

**Mitsubishi Industrial Robot**

**CR750/CR751 series controller  
CRn-700 series controller**

**Tracking Function**

**Instruction Manual**

---





## Safety Precautions

Always read the following precautions and the separate "Safety Manual" before starting use of the robot to learn the required measures to be taken.



### CAUTION

All teaching work must be carried out by an operator who has received special training.

(This also applies to maintenance work with the power source turned ON.)

→Enforcement of safety training



### CAUTION

For teaching work, prepare a work plan related to the methods and procedures of operating the robot, and to the measures to be taken when an error occurs or when restarting. Carry out work following this plan.

(This also applies to maintenance work with the power source turned ON.)

→Preparation of work plan



### WARNING

Prepare a device that allows operation to be stopped immediately during teaching work.

(This also applies to maintenance work with the power source turned ON.)

→Setting of emergency stop switch



### CAUTION

During teaching work, place a sign indicating that teaching work is in progress on the start switch, etc.

(This also applies to maintenance work with the power source turned ON.)

→Indication of teaching work in progress



### DANGER

Provide a fence or enclosure during operation to prevent contact of the operator and robot.

→Installation of safety fence



### CAUTION

Establish a set signaling method to the related operators for starting work, and follow this method.

→Signaling of operation start



### CAUTION

As a principle turn the power OFF during maintenance work. Place a sign indicating that maintenance work is in progress on the start switch, etc.

→Indication of maintenance work in progress



### CAUTION

Before starting work, inspect the robot, emergency stop switch and other related devices, etc., and confirm that there are no errors.

→Inspection before starting work

The points of the precautions given in the separate "Safety Manual" are given below.  
Refer to the actual "Safety Manual" for details.

**DANGER**

When automatic operation of the robot is performed using multiple control devices (GOT, programmable controller, push-button switch), the interlocking of operation rights of the devices, etc. must be designed by the customer.

**CAUTION**

Use the robot within the environment given in the specifications. Failure to do so could lead to faults or a drop of reliability.  
(Temperature, humidity, atmosphere, noise environment, etc.)

**CAUTION**

Transport the robot with the designated transportation posture. Transporting the robot in a non-designated posture could lead to personal injuries or faults from dropping.

**CAUTION**

Always use the robot installed on a secure table. Use in an instable posture could lead to positional deviation and vibration.

**CAUTION**

Wire the cable as far away from noise sources as possible. If placed near a noise source, positional deviation or malfunction could occur.

**CAUTION**

Do not apply excessive force on the connector or excessively bend the cable. Failure to observe this could lead to contact defects or wire breakage.

**CAUTION**

Make sure that the workpiece weight, including the hand, does not exceed the rated load or tolerable torque. Exceeding these values could lead to alarms or faults.

**WARNING**

Securely install the hand and tool, and securely grasp the workpiece. Failure to observe this could lead to personal injuries or damage if the object comes off or flies off during operation.

**WARNING**

Securely ground the robot and controller. Failure to observe this could lead to malfunctioning by noise or to electric shock accidents.

**CAUTION**

Indicate the operation state during robot operation. Failure to indicate the state could lead to operators approaching the robot or to incorrect operation.

**WARNING**

When carrying out teaching work in the robot's movement range, always secure the priority right for the robot control. Failure to observe this could lead to personal injuries or damage if the robot is started with external commands.

**CAUTION**

Keep the jog speed as low as possible, and always watch the robot. Failure to do so could lead to interference with the workpiece or peripheral devices.



**CAUTION** After editing the program, always confirm the operation with step operation before starting automatic operation. Failure to do so could lead to interference with peripheral devices because of programming mistakes, etc.



**CAUTION** Make sure that if the safety fence entrance door is opened during automatic operation, the door is locked or that the robot will automatically stop. Failure to do so could lead to personal injuries.



**CAUTION** Never carry out modifications based on personal judgments, non-designated maintenance parts. Failure to observe this could lead to faults or failures.



**WARNING** When the robot arm has to be moved by hand from an external area, do not place hands or fingers in the openings. Failure to observe this could lead to hands or fingers catching depending on the posture.



**CAUTION** Do not stop the robot or apply emergency stop by turning the robot controller's main power OFF. If the robot controller main power is turned OFF during automatic operation, the robot accuracy could be adversely affected. Also a dropped or coasted robot arm could collide with peripheral devices.



**CAUTION** Do not turn OFF the robot controller's main power while rewriting the robot controller's internal information, such as a program and parameter. Turning OFF the robot controller's main power during automatic operation or program/parameter writing could break the internal information of the robot controller.



**DANGER** Do not connect the Handy GOT when using the GOT direct connection function of this product. Failure to observe this may result in property damage or bodily injury because the Handy GOT can automatically operate the robot regardless of whether the operation rights are enabled or not.



**DANGER** Do not connect the Handy GOT to a programmable controller when using an iQ Platform compatible product with the CR750-Q/CR751-Q controller. Failure to observe this may result in property damage or bodily injury because the Handy GOT can automatically operate the robot regardless of whether the operation rights are enabled or not.



**DANGER** Do not remove the SSCNET III cable while power is supplied to the multiple CPU system or the servo amplifier. Do not look directly at light emitted from the tip of SSCNET III connectors or SSCNET III cables of the Motion CPU or the servo amplifier. Eye discomfort may be felt if exposed to the light.  
(Reference: SSCNET III employs a Class 1 or equivalent light source as specified in JIS C 6802 and IEC60825-1 (domestic standards in Japan).)



**DANGER** Do not remove the SSCNET III cable while power is supplied to the controller. Do not look directly at light emitted from the tip of SSCNET III connectors or SSCNET III cables. Eye discomfort may be felt if exposed to the light.  
(Reference: SSCNET III employs a Class 1 or equivalent light source as specified in JIS C 6802 and IEC60825-1 (domestic standards in Japan).)



Attach the cap to the SSCNET III connector after disconnecting the SSCNET III cable. If the cap is not attached, dirt or dust may adhere to the connector pins, resulting in deterioration connector properties, and leading to malfunction.



Make sure there are no mistakes in the wiring. Connecting differently to the way specified in the manual can result in errors, such as the emergency stop not being released. In order to prevent errors occurring, please be sure to check that all functions (such as the teaching box emergency stop, customer emergency stop, and door switch) are working properly after the wiring setup is completed.



Use the network equipments (personal computer, USB hub, LAN hub, etc) confirmed by manufacturer. The thing unsuitable for the FA environment (related with conformity, temperature or noise) exists in the equipments connected to USB. When using network equipment, measures against the noise, such as measures against EMI and the addition of the ferrite core, may be necessary. Please fully confirm the operation by customer. Guarantee and maintenance of the equipment on the market (usual office automation equipment) cannot be performed.

## Revision history

| Date of print | Specifications No. | Details of revisions   |
|---------------|--------------------|--|
| 2009-02-10    | BFP-A8664-*        | First print  |
| 2009-10-23    | BFP-A8664-A        | The EC Declaration of Conformity was changed.<br>(Correspond to the EMC directive; 2006/42/EC)   |
| 2010-04-30    | BFP-A8664-B        | The tracking function is realized to SQ series.  |
| 2010-10-18    | BFP-A8664-C        | The notes were added about physical encoder number (List 1-1) and No.9 (List 1-2).   |
| 2012-03-01    | BFP-A8664-D        | CR750/CR751 series controller were added.<br>The note was added to Trk command.  |
| 2012-10-19    | BFP-A8664-E        | The explanation of vision was changed from MELFA-Vision to In-Sight Explorer for EasyBuilder.<br>Sample program for RH-3S*HR was added.<br>The explanation of parameter "TRPACL" and "TRPDCL" was added.<br>"Troubleshooting" is enhanced. |
| 2013-01-22    | BFP-A8664-F        | The statement about trademark registration was added.  |
| 2013-05-27    | BFP-A8664-G        | "Table 21-3 Connectors: CNENC/CNUSR Pin Assignment" was corrected.   |
| 2014-02-13    | BFP-A8664-H        | The explanations about Encoder distribution unit (option) were added.  |
| 2014-08-08    | BFP-A8664-J        | The high speed tracking" function was added.<br>The function was added that each robot can share one Q173DPX.  |
| 2014-12-17    | BFP-A8664-K        | The corporate logo mark of illustrations in this manual was changed.   |
| 2015-02-05    | BFP-A8664-M        | Correction of errors in TrRd and TrWrt command.  |
|               |                    |  |

## ■Preface

Thank you very much for purchasing Mitsubishi Electric Industrial Robot.

The tracking function allows robots to follow workpieces on a conveyor or transport, line up and process the workpieces without having to stop the conveyor. The conveyor tracking function is the standard function in the controller. It can be used only by having the parameter "TRMODE" changed into "1."

Please be sure to read this manual carefully and understand the contents thoroughly before starting to use the equipment in order to make full use of the tracking function.

Within this manual, we have tried to describe all ways in which the equipment can be handled, including non-standard operations, to the greatest extent possible. Please avoid handling the equipment in any way not described in this manual.

Tracking function is installed as standard for the controller, and the function can be used only by changing parameter "TRMODE" from "0" to "1". However, there are different parts in the system configuration and the way of programming in the CR750-Q/CR751-Q, CRnQ-700 series and the CR750-D/CR751-D, CRnD-700 series. Please give the attention that this manual explains these differences between CR750-Q/CR751-Q, CRnQ-700 series and CR750-D/CR751-D, CRnD-700SD series.

Note that this manual is written for the following software version.

CR750-Q/CR751-Q series : Ver. R3 or later

CR750-D/CR751-D series : Ver. S3 or later

CRnQ-700 series : Ver. R1 or later

CRnD-700 series : Ver. P1a or later

- No part of this manual may be reproduced by any means or in any form, without prior consent from Mitsubishi.
- The contents of this manual are subject to change without notice.
- An effort has been made to make full descriptions in this manual. However, if any discrepancies or unclear points are found, please contact your service provider.
- The information contained in this document has been written to be accurate as much as possible. Please interpret that items not described in this document "cannot be performed." or "alarm may occur".  
Please contact your service provider if you find any doubtful, wrong or skipped point.
- This specification is original.
- The ETHERNET is a registered trademark of the Xerox Corp.
- All other company names and production names in this document are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.



# [Contents]

|  |              |
|--|--------------|
| <b>[Part 1] Overview .....</b>   | <b>1-1</b>   |
| 1. Overview .....  | 1-1          |
| 1.1. What is the Tracking Function? .....  | 1-1          |
| 1.2. Applications .....  | 1-2          |
| 1.3. Contents of this manual .....   | 1-3          |
| 1.4. The generic name and abbreviation .....   | 1-4          |
| 1.5. System that can achieve .....   | 1-5          |
| <b>[Part 2] System Configuration and Setting (CR750-Q/CR751-Q series, CRnQ-700 series) .....</b> | <b>1-6</b>   |
| 2. System Configuration .....  | 2-6          |
| 2.1. Components .....  | 2-6          |
| 2.1.1. Robot controller enclosure products .....   | 2-6          |
| 2.1.2. Devices Provided by Customers .....   | 2-6          |
| 2.2. Example of System Configuration .....   | 2-9          |
| 2.2.1. Configuration Example of Conveyor Tracking Systems .....                                  | 2-9          |
| 2.2.2. Configuration Example of Vision Tracking Systems .....                                    | 2-10         |
| 3. Specification .....   | 3-11         |
| 3.1. Tracking Specifications and Restriction matter .....  | 3-11         |
| 4. Operation Procedure .....   | 4-12         |
| 5. Connection of Equipment .....   | 5-13         |
| 5.1. Preparation of Equipment .....  | 5-13         |
| 5.1.1. Q173DPX(manual pulser input) unit specification .....                                     | 5-14         |
| 5.2. Connection of Equipment .....   | 5-20         |
| 5.2.1. Connection of Unit .....  | 5-20         |
| 5.2.2. Connection with encoder for conveyor and encoder cable .....                              | 5-21         |
| 5.2.3. Connection of Photoelectric Sensor .....  | 5-23         |
| 6. Parameter Setting .....   | 6-25         |
| 6.1. Dedicated Input/Output Parameters .....   | 6-25         |
| 6.2. Operation Parameters .....  | 6-25         |
| 6.3. Tracking Parameter Setting .....  | 6-26         |
| 6.3.1. Robot Parameter Setting .....   | 6-26         |
| 6.3.2. Sequencer CPU Parameter Setting .....   | 6-28         |
| 6.3.3. Example of three robots' CPU sharing one Q173DPX .....                                    | 6-31         |
| <b>[Part 3] System Configuration and Setting (CR750-D/CR751-D series, CRnD-700 series) .....</b> | <b>6-36</b>  |
| 7. System Configuration .....  | 7-36         |
| 7.1. Components .....  | 7-36         |
| 7.1.1. Robot controller enclosure products .....   | 7-36         |
| 7.1.2. Devices Provided by Customers .....   | 7-36         |
| 7.2. Example of System Configuration .....   | 7-39         |
| 7.2.1. Configuration Example of Conveyor Tracking Systems .....                                  | 7-39         |
| 7.2.2. Configuration Example of Vision Tracking Systems .....                                    | 7-40         |
| 8. Specification .....   | 8-41         |
| 8.1. Tracking Specifications and Restriction matter .....  | 8-41         |
| 9. Operation Procedure .....   | 9-42         |
| 10. Connection of Equipment .....  | 10-43        |
| 10.1. Preparation of Equipment .....   | 10-43        |
| 10.2. Connection of Equipment .....  | 10-43        |
| 10.2.1. Connection of Conveyor Encoder .....   | 10-43        |
| 10.2.2. Installation of encoder cable .....  | 10-47        |
| 10.2.3. Connection of Photoelectric Sensor .....   | 10-51        |
| 11. Parameter Setting .....  | 11-52        |
| 11.1. Dedicated Input/Output Parameters .....  | 11-52        |
| 11.2. Operation Parameters .....   | 11-52        |
| 11.3. Tracking Parameter Setting .....   | 11-53        |
| <b>[Part 4] Tracking Control (common function between series) .....</b>                          | <b>11-57</b> |

|         |  |        |
|---------|--|--------|
| 12.     | Sample Robot Programs .....  | 12-57  |
| 13.     | Calibration of Conveyor and Robot Coordinate Systems ("A1" program) .....          | 13-58  |
| 13.1.   | Operation procedure .....  | 13-58  |
| 13.2.   | Tasks .....  | 13-60  |
| 13.3.   | Confirmation after operation .....   | 13-62  |
| 13.4.   | When multiple conveyers are used .....   | 13-62  |
| 14.     | Calibration of Vision Coordinate and Robot Coordinate Systems ("B1" program) ..... | 14-63  |
| 14.1.   | Operation procedure .....  | 14-63  |
| 14.2.   | Tasks .....  | 14-67  |
| 14.3.   | Confirmation after operation .....   | 14-72  |
| 15.     | Workpiece Recognition and Teaching ("C1" program) .....                            | 15-73  |
| 15.1.   | Program for Conveyor Tracking .....  | 15-73  |
| 15.2.   | Program for Vision Tracking .....  | 15-77  |
| 16.     | Teaching and Setting of Adjustment Variables ("1" Program) .....                   | 16-88  |
| 16.1.   | Teaching .....   | 16-88  |
| 16.2.   | Setting of adjustment variables in the program .....                               | 16-89  |
| 16.2.1. | In the case of downloading the high speed tracking sample program .....            | 16-89  |
| 16.2.2. | In the case of downloading the conventional sample program .....                   | 16-92  |
| 17.     | Sensor Monitoring Program ("CM1" Program) .....                                    | 17-98  |
| 17.1.   | Program for Conveyor Tracking .....  | 17-98  |
| 17.2.   | Program for Vision Tracking .....  | 17-98  |
| 18.     | Automatic Operation .....  | 18-99  |
| 18.1.   | Preparation .....  | 18-99  |
| 18.2.   | Execution .....  | 18-100 |
| 18.3.   | At error occurrence .....  | 18-100 |
| 18.4.   | Ending .....   | 18-100 |
| 18.5.   | Adjusting method .....   | 18-100 |
| 19.     | Maintenance of robot program .....   | 19-101 |
| 19.1.   | MELFA-BASIC V Instructions .....   | 19-101 |
| 19.1.1. | List of Instructions .....   | 19-101 |
| 19.1.2. | List of Robot Status Variables .....   | 19-101 |
| 19.1.3. | List of Functions .....  | 19-103 |
| 19.1.4. | Explanation of Tracking Operation Instructions .....                               | 19-103 |
| 19.2.   | Timing Diagram of Dedicated Input/Output Signals .....                             | 19-135 |
| 19.2.1. | Robot Program Start Processing .....   | 19-135 |
| 20.     | Troubleshooting .....  | 20-136 |
| 20.1.   | Occurrence of Error Numbers in the Range from 9000 to 9999 .....                   | 20-136 |
| 20.2.   | Occurrence of Other Errors .....   | 20-138 |
| 20.3.   | In such a case (improvement example) .....   | 20-140 |
| 20.3.1. | The adsorption position shifts. ....   | 20-140 |
| 20.3.2. | Make adsorption and release of the work speedy .....                               | 20-143 |
| 20.3.3. | Make movement of the robot speedy .....  | 20-143 |
| 20.3.4. | The robot is too speedy and drops the work .....                                   | 20-143 |
| 20.3.5. | Restore backup data to another controller .....                                    | 20-144 |
| 20.3.6. | Circle movement in tracking .....  | 20-144 |
| 20.3.7. | Draw the square while doing the tracking .....                                     | 20-145 |
| 21.     | Appendix .....   | 21-146 |
| 21.1.   | List of Parameters Related to Tracking .....                                       | 21-146 |
| 21.2.   | Shine of changing parameter .....  | 21-148 |
| 21.3.   | Expansion serial interface Connector Pin Assignment .....                          | 21-151 |
| 21.4.   | Chart of sample program .....  | 21-153 |
| 21.4.1. | Conveyor tracking .....  | 21-153 |
| 21.4.2. | Vision Tracking .....  | 21-159 |
| 21.5.   | Sample Programs .....  | 21-163 |
| 21.5.1. | Conveyor Tracking .....  | 21-163 |
| 21.5.2. | Vision Tracking .....  | 21-174 |
| 21.5.3. | For RH-3S*HR .....   | 21-179 |
| 21.6.   | Calibration sheet .....  | 21-186 |

## [Part 1] Overview

### 1. Overview

#### 1.1. What is the Tracking Function?

The tracking function allows a robot to follow workpieces moving on a conveyer. With this function, it becomes possible to transport, line up and process workpieces without having to stop the conveyer. It also eliminates the need for mechanical fixtures and so forth required to fix workpiece positions.

The features of this function are described below.

- 1) It is possible to follow lined-up workpieces moving on a conveyer while working on them (conveyer tracking making use of photo electronic sensors).
- 2) It is possible to follow workpieces that are not in a line moving on a conveyer while working on them, even in the case of different types of workpieces (vision tracking combined with vision sensors).
- 3) It is possible to follow changes of movement speed due to automatic calculation of conveyer movement speed.
- 4) Tracking function can be easily achieved by using Mitsubishi's robot command MELFA-BASIC V.
- 5) System construction is made easy by use of sample programs.

## 1.2. Applications

Tracking is primarily intended for applications such as the following.

### (1) Transfer of processed food pallets

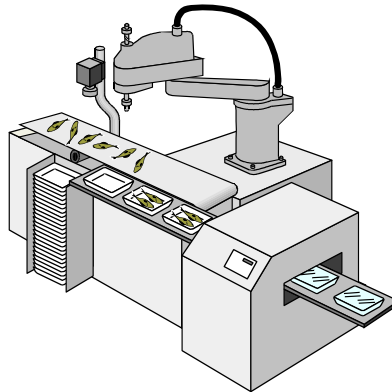


Figure 1–1 Example of Processed Food Pallet Transfer

### (2) Lining up parts

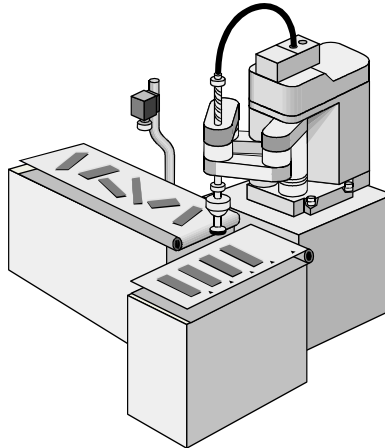


Figure 1–2 Example of Parts Lineup

### (3) Assembly of small electrical products

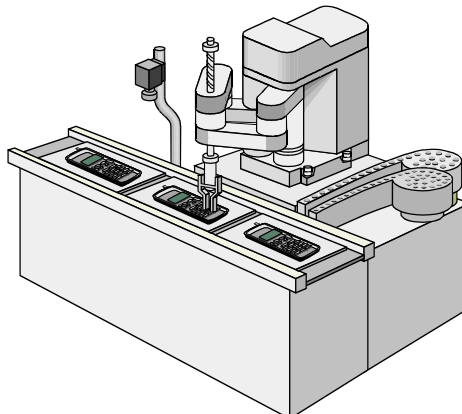


Figure 1–3 Example of Small Electrical Products Assembly

### 1.3. Contents of this manual

This manual explains the operation procedure when the customer use conveyer tracking system and vision tracking system using Mitsubishi robot. The robot model are CR750-Q/CR751-Q/CRnQ-700 series and CR750-D/CR751-D/CRnD-700 series, however there are H/W differences. Please read as following.

#### CR750-Q/CR751-Q/CRnQ-700 series

Part.2 System Configuration CR750-Q/CR751-Q/CRnQ-700 series (2~6)  
System Configuration/ system up/ Setting option parts/  
Connection to encoder/ Parameter setting



Part.4 Tracking Control (12~21)  
Sample program/ Teaching/ Automatic operation/ Trouble shooting

#### CR750-D/CR751-D/CRnD-700Series

Part.3 System Configuration CR750-D/CR751-D/CRnD-700 series (7~11)  
System Configuration/ system up/ Setting option parts/  
Connection to encoder/ Parameter setting



Part.4 Tracking Control (12~21)  
Sample program/ Teaching/ Automatic operation/ Trouble shooting

## 1.4. The generic name and abbreviation

List 1-1 generic name and abbreviation

| Generic name and abbreviation | Contents   |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Tracking function             | The tracking function allows a robot to follow workpieces moving on a conveyer. With this function, it becomes possible to transport line up and process workpieces without having to stop the conveyer.   |
| Conveyer tracking             | The conveyer tracking allows a robot to follow workpieces lining up on a conveyer. With this function, it becomes possible to transport, process workpieces.   |
| Vision tracking               | The vision tracking allows a robot to follow workpieces not lining up on a conveyer. With this function, it becomes possible to transport line up and process workpieces.  |
| Network vision sensor         | The network vision sensor is an option which makes it possible to inspect or find the workpieces by using with robot controller and processing the image.  |
| Q173DPX unit                  | Q173DRX unit is manual pulser input unit for motion controller. At Q series CPU, it is used as intelligent function unit ( occupation 32 points)<br>Each encoder figure can be got by connection with 1 pc the manual pulser machine (MR-HDP01) or 3pcs the incremental encoder.   |
| Physical encoder number       | Physical encoder numbers a number of the encoder physically allocated according to a certain rule.<br>In the CR750-Q/CR751-Q/CRnQ-700 series, the number is allocated by arranging the encoder connected with Q173DPX unit.<br>The encoder which connected with CH1 of the Q173DPX unit specified for parameter "ENC UNIT1" is the first, the encoder which connected with CH2 is the second and with CH3 is the third.<br>It becomes from 4 to 6 for the Q173DPX unit specified for parameter "ENCUNIT2".<br>It becomes from 7 to 8 for the Q173DPX unit specified for parameter "ENCUNIT3".<br>Note) The 3rd set of Q173DPX units can use only the two channels. |
| Logical encoder number        | The physical encoder number change to the logical encoder number by parameter "EXTENC". The purpose of this is to change freely number by the parameter for the encoder physically arranged. This logical encoder number is used with the instruction and the state variable of the robot program.   |
| TREN signal                   | tracking enable signal   |

## 1.5. System that can achieve

With the tracking function of CR750-Q/CR751-Q/CRnQ-700 series, CR750-D/CR751-D/CRnD-700 series, the example of the system that can be achieved is shown as following.

**List 1-2 Example of system that can be achieved by the tracking function**

| No. | CR750-Q<br>CR751-Q<br>CRnQ-700 | CR750-D<br>CR751-D<br>CRnD-700 | Example of the system  |
|-----|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| 1   | •                              | •                              | When a robot picks the workpieces moving on a conveyer, it is tracking. (transportation)   |
| 2   | •                              | •                              | When a robot places workpieces which taken out from the pallet to a conveyer, it is tracking (transportation). It is also possible to hang workpieces on S character hook that moves the above of the robot. |
| 3   | •                              | •                              | A robot decorates (processing) the workpieces moving on a conveyer while tracking.   |
| 4   | •                              | •                              | A robot attaches the parts (assembling) with the workpieces moving on a conveyer while tracking.   |
| 5   | •                              | •                              | A robot has the vision sensor (hand eye) and it checks the workpieces moving on a conveyer. (inspection) It also can check and push the button while tracking, not the vision sensor.                        |
| 6   | •                              | •                              | When a robot picks the workpieces moving on a conveyer A, the tracking is done and a robot places the workpieces while tracking to marking on a conveyer B.  |
| 7   | •                              | •                              | The tracking is done with an encoder of line driver (differential motion) output type.   |
| 8   | •                              | (●) <sup>Note1)</sup>          | The tracking is done with an encoder of voltage output/open collector type.  |
| 9   | •                              | -                              | In case of multi CPU system, it makes possible to add max 9 pcs Q173DPX units (3 units per 1 CPU). However, in each CPU, only the two channels can be used at the 3rd set of Q173DPX units.                  |

Note1) This system requires the Encoder distribution unit. Please refer to the Encoder Distribution Unit Manual (BFP-A3300) for details.

## [Part 2] System Configuration and Setting (CR750-Q/CR751-Q series, CRnQ-700 series)

### 2. System Configuration

#### 2.1. Components

##### 2.1.1. Robot controller enclosure products

The product structure of the tracking functional relation enclosed by the robot controller is shown in the Table 2-1.

**Table 2-1 List of Configuration in the tracking functional-related product**

| Product name                            | Model name | Remark  |
|---|------------|---|
| Tracking Function<br>INSTRUCTION MANUAL | BFP-A8664  | This manual is included in instruction-manual CD-ROM attached to the product. |
| Sample program                          | –          | Please refer to "12 Sample Robot Programs" for the sample robot program.      |

##### 2.1.2. Devices Provided by Customers

When configuring the system, the customers must have certain other devices in addition to this product. The table below shows the minimum list of required devices. Note that different devices are required depending on whether conveyer tracking or vision tracking is used. Please refer to "Table 2-2 List of Devices Provided by Customers (Conveyer Tracking)" and "Table 2-3 List of Devices Provided by Customers (Vision Tracking)" for further details.



### POINT

**Since R5k version, Q173DPX unit can be shared with multiple robots.**

**Table 2-2 List of Devices Provided by Customers (Conveyer Tracking)**

| Name of devices to be provided by customers | Model                 | Quantity    | Remark   |
|---|-----------------------|-------------|--|
| Robot part                                  |                       |             |  |
| Hand  | —                     | 1           |  |
| Hand sensor                                 | —                     | (1)         | Used to confirm that workpieces are gripped correctly. Provide as necessary.   |
| Solenoid valve set                          | See the Remark column |             | Different models are used depending on the robot used. Check the robot version and provide as necessary.   |
| Hand input cable                            |                       |             |  |
| Air hand interface                          | 2A-RZ365 or 2A-RZ375  |             | (CRnQ-700/CRnD-700 series controller) Provide as necessary.  |
| Calibration jig                             | —                     |             | This is a jig with a sharp tip that is attached to the mechanical interface of the robot arm and used for calibration tasks. It is recommended to use the jig if high precision is required. |
| Encoder pulse unit                          | Q173DPX               | More than 1 | Manual pulser input unit for motion controller   |



| Name of devices to be provided by customers      | Model                      | Quantity | Remark   |
|--|----------------------------|----------|--|
| <b>Conveyer part</b>                             |                            |          |  |
| Conveyer (with encoder)                          | —                          | 1        | Encoder:<br>Voltage output/open collector type<br>Line driver output<br>[Confirmed operation product]<br>Omron encoder (E6B2-CWZ1X-1000 or -2000)<br>Encoder cable (Recommended product) :<br>2D-CBL05/2D-CBL15<br><b>[*]The Q173DPX unit supplies 5V power supply to the encoder.</b> |
| Photo electronic sensor                          | —                          | 1        | Used to synchronize tracking   |
| 24V power supply                                 | —                          |          | +24 VDC ( $\pm 10\%$ ) : For the Photo electronic sensor   |
| Encoder distribution unit                        | 2F-YZ581                   | (1)      | The Encoder distribution unit is required when two or more manual pulser input units are connected to the one encoder. Provide this unit as necessary. Refer to the Encoder Distribution Unit Manual (BFP-A3300) for details.  |
| <b>Personal computer part</b>                    |                            |          |  |
| Personal computer                                | —                          | 1        | Please refer to the instruction manual of RT ToolBox2 for the details of the personal computer specifications.   |
| RT ToolBox2 (Personal computer support software) | 3D-11C-WINE<br>3D-12C-WINE |          |  |

Table 2-3 List of Devices Provided by Customers (Vision Tracking)

| Name of devices to be provided by customers | Model                 | Quantity    | Remark   |
|---|-----------------------|-------------|--|
| Robot part                                  |                       |             |  |
| Hand  | —                     | 1           |  |
| Hand sensor                                 | —                     | (1)         | Used to confirm that workpieces are gripped correctly. Provide as necessary.   |
| Solenoid valve set                          | See the Remark column |             | Different models are used depending on the robot used. Check the robot version and provide as necessary.   |
| Hand input cable                            |                       |             |  |
| Air hand interface                          | 2A-RZ365 or 2A-RZ375  |             | (CRnQ-700/CRnD-700 series controller)<br>Provide as necessary.   |
| Calibration jig                             | —                     |             | This is a jig with a sharp tip that is attached to the mechanical interface of the robot arm and used for calibration tasks. It is recommended to use the jig if high precision is required. |
| Encoder pulse unit                          | Q173DPX               | More than 1 | manual pulser input unit for motion controller   |

## 2 System Configuration

| Name of devices to be provided by customers           | Model                      | Quantity | Remark   |
|---|----------------------------|----------|--|
| <b>Conveyer part</b>                                  |                            |          |  |
| Conveyer (with encoder)                               | —                          | 1        | Encoder:<br>Voltage output/open collector type<br>Line driver output<br>[Confirmed operation product]<br>Omron encoder (E6B2-CWZ1X-1000 or -2000)<br>Encoder cable (Recommended product) :<br>2D-CBL05/2D-CBL15<br><b>[*]The Q173DPX unit supplies 5V power supply to the encoder.</b> |
| 24V power supply                                      | —                          |          | +24 VDC ( $\pm 10\%$ ) :<br>For the Photo electronic sensor and Vision sensor  |
| Encoder distribution unit                             | 2F-YZ581                   | (1)      | The Encoder distribution unit is required when two or more manual pulser input units are connected to the one encoder. Provide this unit as necessary. Refer to the Encoder Distribution Unit Manual (BFP-A3300) for details.  |
| <b>Vision sensor part</b>                             |                            |          |  |
| In-Sight 5000 series<br>In-Sight Micro<br>In-Sight EZ | —                          | 1        | COGNEX Vision sensor   |
| Lens  | —                          |          | C-mount lens   |
| Lighting installation                                 | —                          | (1)      | Provide as necessary.  |
| <b>Connection part</b>                                |                            |          |  |
| Hub   | —                          | 1        |  |
| Ethernet cable (straight)                             | —                          | 2        | Between Robot controller and Hub<br>Between Personal computer and Hub  |
| <b>Personal computer part</b>                         |                            |          |  |
| Personal computer                                     | —                          | 1        | Please refer to the instruction manual of RT ToolBox2 or the instruction of the network vision sensor for details of the personal computer specifications.   |
| RT ToolBox2 (Personal computer support software)      | 3D-11C-WINE<br>3D-12C-WINE |          | Please refer to the instruction manual of RT ToolBox2 for the details of the personal computer specifications.   |

## 2.2. Example of System Configuration

The following figure shows examples of conveyer tracking systems and vision tracking systems.

### 2.2.1. Configuration Example of Conveyer Tracking Systems

The following figure shows a configuration example of a system that recognizes lined-up workpieces on a conveyer passing a photo electronic sensor and follows the workpieces.

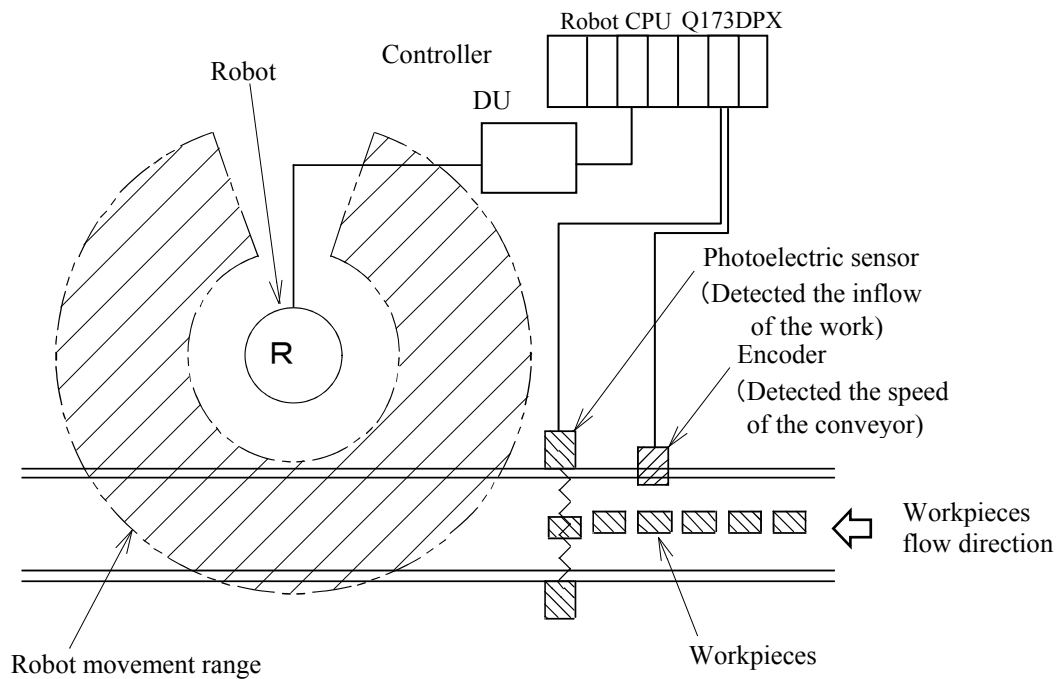


Figure 2-1 Configuration Example of Conveyer Tracking (Top View)

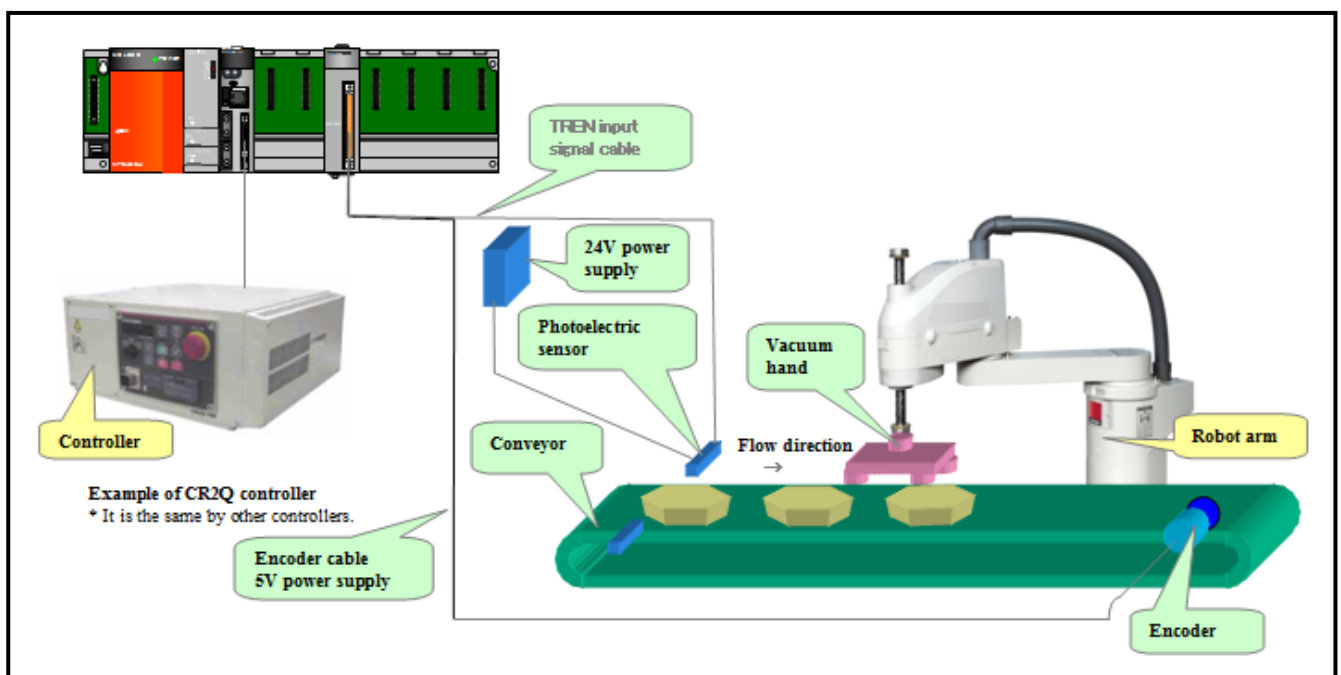


Figure 2-2 Configuration Example of Conveyer Tracking

### 2.2.2. Configuration Example of Vision Tracking Systems

The following figure shows a configuration example of a system that recognizes positions of workpieces that are not lined up on a conveyor with a vision sensor and follows the workpieces.

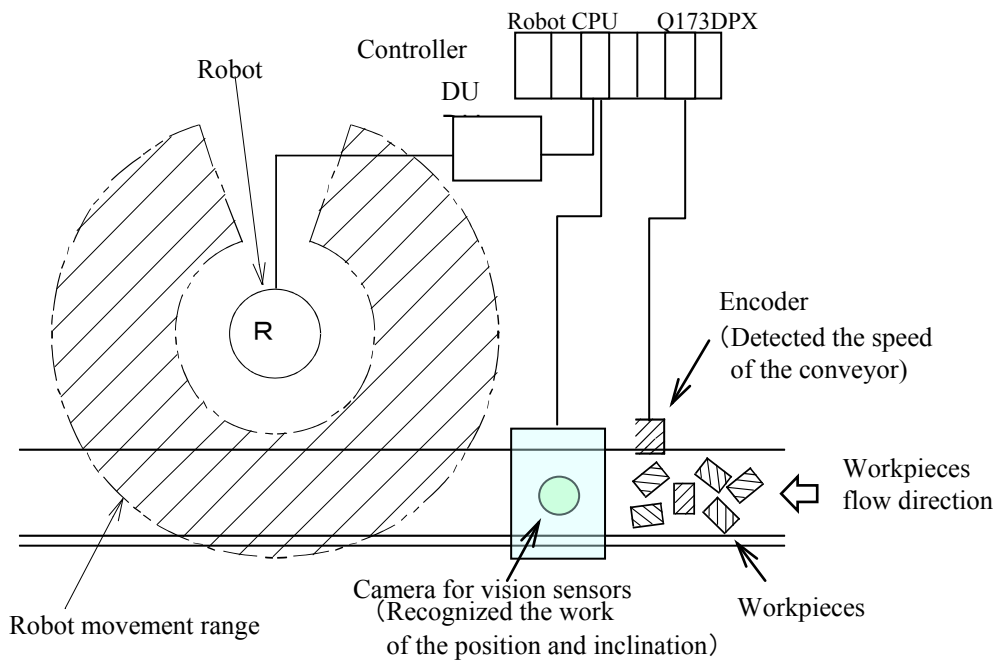


Figure 2-3 Configuration Example of Vision Tracking (Top View)

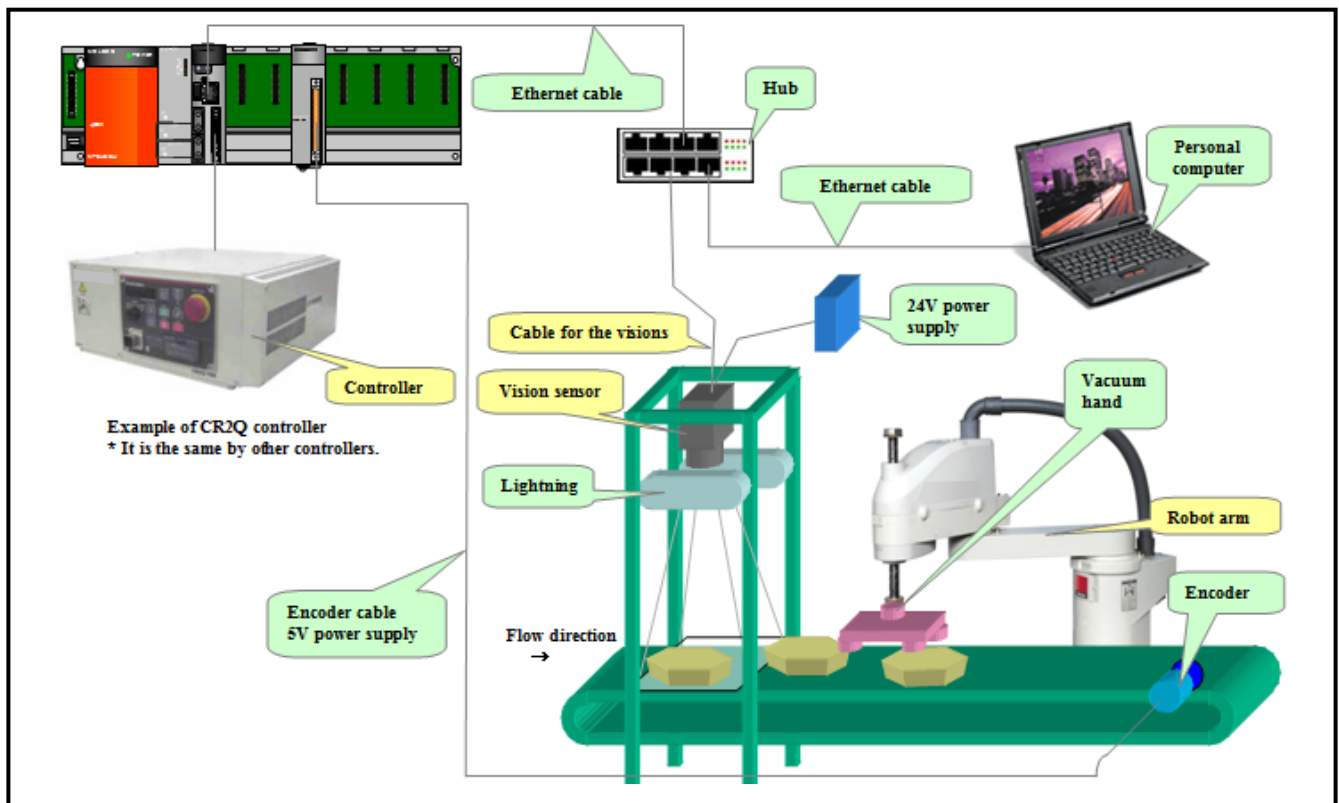


Figure 2-4 Configuration Example of Vision Tracking

### 3. Specification

#### 3.1. Tracking Specifications and Restriction matter

"Table 3-1 CR750-Q/CR751-Q Series, CRnQ-700 Series Controller Tracking Function Specifications" shows the tracking specifications.

Please refer to "Standard Specifications Manual" for the specifications of the robot arm and controller to be used.

**Table 3-1 CR750-Q/CR751-Q Series, CRnQ-700 Series Controller Tracking Function Specifications**

| Item                                |                         | Specification and Restriction matter   |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Supported robots (*8)               |                         | RH-SQH series / RV-SQ series<br>RH-FH-Q series / RV-F-Q series   |
| Applicable robot controller         |                         | CR1Q / CR2Q / CR3Q controller<br>CR750-Q/CR751-Q series controller   |
| Robot program language              |                         | Load commands dedicated for the tracking function  |
| Conveyer                            | Number of conveyer (*6) | Max 8pcs (in case 1pc encoder connect to 1 pc conveyer)<br>Encoder 3 pcs / Q173DPX unit 1pc<br>Q173DPX unit 3pcs / system  |
|                                     | Movement Speed (*1)     | Possible to support up to 300mm/s (When the robot always transport the workpieces)<br>Possible to support up to 500mm/s when the interval of workpiece is wide.  |
|                                     | Encoder                 | Output aspect : A, $\bar{A}$ , B, $\bar{B}$ , Z, $\bar{Z}$<br>Output form : Voltage output/open collector type (*7)<br>Line driver output (*2)<br>Resolution(pulse/rotation) : Up to 2000 (4000 and 8000 uncorrespond))<br>Confirmed operation product : Omuron E6B2-CWZ1X-1000<br>E6B2-CWZ1X-2000 |
|                                     | Encoder cable           | Option:<br>2D-CBL05(External I/O cable 5m)<br>2D-CBL15(External I/O cable 15m)<br>Conductor size: AWG#28   |
| Encoder unit (*9)                   |                         | Only Q173DPX unit  |
| Photoelectric sensor (*3)           |                         | Used to detect workpieces positions in conveyer tracking.<br>Output signal of sensor need to be connected to TREN terminal of Q173DPX unit. (Input signal number 810~817)<br>And a momentary encoder value that the input enters is preserved in state variable "M_Encl".                          |
| Vision sensor(*4)                   |                         | Mitsubishi's network vision sensor   |
| Precision at handling position (*5) |                         | Approximately $\pm 2$ mm (when the conveyer speed is approximately 300 mm/s)<br>(Photoelectric sensor recognition accuracy, vision sensor recognition accuracy, robot repeatability accuracy and so on)  |

(\*1) The specification values in the table should only be considered guidelines. The actual values depend on the specific operation environment, robot model, hand and other factors.

(\*2) The line driver output is a data transmission circuit in accordance with RS-422A. It enables the long-distance transmission.

(\*3) Please connect the output signal of a photoelectric sensor with the terminal TREN of the Q173DPX unit. This input can be confirmed, by the input signal 810th-817th.

(\*4) In the case of vision tracking, please refer to the instruction manual of network vision sensor.

(\*5) The precision with which workpieces can be grabbed is different from the repeatability at normal transportation due to the conveyer speed, sensor sensitivity, vision sensor recognition accuracy and other factors. The value above should only be used as a guideline.

(\*6) The encoder connected with the third channel of the Q173DPX unit specified for parameter "ENCUNIT3" cannot be used.

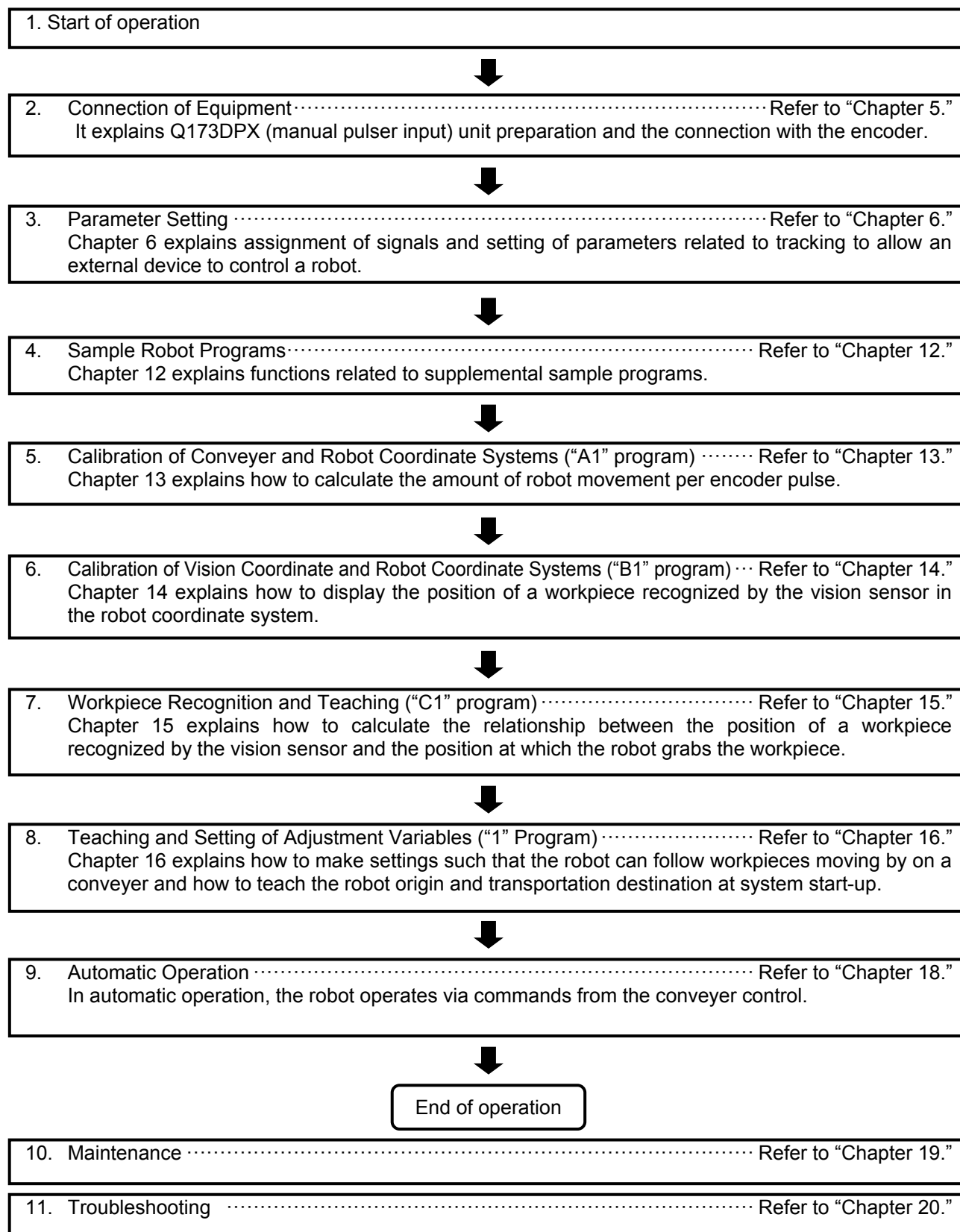
(\*7) Voltage output/open collector type is an output circuit with two output transistors of NPN and PNP.

(\*8) The sample program doesn't correspond to the RV-5 axis robot.

(\*9) Since R5k version, Q173DPX unit can be shared with multiple robots.

### 4. Operation Procedure

This chapter explains the operation procedure for constructing a conveyer tracking system and a vision tracking system using Mitsubishi Electric industrial robots CR750-Q/CR751-Q series, CRnQ-700 series.



## **5. Connection of Equipment**

This section explains how to connect each of the prepared pieces of equipment.

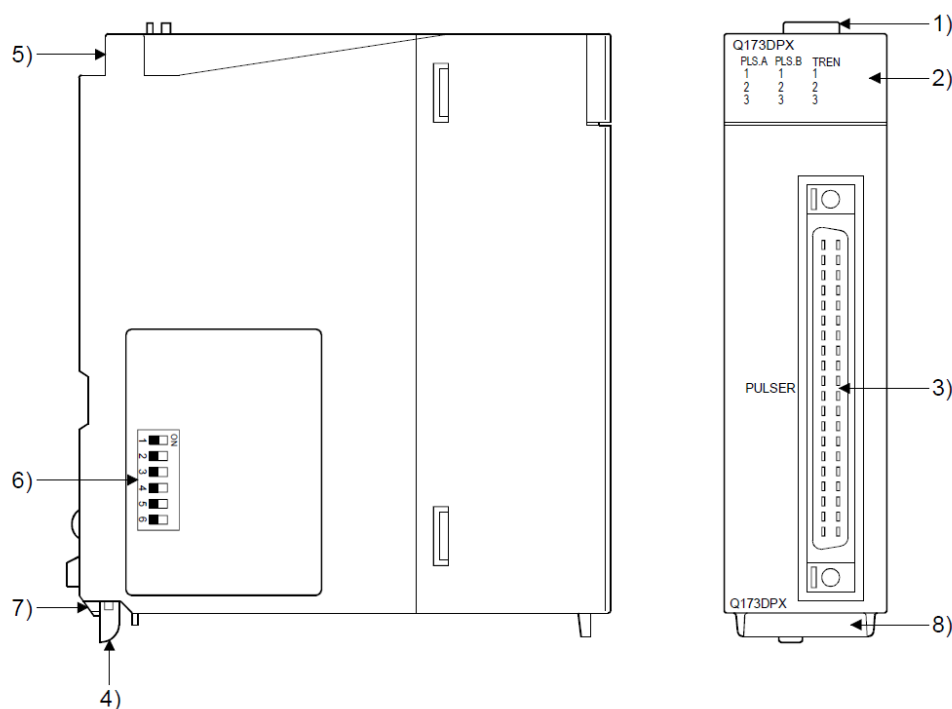
### **5.1. Preparation of Equipment**

Prepare equipment by referring to “Table 2–2 List of Devices Provided by Customers (Conveyer Tracking)” to construct a conveyer tracking system and “Table 2–3 List of Devices Provided by Customers (Vision Tracking)” to construct a vision tracking system.

### 5.1.1. Q173DPX(manual pulser input) unit specification

Add Q173DPX unit into PLC base unit (Q3□DB) when the customer use CR750-Q/CR751-Q series, CRnQ-700 series tracking function. Please refer to "Q173DCPU/Q172DCPU user's manual" about details of this unit.

(1) External and name of Q173DPX unit



| No.                          | Name  | Application  |     |         |                              |   |             |   |
|------------------------------|---|--|-----|---------|------------------------------|---|-------------|---|
| 1)                           | Module fixing hook  | Hook used to fix the module to the base unit.<br>(Single-motion installation)  |     |         |                              |   |             |   |
| 2)                           | Mode judging LED  | <div>Display the input status from the external equipment.</div> <table><tr><th>LED</th><th>Details</th></tr><tr><td>PLS.A 1 to 3<br/>PLS.B 1 to 3</td><td>Display for input signal status of manual pulse generator/incremental synchronous encoder phases A, B</td></tr><tr><td>TREN 1 to 3</td><td>Display for signal status of tracking enable.</td></tr></table> <div>The manual pulse generator/incremental synchronous encoder phases A, B and tracking enable signal does not turn ON without setting Q173DPX in the system setting.</div> | LED | Details | PLS.A 1 to 3<br>PLS.B 1 to 3 | Display for input signal status of manual pulse generator/incremental synchronous encoder phases A, B | TREN 1 to 3 | Display for signal status of tracking enable. |
| LED                          | Details   |  |     |         |                              |   |             |   |
| PLS.A 1 to 3<br>PLS.B 1 to 3 | Display for input signal status of manual pulse generator/incremental synchronous encoder phases A, B |  |     |         |                              |   |             |   |
| TREN 1 to 3                  | Display for signal status of tracking enable.   |  |     |         |                              |   |             |   |
| 3)                           | PULSER connector  | Input connector of the Manual pulse generator/Incremental synchronous encoder.   |     |         |                              |   |             |   |
| 4)                           | Module mounting lever   | Used to install the module to the base unit.   |     |         |                              |   |             |   |
| 5)                           | Module fixing screw hole  | Hole for the screw used to fix to the base unit<br>(M3×12 screw : Purchase from the other supplier)  |     |         |                              |   |             |   |

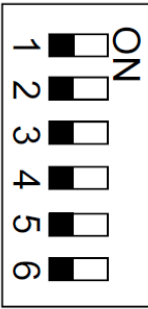
Figure 5-1 Externals of Q173DPX unit



## (2) Dip switch

By setting the dip switch, the condition of the tracking enable signal is decided.

List 5-1 Item of dip switch

| No. | Name  | Application  |   |
|-----|---|--|---|
| 6)  | Dip switches (Note-1)<br><br>(Factory default in OFF position) | Dip switch 1   | Detection setting of TREN1 signal<br>SW1 SW2<br>OFF OFF<br>ON ON  |
|     |   | Dip switch 2   | ON OFF<br>OFF ON<br>TREN is detected at leading edge of TREN signal.<br>TREN is detected at trailing edge of TREN signal. |
|     |   | Dip switch 3   | Detection setting of TREN2 signal<br>SW3 SW4<br>OFF OFF<br>ON ON  |
|     |   | Dip switch 4   | ON OFF<br>OFF ON<br>TREN is detected at leading edge of TREN signal.<br>TREN is detected at trailing edge of TREN signal. |
|     |   | Dip switch 5   | Detection setting of TREN3 signal<br>SW5 SW6<br>OFF OFF<br>ON ON  |
|     |   | Dip switch 6   | ON OFF<br>OFF ON<br>TREN is detected at leading edge of TREN signal.<br>TREN is detected at trailing edge of TREN signal. |
| 7)  | Module fixing projection  | Projection used to fix to the base unit.                 |   |
| 8)  | Serial number display   | Display the serial number described on the rating plate. |   |

(Note-1) : The function is different according to the operating system software installed.

### ⚠ CAUTION

- Before touching the DIP switches, always touch grounded metal, etc. to discharge static electricity from human body. Failure to do so may cause the module to fail or malfunction.
- Do not directly touch the module's conductive parts and electronic components. Touching them could cause an operation failure or give damage to the module.

## (3) Specification of hardware

## (a) Module specifications

| Item                                  | Specifications                                    |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Number of I/O occupying points        | 32 points(I/O allocation: Intelligent, 32 points) |
| Internal current consumption(5VDC)[A] | 0.38  |
| Exterior dimensions [mm(inch)]        | 98(H)×27.4(W)×90(D)<br>(3.86(H)×1.08(W)×3.54(D) ) |
| Mass [kg]                             | 0.15  |

## (b) Tracking enable signal input

| Item                        | Specifications  |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Number of input points      | Tracking enable signal : 3 points                               |
| Input method                | Sink/Source type  |
| Isolation method            | Photocoupler  |
| Rated input voltage         | 12/24VDC  |
| Rated input current         | 12VDC 2mA/24VDC 4mA   |
| Operating voltage range     | 10.2 to 26.4VDC<br>(12/24VDC +10/-15%, ripple ratio 5% or less) |
| ON voltage/current          | 10VDC or more/2.0mA or more                                     |
| OFF voltage/current         | 1.8VDC or less/0.18mA or less                                   |
| Input resistance            | Approx. 5.6kΩ   |
| Response time               | OFF to ON<br>ON to OFF  |
|                             | 7.1ms   |
| Common terminal arrangement | 1 point/common(Common contact: TREN.COM)                        |
| Indicates to display        | ON indication(LED)  |

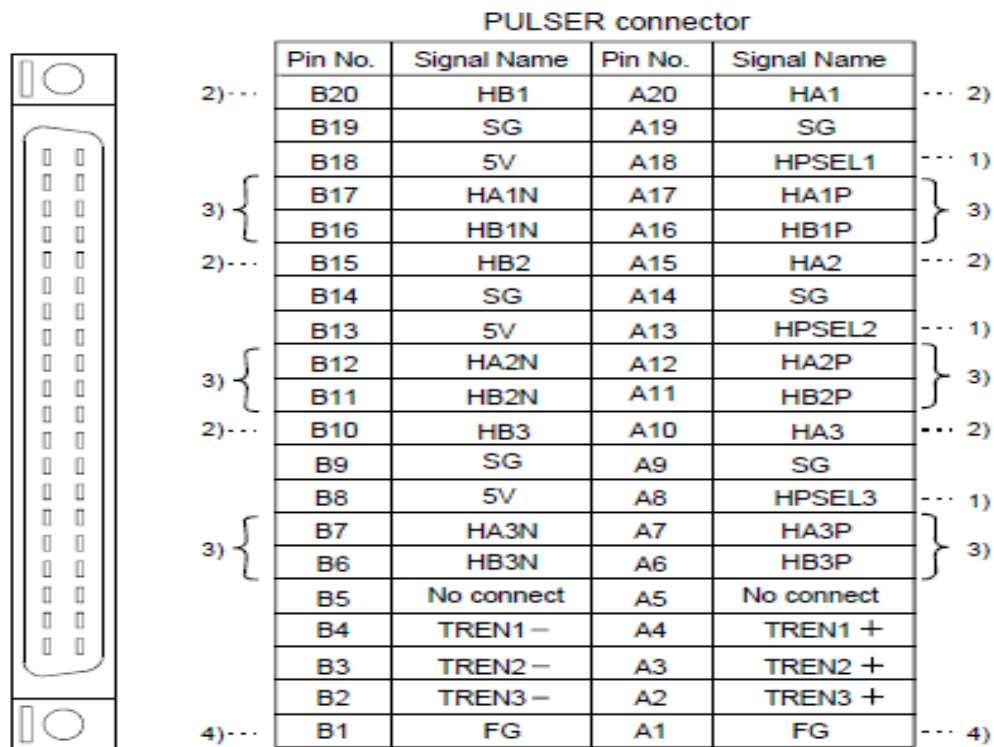
(Note): Functions are different depending on the operating system software installed.

## (c) Manual pulse generator/Incremental synchronous encoder input

| Item   | Specifications  |
|--|---|
| Number of modules                                  | 3/module  |
| Voltage-output/<br>Open-collector type             | High-voltage<br>Low-voltage   |
|  | 3.0 to 5.25VDC<br>0 to 1.0VDC   |
| Differential-output type<br>(26LS31 or equivalent) | High-voltage<br>Low-voltage   |
|  | 2.0 to 5.25VDC<br>0 to 0.8VDC   |
| Input frequency                                    | Up to 200kpps (After magnification by 4)  |
| Applicable types                                   | Voltage-output type/Open-collector type (5VDC),<br>Recommended product: MR-HDP01,<br>Differential-output type: (26LS31 or equivalent) |
| External connector type                            | 40 pin connector  |
| Applicable wire size                               | 0.3mm <sup>2</sup>  |
| Applicable connector for the external connection   | A6CON1 (Attachment)<br>A6CON2, A6CON3, A6CON4 (Optional)  |
| Cable length                                       | Voltage-output/<br>Open-collector type<br>Differential-output type  |
|  | 30m (98.43ft.)<br>(Open-collector type: 10m (32.81ft.))   |

## (4) Wiring

The pin layout of the Q173DPX PULSER connector viewed from the unit is shown below.



## Applicable connector model name

A6CON1 type soldering type connector  
 FCN-361J040-AU connector (FUJITSU COMPONENT LIMITED)  
 FCN-360C040-B connector cover

} (Attachment)

A6CON2 type Crimp-contact type connector  
 A6CON3 type Pressure-displacement type connector  
 A6CON4 type soldering type connector

} (Optional)

Figure 5-2 Pin assignment of the PULSER connector

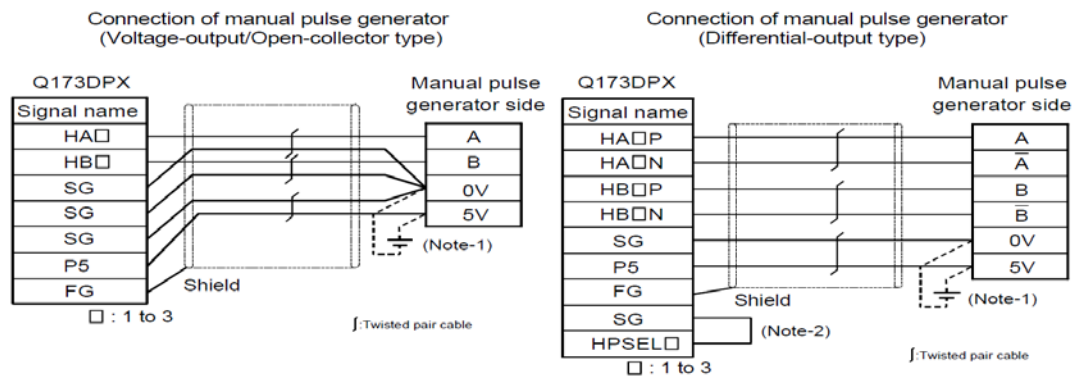
Interface between PULSER connector and manual pulse generator (Differential-output type)/ Incremental synchronous encoder

### Interface between Manual pulse generator (Differential-output type)/ Incremental synchronous encoder

| Input or Output | Signal name                     |            | Pin No.                  |            |          | Wiring example | Internal circuit | Specification   | Description   |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|------------|--------------------------|------------|----------|----------------|------------------|---|---|
|                 |                                 |            | PULSER connector         |            |          |                |                  |   |   |
|                 |                                 |            | Differential-output type |            |          |                |                  |   |   |
|                 |                                 |            | 1                        | 2          | 3        |                |                  |   |   |
| Input           | Manual pulse generator, phase A | A+<br>HA□P | A17                      | A12        | A7       |                |                  | • Rated input voltage 5.5VDC or less<br><br>• HIGH level 2.0 to 5.25VDC<br><br>• LOW level 0.8VDC or less<br><br>• 26LS31 or equivalent | For connection manual pulse generator Phases A, B<br>• Pulse width 20μs or more<br><br>(Duty ratio: 50%±25%)<br>• Leading edge, Trailing edge time ... 1μs or less.<br>• Phase difference<br><br>(1) Positioning address increases if Phase A leads Phase B.<br>(2) Positioning address decreases if Phase B leads Phase A. |
|                 |                                 | A-<br>HA□N | B17                      | B12        | B7       |                |                  |   |   |
|                 | Manual pulse generator, phase B | B+<br>HB□P | A16                      | A11        | A6       |                |                  |   |   |
|                 |                                 | B-<br>HB□N | B16                      | B11        | B6       |                |                  |   |   |
|                 | Select type signal HPSEL□       |            | A18                      | A13        | A8       |                |                  |   |   |
| Power supply    | P5 <sup>(Note-1)</sup>          |            | B18                      | B13        | B8       |                |                  |   |   |
|                 | SG                              |            | A19<br>B19               | A14<br>B14 | A9<br>B9 |                |                  |   |   |

(Note-1) : The 5V(P5)DC power supply from the Q173DPX must not be connected if a separated power supply is used as the Manual pulse generator/Incremental synchronous encoder power supply. Use a 5V stabilized power supply as a separated power supply. Any other power supply may cause a failure.

(Note-2) : Connect HPSEL□ to the SG terminal if the manual pulse generator (differential-output type)/incremental synchronous encoder is used.



(Note-1) : The 5V(P5)DC power supply from the Q173DPX must not be connected if a separated power supply is used as the Manual pulse generator/Incremental synchronous encoder power supply. Use a 5V stabilized power supply as a separated power supply. Any other power supply may cause a failure.

(Note-2) : Connect HPSEL□ to the SG terminal if the manual pulse generator (differential-output type)/incremental synchronous encoder is used.

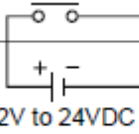
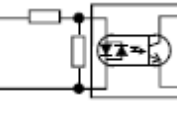
**Figure 5-3 Wiring connection with rotary encoder**

As above image, because DC5V voltage is output from Q173DPX unit, it makes possible to supply 5V from Q173DPX unit to rotary encoder. When 24V encoder type of power supply is used, it makes possible to use 24V output from PLC power unit.

The interface between tracking enable signal is shown follow.


This signal is used for input signal when the photoelectric sensor is used to find workpieces so please connect output signal of photoelectric sensor.

### Interface between tracking enable signal

| Input or Output | Signal name     |        | Pin No.          |    |    | Wiring example  | Internal circuit   | Specification | Description                   |
|-----------------|-----------------|--------|------------------|----|----|---|--|---------------|-------------------------------|
|                 |                 |        | PULSER connector |    |    |   |  |               |                               |
|                 |                 |        | 1                | 2  | 3  |   |  |               |                               |
| Input           | Tracking enable | TREN□+ | A4               | A3 | A2 | <br>12V to 24VDC |  |               | Tracking enable signal input. |
|                 |                 | TREN□- | B4               | B3 | B2 |   |  |               |                               |

(Note) : As for the connection to tracking enable (TREN□+, TREN□-), both "+" and "-" are possible.

Figure 5-4 Connected composition of tracking enable signal

|  |
|--|
|  <b>CAUTION</b>   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● If a separate power supply is used as the manual pulse generator/incremental synchronous encoder power supply, use a 5V stabilized power supply. Any other power supply may cause a failure.</li> <li>● Always wire the cables when power is off. Not doing so may damage the circuit of modules.</li> <li>● Wire the cable correctly. Wrong wiring may damage the internal circuit.</li> </ul> |

## 5.2. Connection of Equipment

The connection with each equipments is explained as follow.

### 5.2.1. Connection of Unit

Q173DPX unit is connected to base unit (Q3□DB) or Q6□B increase base unit.

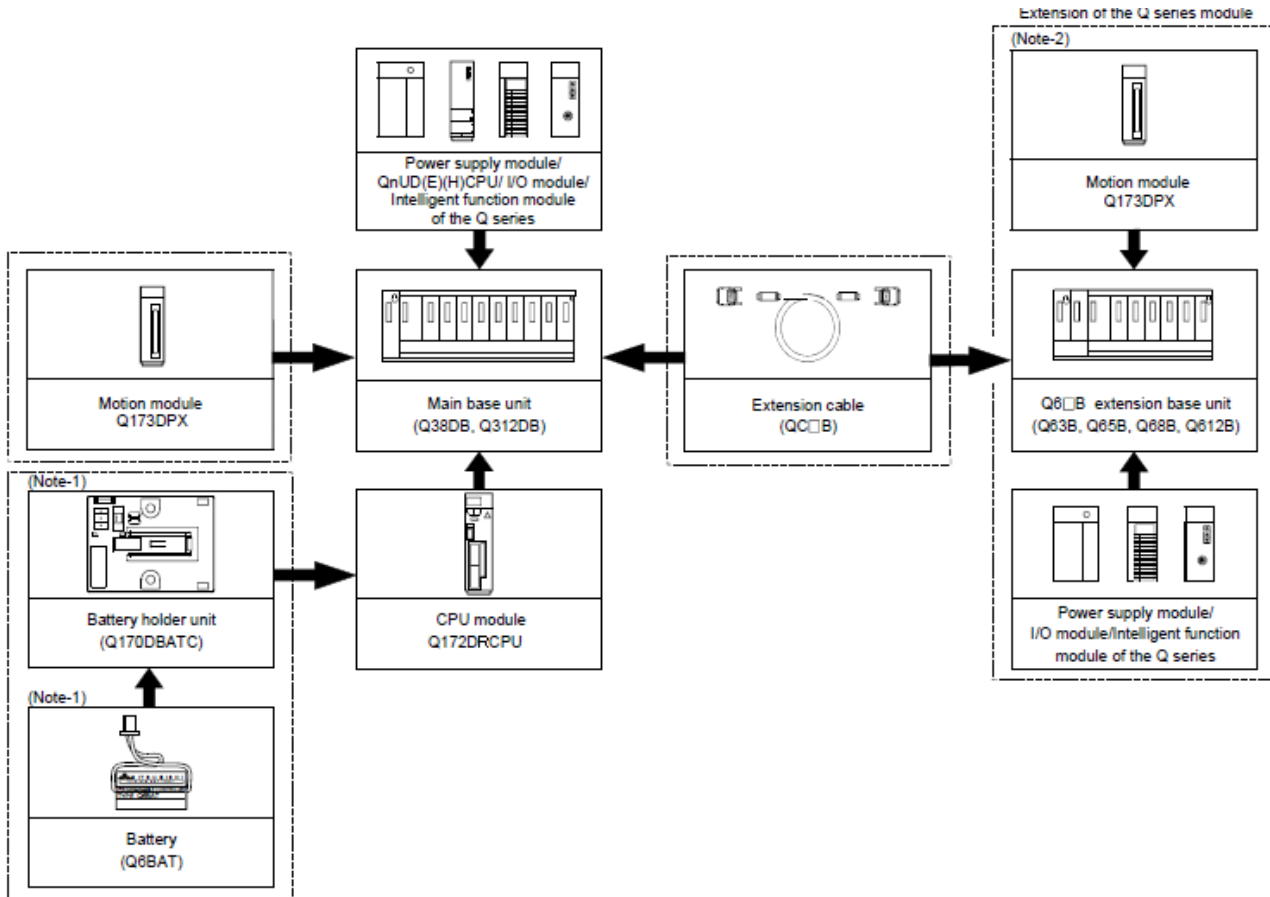


Figure 5-5 Connected composition of units

The connection robot system with Q173DPX unit is shown as follow.

List 5-2 Spec list of Q173DPX in robot system

| Item                                  | Spec and Remark  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Encoder                               | Incremental synchronous encoder 3pcs   |
| Tracking input points                 | 3points<br>Three points can be input to ± TREN1-3 in the pin assignment of the unit.<br>When the input of a photoelectric sensor is put, this input is used.                                     |
| Slot that can be connected            | Connection with the base unit Possible to install I/O slot since 3<br>(Impossible to install CPU slot or I/O slot 0 to 2)<br>Connection with additional base unit Possible to install all slots. |
| Robot CPU unit that can be managed    | Q173DPX unit 3pcs  |
| Robot CPU encoder that can be managed | Max 8pcs<br>Impossible to use the third channel of the third Q173DPX unit.<br>And impossible to use the encoder connected with the third channel of the unit specified for parameter「ENCUNIT3」.  |

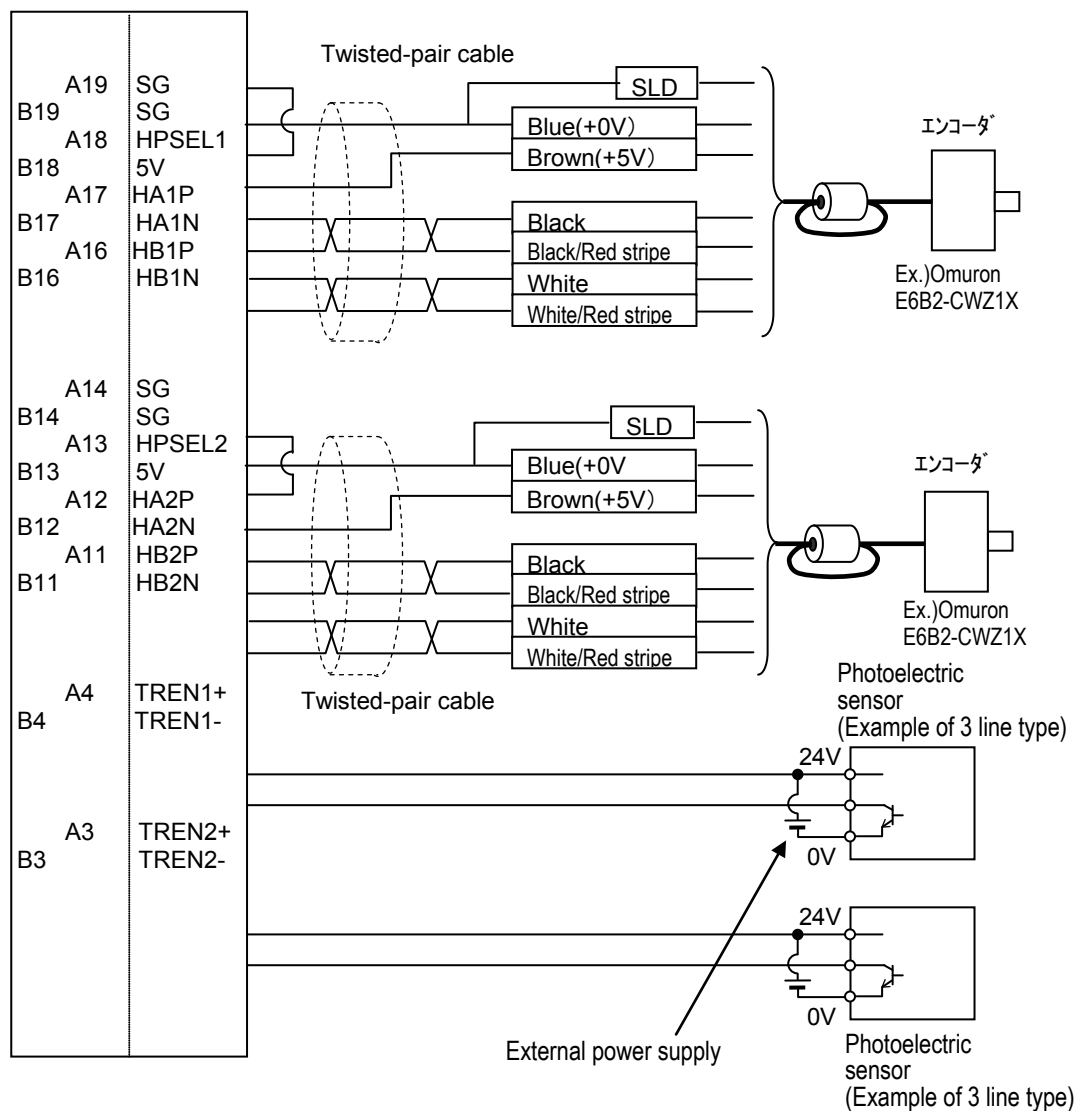
### 5.2.2. Connection with encoder for conveyer and encoder cable

E6B2-CWZ1X (made by Omron) is used, and the wiring for the encoder and the encoder cable for the conveyer is shown in "Figure 5-2 the encoder for the conveyer and the wiring diagram of the encoder cable".

The encoder for the conveyer up to 3 pcs can be connected per Q173DP unit 1pc. The signal cables needed in case of the connection are power supply (+, -) and encoder A,B,Z each +, -, total 8 cables. Please refer to the manual of the encoder, please connect signal cable correctly. Also please ground shield line (SLD).

|  |
|--|
| ⚠ CAUTION  |
| <p>● When fabricating the encoder cable, do not make incorrect connection. Wrong connection will cause runaway or explosion.</p> |

Pin assignment of the  
PULSER connector



**Figure 5-6 the encoder for the conveyer and the wiring diagram of the encoder cable**

※Please refer to "Figure 5-2 Pin assignment of the PULSER connector" with the pin crack of the PULSER connector that arrives at the unit.



The wiring example by the thing is shown below.  
(Please note that the connector shape is different depending on the controller. )

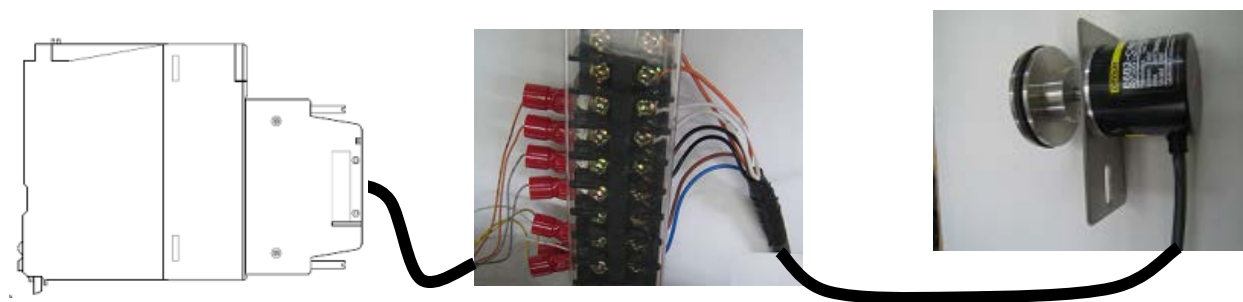


Figure 5-7 Wiring example (CR75x-Q/ CRnQ-700 series controller)



### 5.2.3. Connection of Photoelectric Sensor

If a photoelectric sensor is used for detection of workpieces, connect the output signal of the photoelectric sensor to a tracking enable signal of the Q173DPX unit. In this section, a connection example where the photoelectric sensor signal is connected to the tracking enable signal is shown in “

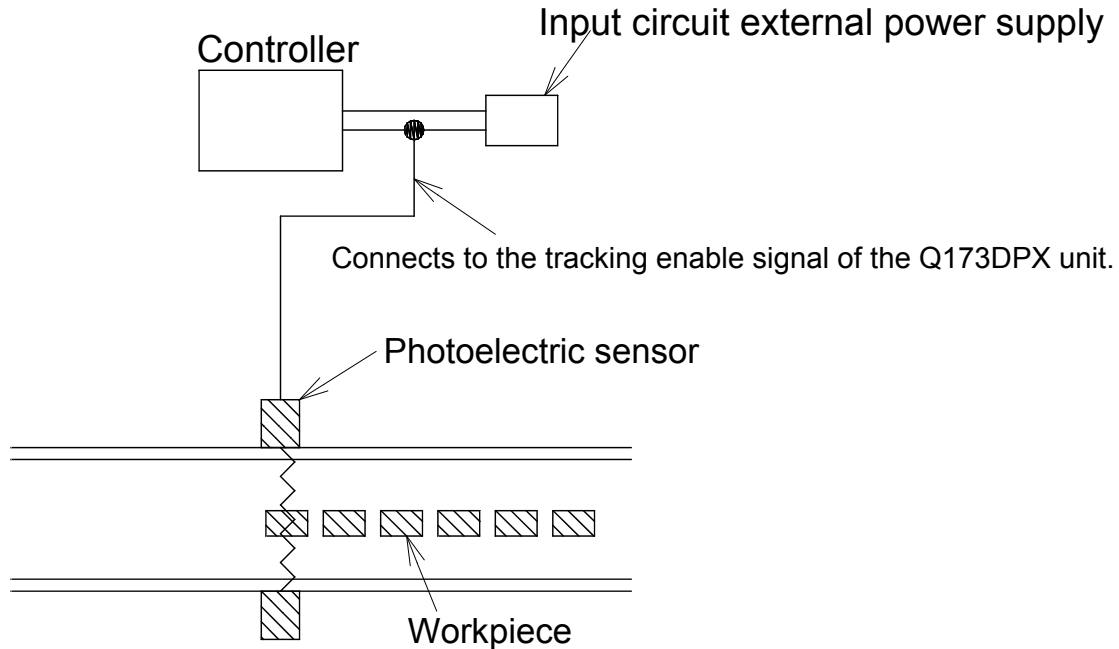


Figure 5-8 Photoelectric Sensor Arrangement Example

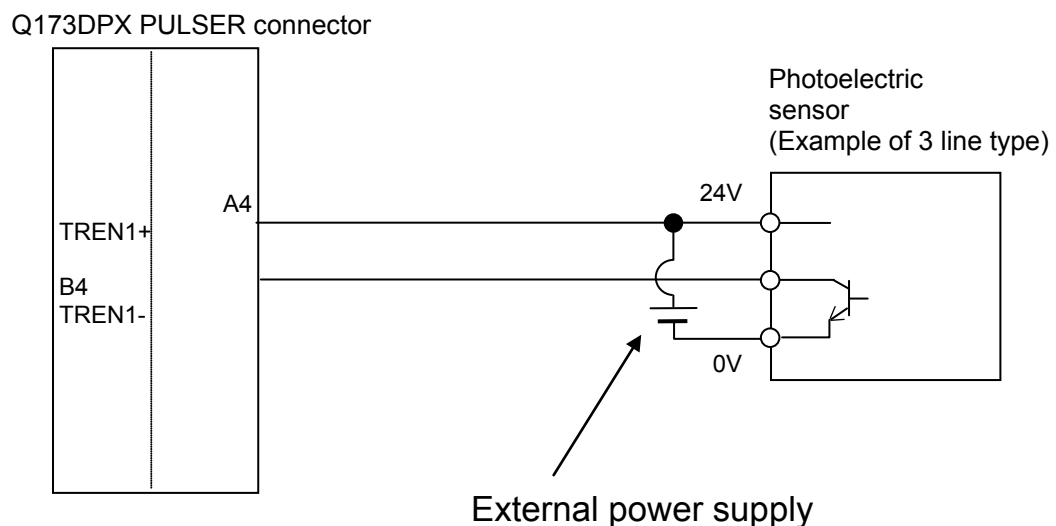


Figure 5-9 Photoelectric Sensor Connection Example (6th General Input Signal is Used)

Note) The external power supply and photoelectric sensor must be prepared

The tracking enable signal is connected to the robot input signal as follows.

**List 5-3 List with signal crack of tracking enable signal (TREN)**

| Encoder physics number | Connection channel<br>CR750-Q/CR751-Q series,<br>CRnQ-700 series | Robot Input signal number |
|------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| 1                      | 1 <sup>st</sup> channel of Parameter<br>ENCUNIT1                 | 810                       |
| 2                      | 2 <sup>nd</sup> channel  | 811                       |
| 3                      | 3 <sup>rd</sup> channel  | 812                       |
| 4                      | 1 <sup>st</sup> channel of Parameter<br>ENCUNIT2                 | 813                       |
| 5                      | 2 <sup>nd</sup> channel  | 814                       |
| 6                      | 3 <sup>rd</sup> channel  | 815                       |
| 7                      | 1 <sup>st</sup> channel of Parameter<br>ENCUNIT3                 | 816                       |
| 8                      | 2 <sup>nd</sup> channel  | 817                       |

## 6. Parameter Setting

This chapter explains how to set dedicated input/output signals that play the role of interface between a robot and an external device (e.g., a Programmable Logic Controller) and parameters related to the tracking function. Please refer to “Detailed Explanations of Functions and Operations” for how to set the parameters.

### 6.1. Dedicated Input/Output Parameters

“Table 11–1 List of Dedicated Input/Output Parameters” lists the setting items of dedicated input/output parameters used to operate the robot via instructions from an external device. Set the signal numbers according to your system using the setting values in the table as reference. **It is not necessary to set these parameters if the robot operates by itself, rather than via instructions from an external device.**

Table 6–1 List of Dedicated Input/Output Parameters

| Input name/output name<br>(parameter name)         | Explanation   | Setting<br>Example<br>(*1) |
|--|---|----------------------------|
| Stop/pausing<br>(STOP) or (STOP2)                  | Input: Stop a program<br>Output: Output program standby status  | 10000 ,<br>-1              |
| Servo OFF/servo ON disabled<br>(SRVOFF)            | Input: Turn the servo off<br>Output: Output servo ON disabled status  | 10011 ,<br>-1              |
| Error reset/error occurring<br>(ERRRESET)          | Input: Cancel error status<br>Output: Output error status   | 10009 ,<br>-1              |
| Start/operating<br>(START)                         | Input: Start automatic operation<br>Output: Output program running status   | 10006 ,<br>1               |
| Servo ON/turning servo ON<br>(SRVON)               | Input: Turn the servo on<br>Output: Output servo on status  | 10010 ,<br>0               |
| Operation right/operation right<br>enabled (IOENA) | Input: Enable/disable operation right of external signal control<br>Output: Output external signal control operation enabled status     | 10005 ,<br>-1              |
| Program reset/program<br>selectable<br>(SLOTINIT)  | Input: Initiate a program. The program execution returns to the first step.<br>Output: Output a status where program No. can be changed | 10008 ,<br>-1              |
| General output signal reset<br>(OUTRESET)          | Input: Reset a general output signal  | 10015 ,<br>-1              |
| User specification area 1<br>(USRAREA)             | Output an indication that the robot is in an area specified by a user<br>Set the start number and end number                            | 10064,<br>10071            |

(\*1) “-1” in the Setting value column means “not set.”

### 6.2. Operation Parameters

“Table 11–2 List of Operation Parameter” lists the setting items of parameters required to operate the robot at the optimal acceleration/deceleration.

Table 6–2 List of Operation Parameter

| Parameter name  | Explanation   | Reference value   |
|---|---|---|
| Optimal<br>acceleration/<br>deceleration hand<br>data<br>(HANDDAT1)     | Specify hand weight and so on to make settings that allow optimal acceleration/deceleration operations.<br>For example, if the hand weighs 3 kg, changing the weight setting value from 10 kg to 3 kg makes the robot movement faster.<br>(Hand weight (kg), size (mm) X, Y, Z, gravity (mm) X, Y, Z)   | (3,0,0,0,0,0,0)<br>The setting values are different for each robot model.<br><b>Use these values as reference only.</b> |
| Optimal<br>acceleration/<br>deceleration<br>workpiece data<br>(WRKDAT1) | Specify workpiece weight and so on to make settings that allow optimum acceleration/deceleration operations.<br>If a workpiece is grabbed via the HClose instruction, the acceleration/deceleration becomes slower. If a workpiece is released via the HOpen instruction, acceleration/deceleration becomes faster.<br>(Workpiece weight (kg), size (mm) X, Y, Z, gravity (mm) X, Y, Z) | (1,0,0,0,0,0,0)<br>The setting values are different for each robot model.<br><b>Use these values as reference only.</b> |

### 6.3. Tracking Parameter Setting

Specify to which channel of the encoder connector (CNENC) an encoder of conveyer is connected.  
“Table 6-3 Tracking Parameter Setting” lists the parameters to be set. Other parameters are shown in “Table 21-1 List of Tracking Parameters”, make settings as required.

#### 6.3.1. Robot Parameter Setting

After the installation of Q173DPX module and connection with the encoder are complete, use the following steps to establish robot CPU parameters.

- (1) Set a parameter TRMODE to 1, validate a function of tracking.
- (2) Using parameter ENCUNT\* (\*=1~3), designate the slot in which Q173DPX module under the control of robot CPU is installed.
- (3) Specify the channel to which the encoder is connected using a parameter EXTENC.

**Table 6-3 Tracking Parameter Setting**

| Parameter      | Parameter name           | Number of elements | Explanation   | Value set at factory shipping |
|----------------|--------------------------|--------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| Tracking mode  | TRMODE                   | 1 integer          | Enable the tracking function<br>Please set it to “1” when you use the tracking function.<br>0: Disable/1: Enable  | 0                             |
| first Q173DPX  | ENCUNIT1<br>(*1)<br>(*2) | 2 integers         | The base unit-number of the first Q173DPX unit (element 1) that robot CPU uses and slot number (element 2) are set.<br>【Element 1】<br>-1 : No connection<br>0 : Basic base unit<br>1 - 7 : Increase base unit<br>【Element 2】<br>0 - 11 : I/O Slot number  | -1,0                          |
| Second Q173DPX | ENCUNIT2<br>(*1)<br>(*2) | 2 integers         | The base unit-number of the second Q173DPX unit (element 1) that robot CPU uses and slot number (element 2) are set.<br>【Element 1】<br>-1 : No connection<br>0 : Basic base unit<br>1 - 7 : Increase base unit<br>【Element 2】<br>0 - 11 : I/O Slot number | -1,0                          |
| third Q173DPX  | ENCUNIT3<br>(*1)<br>(*2) | 2 integers         | The base unit-number of the third Q173DPX unit (element 1) that robot CPU uses and slot number (element 2) are set.<br>【Element 1】<br>-1 : No connection<br>0 : Basic base unit<br>1 - 7 : Increase base unit<br>【Element 2】<br>0 - 11 : I/O Slot number  | -1,0                          |

| Parameter                            | Parameter name  | Number of elements | Explanation   | Value set at factory shipping |   |   |   |   |                         |   |                         |   |   |   |                         |   |                         |   |   |   |                         |                 |
|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------|---|-------------------------------|---|---|---|---|-------------------------|---|-------------------------|---|---|---|-------------------------|---|-------------------------|---|---|---|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Encoder number allocation            | EXTENC  | 8 integers         | <p>Set connection destinations on the connector for encoder numbers 1 to 8.<br/>Parameter elements correspond to encoder number 1, encoder number 2 ... encoder number 8 from the left.<br/>Setting value is input encoder physics number from below list.<br/>In case of CR750-D/CR751-D and CRnD-700 series, CH1 and CH2 of slot 1 to 3 are reservation.<br/>At present, it cannot be used.<br/>【In case of CR750-Q/CR751-Q, CRnQ-700 series】</p> <table><tr><th>Encoder physics number</th><th>Connection channel (CR750-Q/CR751-Q, CRnQ-700 series)</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1<sup>st</sup> channel of Parameter ENCUNIT1</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>2<sup>nd</sup> channel</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>3<sup>rd</sup> channel</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>1<sup>st</sup> channel of Parameter ENCUNIT2</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>2<sup>nd</sup> channel</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>3<sup>rd</sup> channel</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>1<sup>st</sup> channel of Parameter ENCUNIT3</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>2<sup>nd</sup> channel</td></tr></table> <p>It is convenient to check the status variable “M_Enc” when determining the setting value of the “EXTENC” parameter.<br/>Please refer to "19.1.2 List of Robot Status Variables" for the explanation of state variable “M_Enc”.<br/>Please refer to “Detailed Explanations of Functions and Operations” for how to check the status variable.</p> | Encoder physics number        | Connection channel (CR750-Q/CR751-Q, CRnQ-700 series) | 1 | 1 <sup>st</sup> channel of Parameter ENCUNIT1 | 2 | 2 <sup>nd</sup> channel | 3 | 3 <sup>rd</sup> channel | 4 | 1 <sup>st</sup> channel of Parameter ENCUNIT2 | 5 | 2 <sup>nd</sup> channel | 6 | 3 <sup>rd</sup> channel | 7 | 1 <sup>st</sup> channel of Parameter ENCUNIT3 | 8 | 2 <sup>nd</sup> channel | 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8 |
| Encoder physics number               | Connection channel (CR750-Q/CR751-Q, CRnQ-700 series) |                    |   |                               |   |   |   |   |                         |   |                         |   |   |   |                         |   |                         |   |   |   |                         |                 |
| 1                                    | 1 <sup>st</sup> channel of Parameter ENCUNIT1         |                    |   |                               |   |   |   |   |                         |   |                         |   |   |   |                         |   |                         |   |   |   |                         |                 |
| 2                                    | 2 <sup>nd</sup> channel                               |                    |   |                               |   |   |   |   |                         |   |                         |   |   |   |                         |   |                         |   |   |   |                         |                 |
| 3                                    | 3 <sup>rd</sup> channel                               |                    |   |                               |   |   |   |   |                         |   |                         |   |   |   |                         |   |                         |   |   |   |                         |                 |
| 4                                    | 1 <sup>st</sup> channel of Parameter ENCUNIT2         |                    |   |                               |   |   |   |   |                         |   |                         |   |   |   |                         |   |                         |   |   |   |                         |                 |
| 5                                    | 2 <sup>nd</sup> channel                               |                    |   |                               |   |   |   |   |                         |   |                         |   |   |   |                         |   |                         |   |   |   |                         |                 |
| 6                                    | 3 <sup>rd</sup> channel                               |                    |   |                               |   |   |   |   |                         |   |                         |   |   |   |                         |   |                         |   |   |   |                         |                 |
| 7                                    | 1 <sup>st</sup> channel of Parameter ENCUNIT3         |                    |   |                               |   |   |   |   |                         |   |                         |   |   |   |                         |   |                         |   |   |   |                         |                 |
| 8                                    | 2 <sup>nd</sup> channel                               |                    |   |                               |   |   |   |   |                         |   |                         |   |   |   |                         |   |                         |   |   |   |                         |                 |
| Tracking Workpiece judgment distance | TRCWDST   | 1 integer          | <p>Distance to judge that the same workpiece is being tracked (mm)<br/>The sensor reacts many times when the workpiece with the ruggedness passes the sensor. Then, the robot controller judged that one workpiece is two or more pieces.<br/>The sensor between values [mm] set to this parameter does not react after turning on the sensor.<br/>To set the measure of workpieces flow is recommended.</p>  | 5.00                          |   |   |   |   |                         |   |                         |   |   |   |                         |   |                         |   |   |   |                         |                 |

(\*1) This parameter is valid since the edition of software version R1.

(\*2) Since R5k version, Q173DPX unit can be shared with multiple robots.

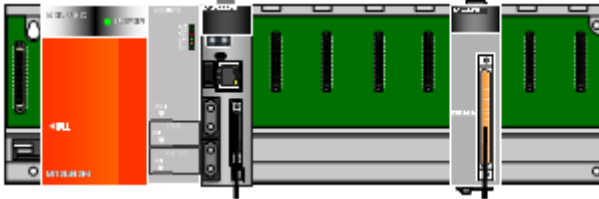
### 6.3.2. Sequencer CPU Parameter Setting

It is necessary to set multi CPU related parameters for both the sequencer CPU and robot CPU In order to use the sequencer link function.

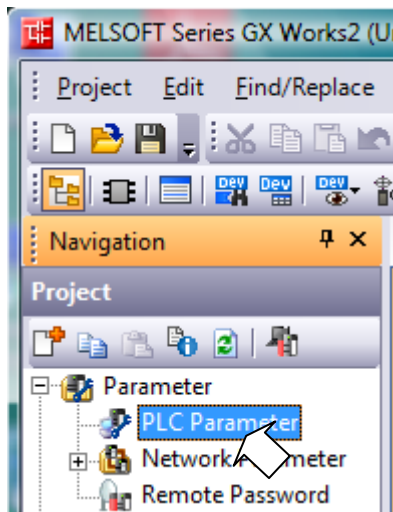
- a) Multiple CPU setting : Set the number of CPU units.
- b) I/O assignment : Select I/O units and/or Intelligent units.
- c) Control PLC setting : Set the CPU Unit numbers which control the Q173DPX unit.

The setting procedure of the parameter is as below.

The following explanation assumes the case that attached Q173DPX unit to the fifth slot of baseboard.



- (1) Execute the GX Works2 and select the project file.
- (2) Double-click the "PLC Parameter", then the "Q Parameter Setting" is displayed.



## (3) Double-click the “Multiple CPU Setting”

Q Parameter Setting

PLC Name | PLC System | PLC File | PLC RAS | Boot File | Program | SFC | Device | I/O Assignment | Multiple CPU Setting

No. of PLC (\*1)  
2 Count

Host Station  
PLC No. 1

Operation Mode (\*1)  
Error Operation Mode at the Stop of PLC  
☒ All station stop by stop error of PLC1  
☒ All station stop by stop error of PLC2  
☒ All station stop by stop error of PLC3  
☒ All station stop by stop error of PLC4

Multiple CPU Synchronous Startup Setting (\*1)  
Target PLC  
☒ No. 1  
☒ No. 2  
☒ No. 3  
☒ No. 4

Online Module Change (\*1)  
☐ Enable Online Module Change with Another PLC.  
 When the online module change is enabled with another PLC, I/O status outside the group cannot be taken.

I/O Sharing When Using Multiple CPUs (\*1)  
☐ All CPUs Can Read All Inputs  
☐ All CPUs Can Read All Outputs

Multiple CPU High Speed Transmission Area Setting  
☒ Use Multiple CPU High Speed Transmission

CPU Specific Send Range (\*1)

| PLC       | Points(Q) | I/O No. | Points | Start  | End    | Points | Auto Refresh Setting |
|-----------|-----------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------------------|
| PLC No. 1 | 1         | 3E0     | 1024   | G10000 | G11023 | 0      | Refresh(Recd)        |
| PLC No. 2 | 1         | 3E1     | 1024   | G10000 | G11023 | 0      | Refresh(Recd)        |
| PLC No. 3 |           |         |        |        |        |        |                      |
| PLC No. 4 |           |         |        |        |        |        |                      |

Total 2K Points ☐ Advanced Setting (\*1) Assignment Confirmation

The total number of points is up to 14K.

(\*1) Setting should be set as same when using multiple CPU. Import Multiple CPU Parameter

Print Window... Print Window Preview Acknowledge XY Assignment Default Check End Cancel

Set the number of CPU and this system area size (K Points)

## (4) Double-click the “I/O assignment”

When Q173DPX unit is attached to fifth slot, change the type of slot 5 to the “Intelligent”.

Q Parameter Setting

PLC Name | PLC System | PLC File | PLC RAS | Boot File | Program | SFC | Device | I/O Assignment | Multiple CPU Setting

I/O Assignment (\*1)

| No. | Slot   | Type        | Model Name | Points   | Start XY |
|-----|--------|-------------|------------|----------|----------|
| 0   | PLC    | PLC No. 1   |            |          | 3E00     |
| 1   | PLC    | PLC No. 2   |            |          | 3E10     |
| 2   | 1(*-1) |             |            |          |          |
| 3   | 2(*-2) |             |            |          |          |
| 4   | 3(*-3) |             |            |          |          |
| 5   | 4(*-4) |             |            |          |          |
| 6   | 5(*-5) | Intelligent |            | 32Points |          |
| 7   | 6(*-6) |             |            |          |          |

Assigning the I/O address is not necessary as the CPU does it automatically.  
Leaving this setting blank will not cause an error to occur.

Base Setting (\*1)

|             | Base Model Name | Power Model Name | Extension Cable | Slots |
|-------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|-------|
| Main        |                 |                  |                 |       |
| Ext. Base 1 |                 |                  |                 |       |
| Ext. Base 2 |                 |                  |                 |       |
| Ext. Base 3 |                 |                  |                 |       |
| Ext. Base 4 |                 |                  |                 |       |
| Ext. Base 5 |                 |                  |                 |       |
| Ext. Base 6 |                 |                  |                 |       |
| Ext. Base 7 |                 |                  |                 |       |

Base Mode  
☒ Auto  
☐ Detail

8 Slot Default  
12 Slot Default

(\*1) Setting should be set as same when using multiple CPU. Import Multiple CPU Parameter Read PLC Data

Print Window... Print Window Preview Acknowledge XY Assignment Default Check End Cancel

(5) Click the “Detailed Setting” button.

|    | Slot     | Type        | Model Name | Error Time Output Mode | PLC Operation Mode at H/W Error | I/O Response Time | Control PLC(*1) |
|----|----------|-------------|------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| 0  | PLC      | PLC No. 1   |            |                        |                                 |                   |                 |
| 1  | PLC      | PLC No. 2   |            |                        |                                 |                   |                 |
| 2  | 1(*-1)   |             |            |                        |                                 |                   | PLC No. 1       |
| 3  | 2(*-2)   |             |            |                        |                                 |                   | PLC No. 1       |
| 4  | 3(*-3)   |             |            |                        |                                 |                   | PLC No. 1       |
| 5  | 4(*-4)   |             |            |                        |                                 |                   | PLC No. 1       |
| 6  | 5(*-5)   | Intelligent |            | Clear                  | Stop                            |                   | PLC No. 2       |
| 7  | 6(*-6)   |             |            |                        |                                 |                   | PLC No. 1       |
| 8  | 7(*-7)   |             |            |                        |                                 |                   | PLC No. 1       |
| 9  | 8(*-8)   |             |            |                        |                                 |                   | PLC No. 1       |
| 10 | 9(*-9)   |             |            |                        |                                 |                   | PLC No. 1       |
| 11 | 10(*-10) |             |            |                        |                                 |                   | PLC No. 1       |
| 12 | 11(*-11) |             |            |                        |                                 |                   | PLC No. 1       |
| 13 | 12(*-12) |             |            |                        |                                 |                   | PLC No. 1       |
| 14 | 13(*-13) |             |            |                        |                                 |                   | PLC No. 1       |
| 15 | 14(*-14) |             |            |                        |                                 |                   | PLC No. 1       |

(\*1)Setting should be set as same when using multiple CPU.

End Cancel

Because the robot CPU manages the Q173DPX unit, change the Control PLC of slot 5 to the “PLC No.2” (Robot CPU).

- 6) Click the “END” button.  
The Parameters are memorized into the sequencer CPU.



### 6.3.3. Example of three robots' CPU sharing one Q173DPX

For example, the setting of one Q173DPX, three robots CPU, and one encoder is shown as follows.

You will be able to understand some parameters ENCUNIT\* and EXTENC.

[Conditions]

- An encoder is connected to the channel 3.
- Robot CPU1 and 2 use the parameter ENCUNIT1 and robot CPU3 uses the parameter ENCUNIT2.

#### Hardware configuration

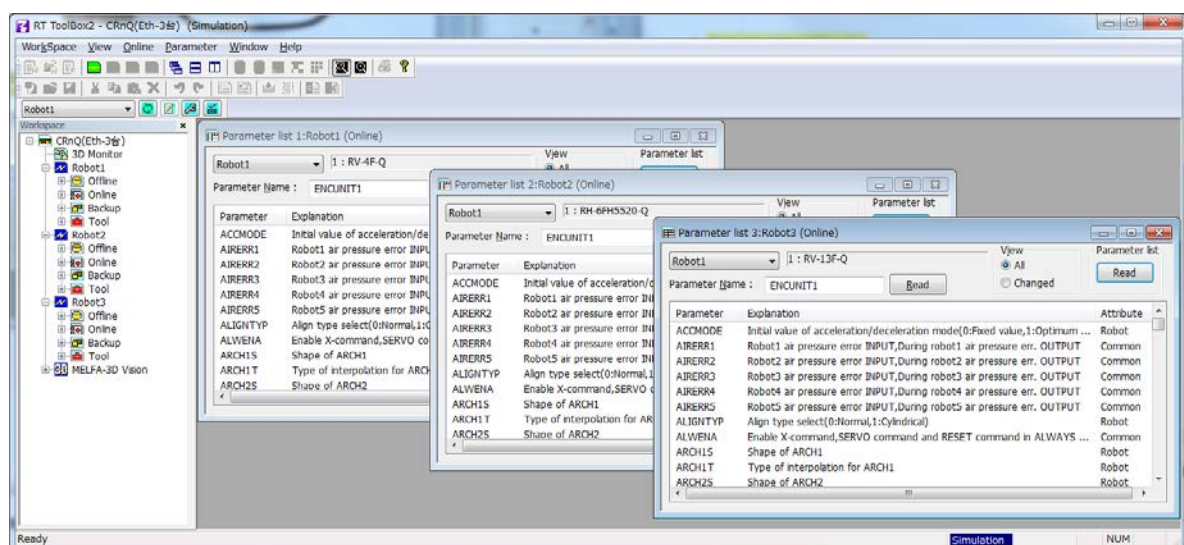


In the case of connecting to channel 3.

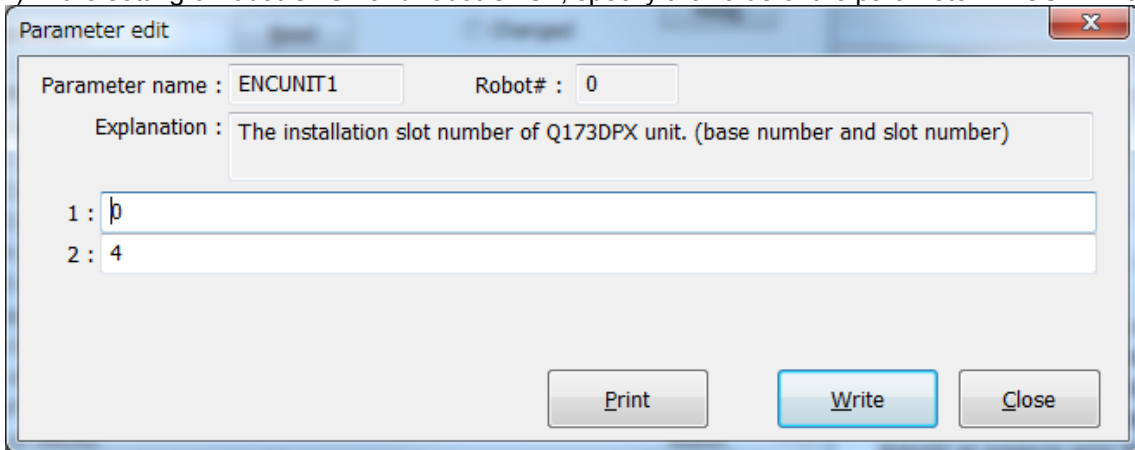


#### Parameter setting of the robot

(1) Display the list of parameters of three robots CPU.



- (2) In the setting of robot CPU1 and robot CPU2, specify the value of the parameter ENCUNIT1 to "0,4".



Parameter edit

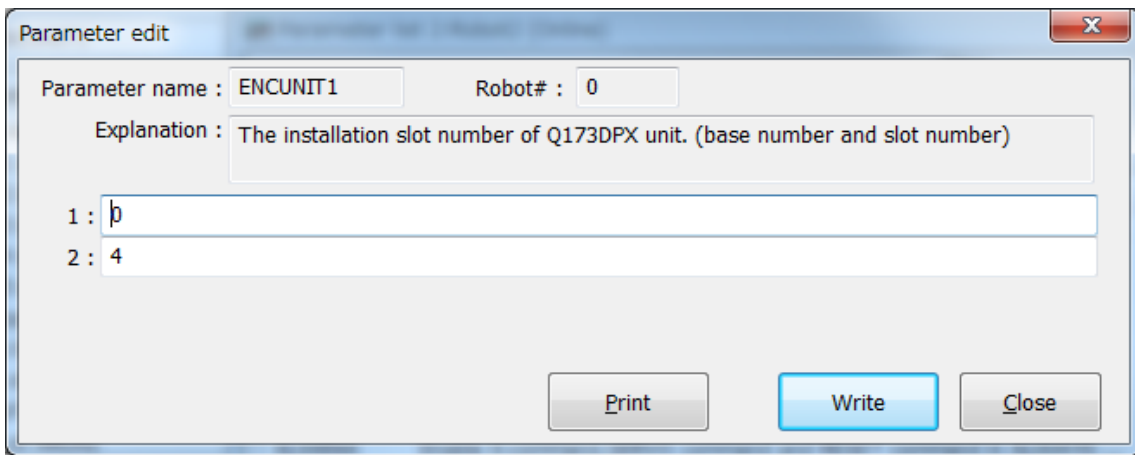
Parameter name : ENCUNIT1      Robot# : 0

Explanation : The installation slot number of Q173DPX unit. (base number and slot number)

1 : 0

2 : 4

Print      Write      Close



Parameter edit

Parameter name : ENCUNIT1      Robot# : 0

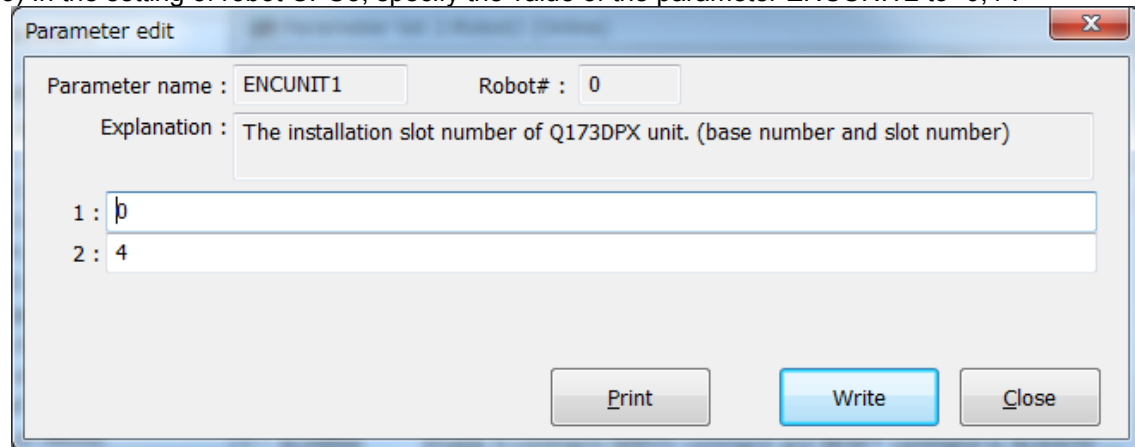
Explanation : The installation slot number of Q173DPX unit. (base number and slot number)

1 : 0

2 : 4

Print      Write      Close

- (3) In the setting of robot CPU3, specify the value of the parameter ENCUNIT2 to "0,4".



Parameter edit

Parameter name : ENCUNIT1      Robot# : 0

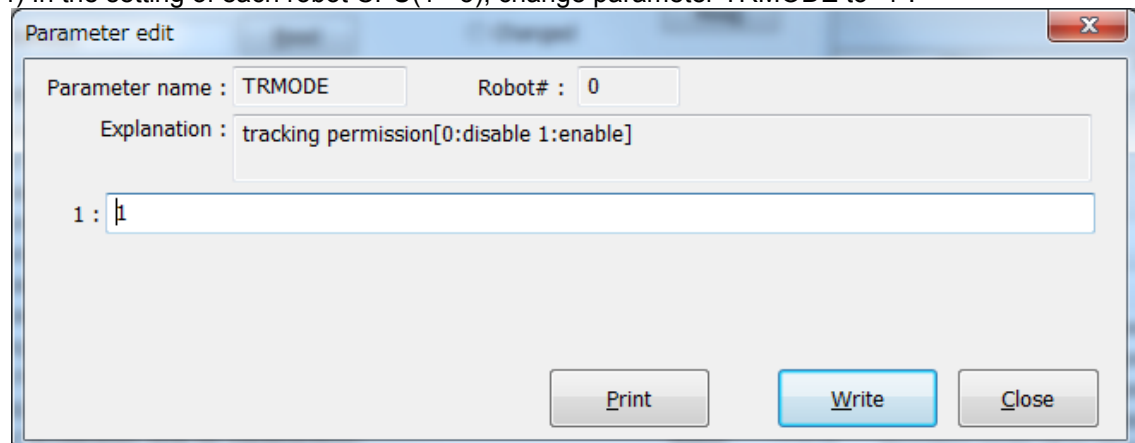
Explanation : The installation slot number of Q173DPX unit. (base number and slot number)

1 : 0

2 : 4

Print      Write      Close

- (4) In the setting of each robot CPU(1 - 3), change parameter TRMODE to "1".



Parameter edit

Parameter name : TRMODE      Robot# : 0

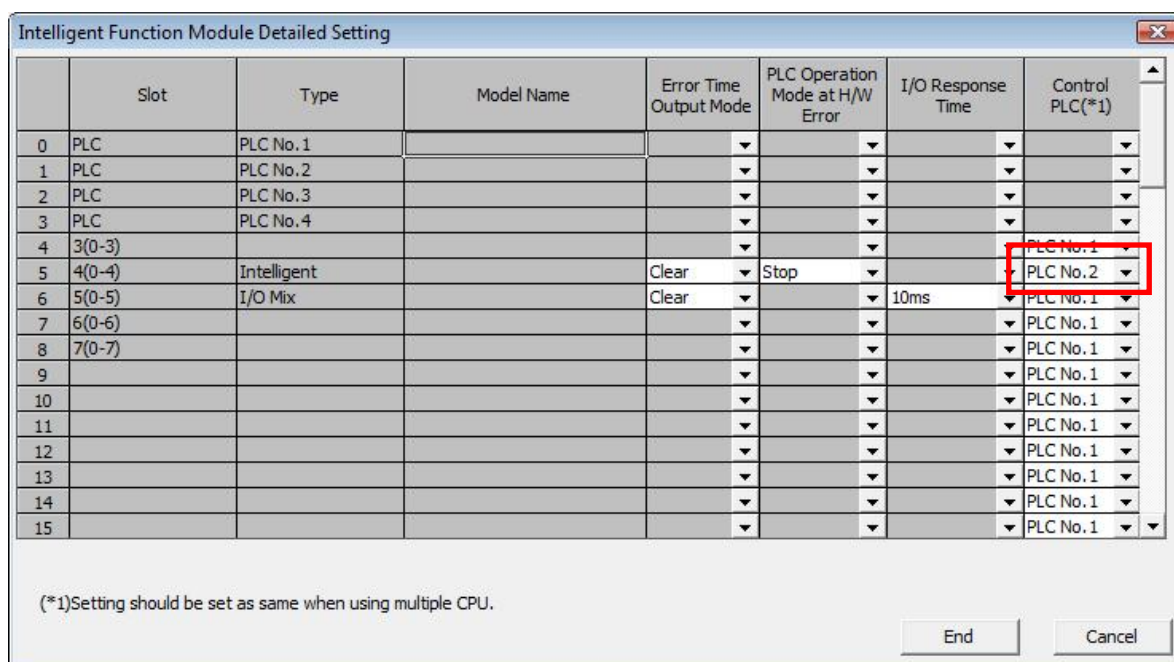
Explanation : tracking permission[0:disable 1:enable]

1 : 1

Print      Write      Close

## Parameter setting of GX Works

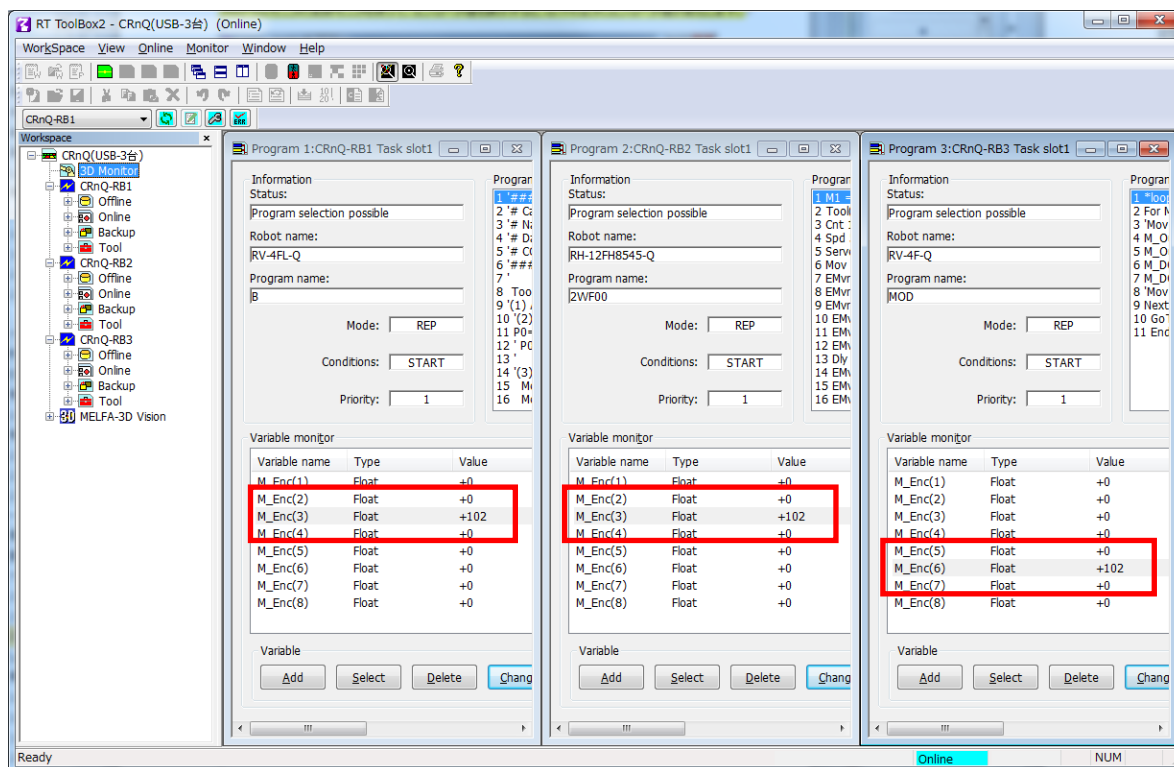
The example of the second unit (robot CPU1) controlling Q173DPX unit.



Change "Control PLC" columns to "PLC No.2" in slot 4(0-4) rows of No.5.

## Monitoring the encoder value

When the encoder value is shown by variable monitor of program monitor, the encoder value changes as follows.



| Variable monitor |       |       | Variable monitor |       |       | Variable monitor |       |       |
|------------------|-------|-------|------------------|-------|-------|------------------|-------|-------|
| Variable name    | Type  | Value | Variable name    | Type  | Value | Variable name    | Type  | Value |
| M_Enc(1)         | Float | +0    | M_Enc(1)         | Float | +0    | M_Enc(1)         | Float | +0    |
| M_Enc(2)         | Float | +0    | M_Enc(2)         | Float | +0    | M_Enc(2)         | Float | +0    |
| M_Enc(3)         | Float | +102  | M_Enc(3)         | Float | +102  | M_Enc(3)         | Float | +0    |
| M_Enc(4)         | Float | +0    | M_Enc(4)         | Float | +0    | M_Enc(4)         | Float | +0    |
| M_Enc(5)         | Float | +0    | M_Enc(5)         | Float | +0    | M_Enc(5)         | Float | +0    |
| M_Enc(6)         | Float | +0    | M_Enc(6)         | Float | +0    | M_Enc(6)         | Float | +102  |
| M_Enc(7)         | Float | +0    | M_Enc(7)         | Float | +0    | M_Enc(7)         | Float | +0    |
| M_Enc(8)         | Float | +0    | M_Enc(8)         | Float | +0    | M_Enc(8)         | Float | +0    |

In this way, in the case of connection to channel 3, the data of robot CPU1 and robot CPU2 is stored in "M\_Enc(3)".

The data of robot CPU3 is stored in "M\_Enc(6)" because parameter ENCUNIT2 is specified.

It is useful to change parameter EXTENC when confirming the encoder value by using "M\_Enc(1)" and encoder value 1.

### Common control to "M\_Enc(1)" by parameter EXTENC

In the setting of the robot CPU1 and CPU2, change the first element of a parameter EXTENC into "3" from "1".

Parameter edit

Parameter name : EXTENC Robot# : 0

Explanation : No. of external encoder

|       |       |
|-------|-------|
| 1 : 1 | 5 : 5 |
| 2 : 2 | 6 : 6 |
| 3 : 3 | 7 : 7 |
| 4 : 4 | 8 : 8 |

Print Write Close



Parameter edit

Parameter name : EXTENC Robot# : 0

Explanation : No. of external encoder

|       |       |
|-------|-------|
| 1 : 3 | 5 : 5 |
| 2 : 2 | 6 : 6 |
| 3 : 3 | 7 : 7 |
| 4 : 4 | 8 : 8 |

Print Write Close

In the setting of the robot CPU3, changes the first element of a parameter EXTENC into "6" from "1".

Parameter edit

Parameter name : EXTENC Robot# : 0

Explanation : No. of external encodor

|       |       |
|-------|-------|
| 1 : 1 | 5 : 5 |
| 2 : 2 | 6 : 6 |
| 3 : 3 | 7 : 7 |
| 4 : 4 | 8 : 8 |

Print Write Close



Parameter edit

Parameter name : EXTENC Robot# : 0

Explanation : No. of external encodor

|       |       |
|-------|-------|
| 1 : 6 | 5 : 5 |
| 2 : 2 | 6 : 6 |
| 3 : 3 | 7 : 7 |
| 4 : 4 | 8 : 8 |

Print Write Close

If you reset a power supply and reflect the parameter value, the encoder value is displayed in M\_Enc(1)" as follows.

| Variable monitor |       |       | Variable monitor |       |       | Variable monitor |       |       |
|------------------|-------|-------|------------------|-------|-------|------------------|-------|-------|
| Variable name    | Type  | Value | Variable name    | Type  | Value | Variable name    | Type  | Value |
| M_Enc(1)         | Float | +117  | M_Enc(1)         | Float | +117  | M_Enc(1)         | Float | +117  |
| M_Enc(2)         | Float | +0    | M_Enc(2)         | Float | +0    | M_Enc(2)         | Float | +0    |
| M_Enc(3)         | Float | +117  | M_Enc(3)         | Float | +117  | M_Enc(3)         | Float | +0    |
| M_Enc(4)         | Float | +0    | M_Enc(4)         | Float | +0    | M_Enc(4)         | Float | +0    |
| M_Enc(5)         | Float | +0    | M_Enc(5)         | Float | +0    | M_Enc(5)         | Float | +0    |
| M_Enc(6)         | Float | +0    | M_Enc(6)         | Float | +0    | M_Enc(6)         | Float | +117  |
| M_Enc(7)         | Float | +0    | M_Enc(7)         | Float | +0    | M_Enc(7)         | Float | +0    |
| M_Enc(8)         | Float | +0    | M_Enc(8)         | Float | +0    | M_Enc(8)         | Float | +0    |

The following work is confirming the operation of the robot by the sample program.

Please confirm "[Part 4] Tracking Control".

## [Part 3] System Configuration and Setting (CR750-D/CR751-D series, CRnD-700 series)

### 7. System Configuration

#### 7.1. Components

##### 7.1.1. Robot controller enclosure products

The product structure of the tracking functional relation enclosed by the robot controller is shown in the Table 2-1.

**Table 7-1 List of Configuration in the tracking functional-related product**

| Product name                            | Model name | Remark  |
|---|------------|---|
| Tracking Function<br>INSTRUCTION MANUAL | BFP-A8664  | This manual is included in instruction-manual CD-ROM attached to the product. |
| Sample program                          | —          | Please refer to "12 Sample Robot Programs" for the sample robot program.      |

##### 7.1.2. Devices Provided by Customers

When configuring the system, the customers must have certain other devices in addition to this product. The table below shows the minimum list of required devices. Note that different devices are required depending on whether conveyer tracking or vision tracking is used. Please refer to "Table 2-2 List of Devices Provided by Customers (Conveyer Tracking)" and "Table 2-3 List of Devices Provided by Customers (Vision Tracking)" for further details.

**Table 7-2 List of Devices Provided by Customers (Conveyer Tracking)**

| Name of devices to be provided by customers             | Model  | Quantity | Remark   |
|---|--|----------|--|
| Robot part  |  |          |  |
| Hand  | —  | 1        |  |
| Hand sensor   | —  | (1)      | Used to confirm that workpieces are gripped correctly. Provide as necessary.   |
| Solenoid valve set                                      | See the Remark column                                    |          | Different models are used depending on the robot used. Check the robot version and provide as necessary.   |
| Hand input cable  |  |          |  |
| Air hand interface                                      | 2A-RZ365 or 2A-RZ375                                     |          | (CRnQ-700/CRnD-700 series controller) Provide as necessary.  |
| Parallel I/O interface.<br><br>or<br>Parallel I/O Unit. | 2D-TZ368/<br>2D-TZ378<br><br>or<br>2A-RZ361/<br>2A-RZ371 |          | These are used to confirm the input of photoelectric sensor.<br>[*] In the case of CR750-Q/CR751-Q/CRnQ-700, you do not need this interface or unit because the TREN signal of Q173DPX unit is used for input.   |
| Calibration jig   | —  |          | This is a jig with a sharp tip that is attached to the mechanical interface of the robot arm and used for calibration tasks. It is recommended to use the jig if high precision is required.   |
| Conveyer part   |  |          |  |
| Conveyer (with encoder)                                 | —  | 1        | Encoder:<br>Line driver output<br>[Confirmed operation product]<br>Omron encoder (E6B2-CWZ1X-1000 or -2000)<br>Encoder cable. Twisted-pair cable with the shield. (CRnD-700 series controller)<br>Recommended connector for encoder input terminal:<br>10120-3000PE plug made by 3M<br>10320-52F0-008 shell made by 3M |
| 5V power supply   | —  |          | +5 VDC (±10%) : For the encoder  |
| Photoelectric sensor                                    | —  |          | Used to synchronize tracking   |

| Name of devices to be provided by customers         | Model                      | Quantity | Remark  |
|---|----------------------------|----------|---|
| 24V power supply                                    | —                          |          | +24 VDC ( $\pm 10\%$ ) : For the Photoelectric sensor   |
| Encoder distribution unit                           | 2F-YZ581                   | (1)      | The Encoder distribution unit is required when two or more robot controllers are connected to the one encoder. Provide this unit as necessary.<br>If the Encoder distribution unit is used, a 5V power source for the encoder is not necessary.<br>Refer to the Encoder Distribution Unit Manual (BFP-A3300) for details. |
| <b>Personal computer part</b>                       |                            |          |   |
| Personal computer                                   | —                          | 1        | Please refer to the instruction manual of RT ToolBox2 for the details of the personal computer specifications.  |
| RT ToolBox2<br>(Personal computer support software) | 3D-11C-WINE<br>3D-12C-WINE |          |   |

Table 7-3 List of Devices Provided by Customers (Vision Tracking)

| Table 7-3 List of Devices Provided by Customers (Vision Tracking) |                       |          |   |
|---|-----------------------|----------|---|
| Name of devices to be provided by customers                       | Model                 | Quantity | Remark  |
| Robot part  |                       |          |   |
| Hand  | —                     | 1        |   |
| Hand sensor   | —                     | (1)      | Used to confirm that workpieces are gripped correctly. Provide as necessary.  |
| Solenoid valve set  | See the Remark column |          | Different models are used depending on the robot used. Check the robot version and provide as necessary.  |
| Hand input cable  |                       |          |   |
| Air hand interface  | 2A-RZ365 or 2A-RZ375  |          | (CRnQ-700/CRnD-700 series controller)<br>Provide as necessary.  |
| Calibration jig   | —                     |          | This is a jig with a sharp tip that is attached to the mechanical interface of the robot arm and used for calibration tasks. It is recommended to use the jig if high precision is required.  |
| Conveyer part   |                       |          |   |
| Conveyer (with encoder)   | —                     | 1        | Encoder:<br>Line driver output<br>[Confirmed operation product]<br>Omron encoder (E6B2-CWZ1X-1000 or -2000)<br>Encoder cable. Twisted-pair cable with the shield.<br>(CRnD-700 series controller)<br>Recommended connector for encoder input terminal:<br>10120-3000PE plug made by 3M<br>10320-52F0-008 shell made by 3M |
| 5V power supply   | —                     |          | +5 VDC (±10%) : For the encoder   |
| 24V power supply  | —                     |          | +24 VDC (±10%) :<br>For the Photoelectric sensor and Vision sensor  |
| Encoder distribution unit   | 2F-YZ581              | (1)      | The Encoder distribution unit is required when two or more robot controllers are connected to the one encoder. Provide this unit as necessary.<br>If the Encoder distribution unit is used, a 5V power source for the encoder is not necessary.<br>Refer to the Encoder Distribution Unit Manual (BFP-A3300) for details. |

## 7 System Configuration

| Name of devices to be provided by customers                         | Model                      | Quantity | Remark   |
|---|----------------------------|----------|--|
| <b>Vision sensor part</b>   |                            |          |  |
| In-Sight 5000 series<br>In-Sight Micro series<br>In-Sight EZ series | –                          | 1        | COGNEX Vision sensor   |
| Lens  | –                          |          | C-mount lens   |
| Lighting installation   | –                          | (1)      | Provide as necessary.  |
| <b>Connection part</b>  |                            |          |  |
| Hub   | –                          | 1        |  |
| Ethernet cable (straight)   | –                          | 2        | Between Robot controller and Hub<br>Between Personal computer and Hub  |
| <b>Personal computer part</b>                                       |                            |          |  |
| Personal computer   | –                          | 1        | Please refer to the instruction manual of RT ToolBox2 or the instruction of the network vision sensor for details of the personal computer specifications. |
| RT ToolBox2<br>(Personal computer support software)                 | 3D-11C-WINE<br>3D-12C-WINE |          | Please refer to the instruction manual of RT ToolBox2 for the details of the personal computer specifications.   |



## 7.2. Example of System Configuration

The following figure shows examples of conveyor tracking systems and vision tracking systems.

### 7.2.1. Configuration Example of Conveyor Tracking Systems

The following figure shows a configuration example of a system that recognizes lined-up workpieces on a conveyor passing a photoelectric sensor and follows the workpieces.

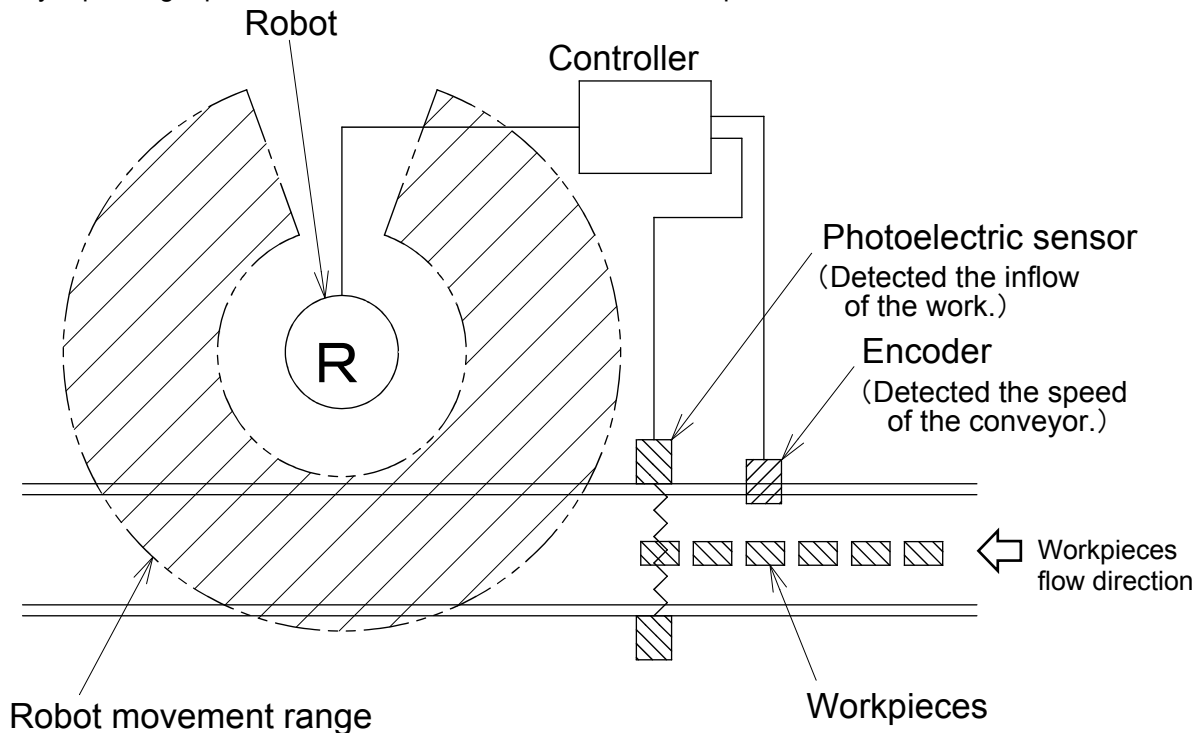


Figure 7-1 Configuration Example of Conveyor Tracking (Top View)

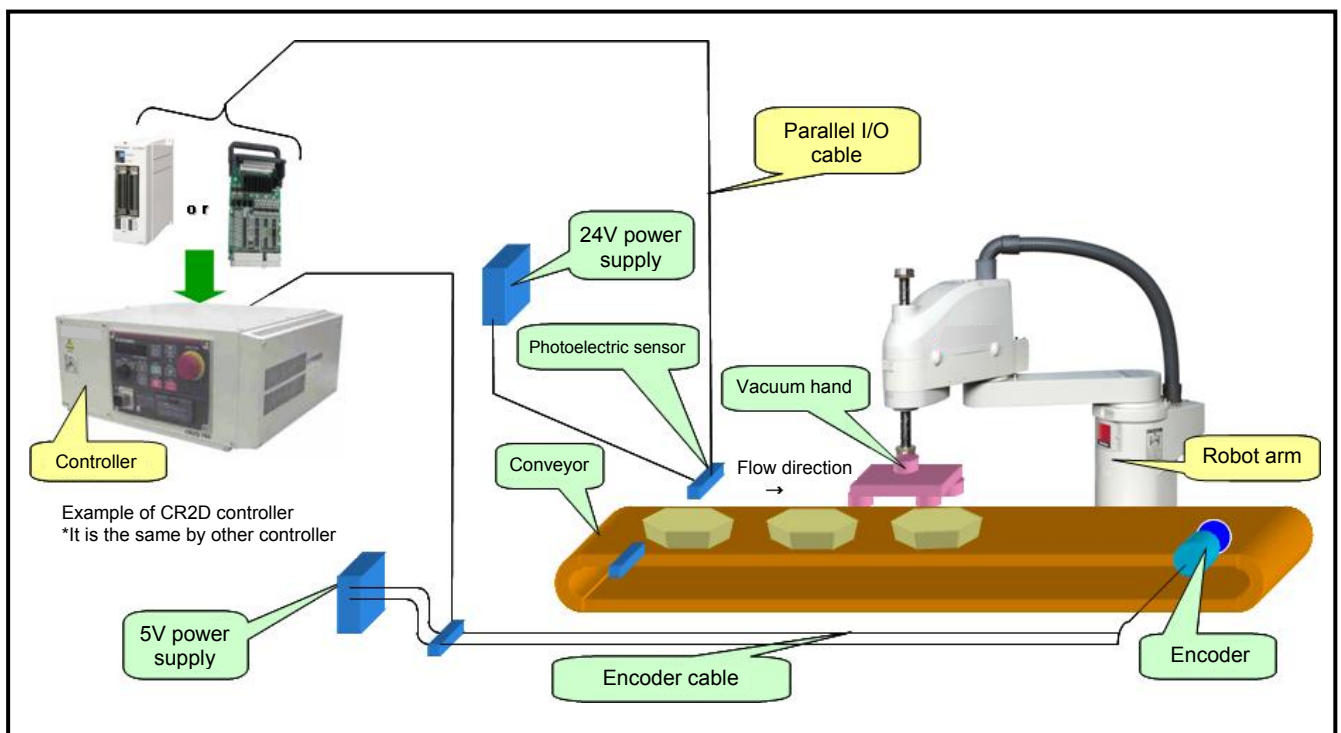


Figure 7-2 Configuration Example of Conveyor Tracking

### 7.2.2. Configuration Example of Vision Tracking Systems

The following figure shows a configuration example of a system that recognizes positions of workpieces that are not lined up on a conveyor with a vision sensor and follows the workpieces.

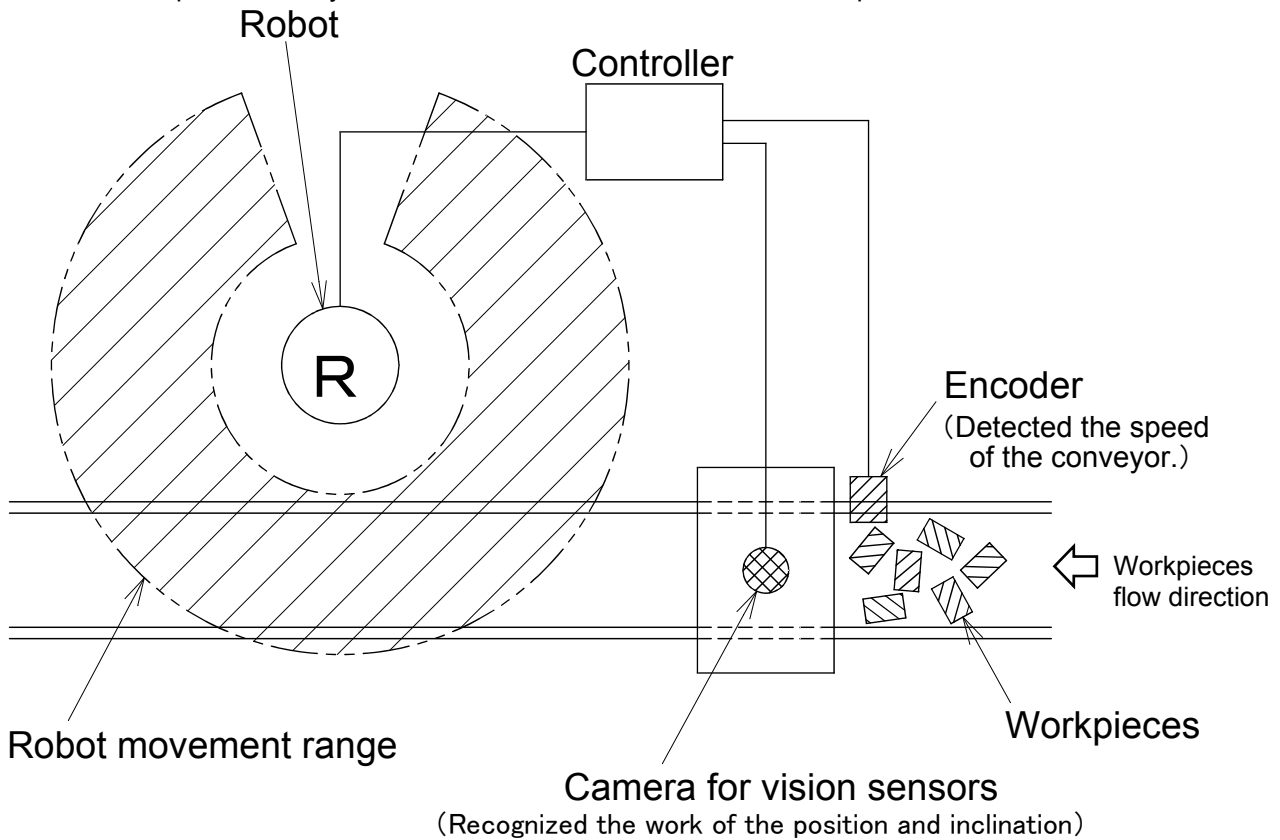


Figure 7-3 Configuration Example of Vision Tracking (Top View)

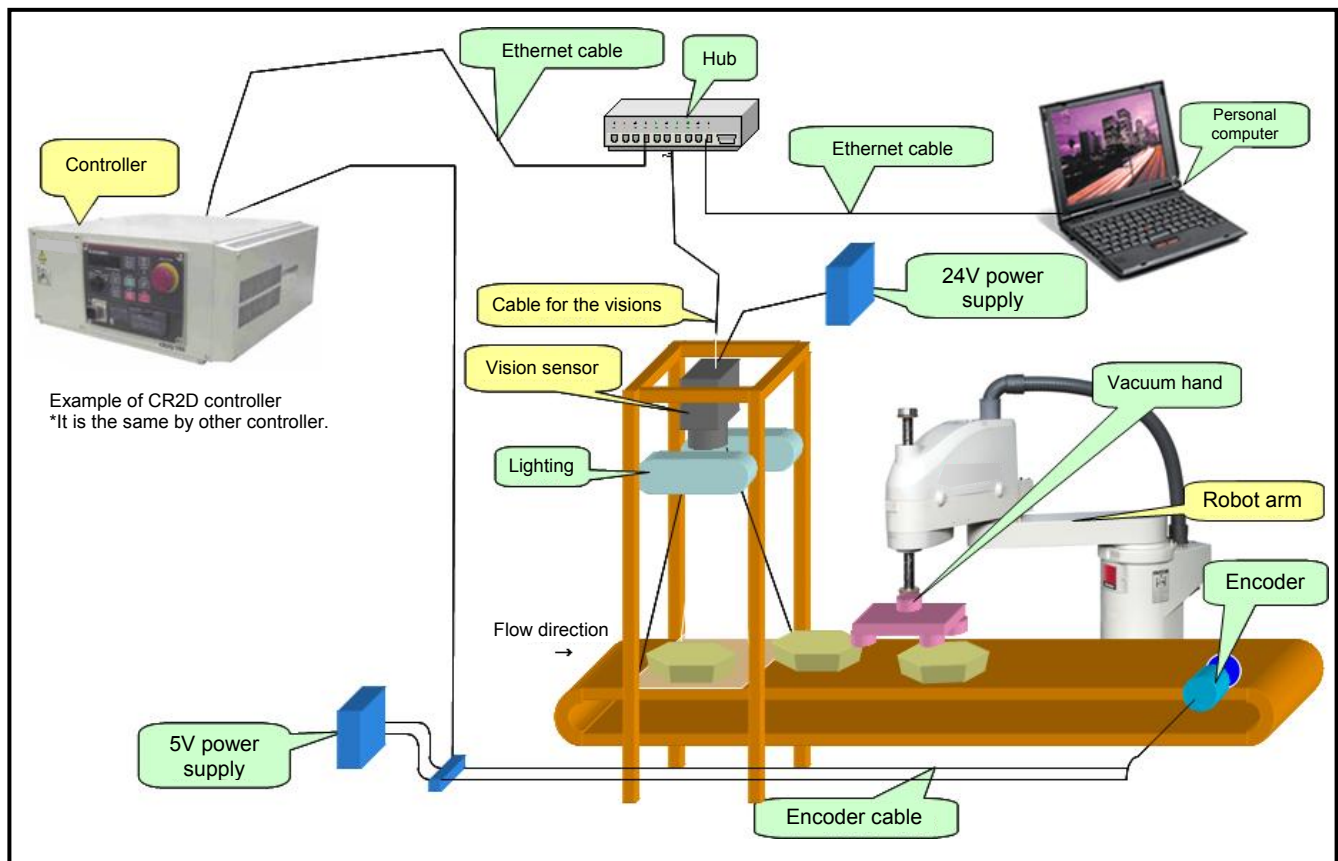


Figure 7-4 Configuration Example of Vision Tracking

## 8. Specification

### 8.1. Tracking Specifications and Restriction matter

"Table 3-1 CR750-Q/CR751-Q Series, CRnQ-700 Series Controller Tracking Function Specifications" shows the tracking specifications.

Please refer to "Standard Specifications Manual" for the specifications of the robot arm and controller to be used.

**Table 8-1 CR750-D/CR751-D Series, CRnD-700 Series Tracking Function Specifications**

| Item                                |                     | Specification and Restriction matter   |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|--|
| Supported robots (*6)               |                     | RH-SDH series / RV-SD series<br>RH-FH-D series / RV-F-D series   |
| Applicable robot controller         |                     | CR1D/ CR2D/CR3D controller<br>CR750-D/CR751-D series controller  |
| Robot program language              |                     | Load commands dedicated for the tracking function  |
| Conveyer                            | Number of conveyer  | Max 2pcs (in case 1pcs encoder connect to 1pcs conveyer)<br>Encoder 2pcs / Robot controller 1pcs<br>The robot controller can correspond to two conveyers by the standard specification.  |
|                                     | Movement speed (*1) | Possible to support up to 300 mm/s (When the robot always transport the workpieces)<br>Possible to support up to 500 mm/s when the interval of workpiece is wide.<br>Possible to support two conveyers by one Robot controller.  |
|                                     | Encoder             | Output aspect : A, $\bar{A}$ , B, $\bar{B}$ , Z, $\bar{Z}$<br>Output form : line driver output (*2)<br>Highest response frequency: 100 kHz<br>Resolution(pulse/rotation) : Up to 2000 (4000 and 8000 uncorrespond)<br>Confirmed operation product : Omron E6B2-CWZ1X-1000<br>E6B2-CWZ1X-2000 |
|                                     | Encoder cable       | Shielded twisted-pair cable<br>Outside dimension : Maximum $\phi 6$ mm<br>Conductor size: 24AWG (0.2 mm <sup>2</sup> ) Cable length: Up to 25 m  |
| Photoelectric sensor (*3)           |                     | Used to detect workpieces positions in conveyer tracking.  |
| Vision sensor (*4)                  |                     | Mitsubishi's network vision sensor   |
| Precision at handling position (*5) |                     | Approximately $\pm 2$ mm (when the conveyer speed is approximately 300 mm/s)<br>(Photoelectric sensor recognition accuracy, vision sensor recognition accuracy, robot repeatability accuracy and so on)  |

(\*1) The specification values in the table should only be considered guidelines. The actual values depend on the specific operation environment, robot model, hand and other factors.

(\*2) The line driver output is a data transmission circuit in accordance with RS-422A. It enables the long-distance transmission.

(\*3) The output signal of a photoelectric sensor must be connected to a general input signal (arbitrary) of the robot controller.

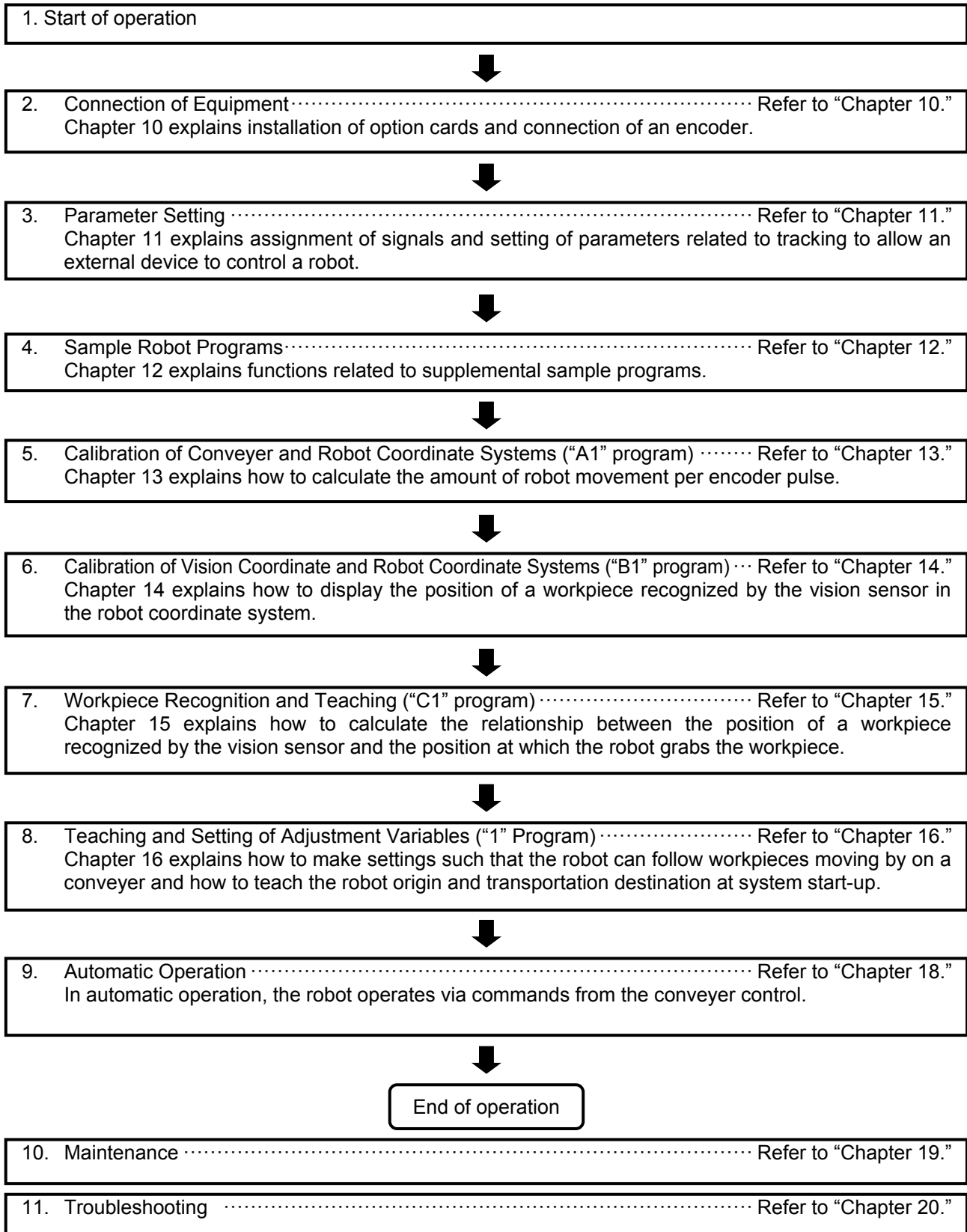
(\*4) In the case of vision tracking, please refer to the instruction manual of network vision sensor.

(\*5) The precision with which workpieces can be grabbed is different from the repeatability at normal transportation due to the conveyer speed, sensor sensitivity, vision sensor recognition accuracy and other factors. The value above should only be used as a guideline.

(\*6) The sample program doesn't correspond to the RV-5 axis robot.

## 9. Operation Procedure

This chapter explains the operation procedure for constructing a conveyer tracking system and a vision tracking system using Mitsubishi Electric industrial robots CR750-D/CR751-D series, CRnD-700 series.



## 10. Connection of Equipment

This section explains how to connect each of the prepared pieces of equipment.

### 10.1. Preparation of Equipment

Prepare equipment by referring to “Table 2–2 List of Devices Provided by Customers (Conveyer Tracking)” to construct a conveyer tracking system and “Table 2–3 List of Devices Provided by Customers (Vision Tracking)” to construct a vision tracking system.

### 10.2. Connection of Equipment

This section explains how to connect each of the prepared pieces of equipment.

#### 10.2.1. Connection of Conveyer Encoder

Wiring of the encoder for the conveyors and the encoder cable is shown in the “Figure 10–5” (CRnD-700 series) or “Figure 10–1” (CR750-D/CR751-D series). Those shows the connection between a Expansion serial interface card connector and an encoder. (The cable uses E6B-2-CWZ1X (by OMRON).)

The a maximum of two encoders for the conveyors are connectable as standard specification. A total of 8 signal wires are required for the connection for the power supply (+ and - terminals) and the + and - terminals of the differential encoders' A, B and Z phases. Refer to the instruction manual of the encoders to be used and connect the signal wires correctly. Note that shielded wires (SLD) should be connected to the ground of the controller and system.



#### CAUTION

***Be sure to mount ferrite cores on all encoder cables.***

**Be sure to mount the ferrite cores on the encoder cables at a position near the robot controller. If ferrite cores are not mounted, the robot may malfunction due to the influence of noise.**



#### CAUTION

***There is one robot controller connectable with the one encoder.***

**If two or more robot controllers are connected to the one encoder, the waveform of the encoder falls and the exact encoder value may be unable to be acquired. If you want to connect two or more robot controller to the one encoder, the Encoder distribution unit (model: 2F-YZ581) is required. Refer to the Encoder Distribution Unit Manual (BFP-A3300) for details.**

## (1)CR750-D series

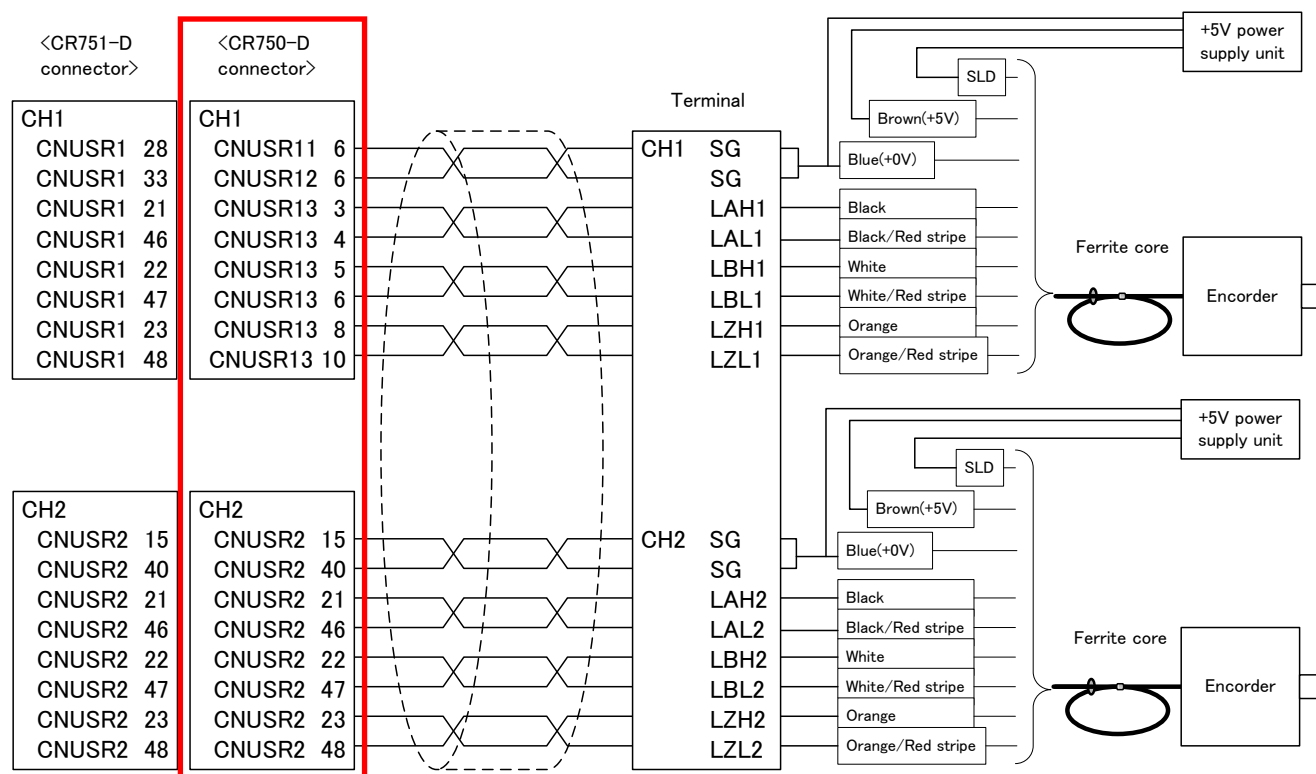


Figure 10-1 Wiring of the encoder for conveyors and encoder cable (CR750-D/CR751-D series controller)

Refer to "Table 21-3 Connectors: CNENC/CNUSR Pin Assignment" with pin assignment of connector CNUSR.

The wiring example by the thing is shown below.

(Please note that the connector shape is different depending on the controller. )

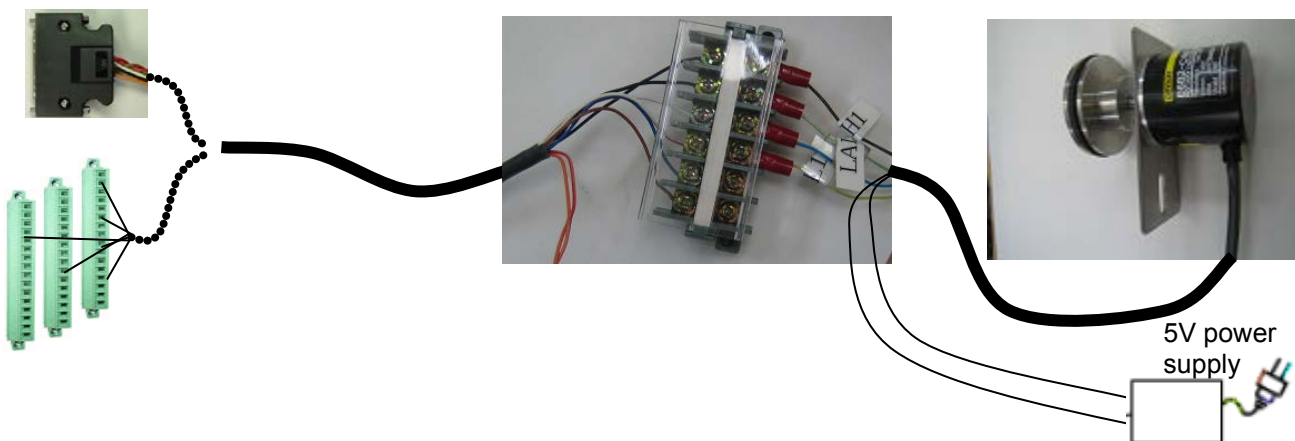


Figure 10-2 Wiring example (CR750-D series controller)

## (2)CR751-D series

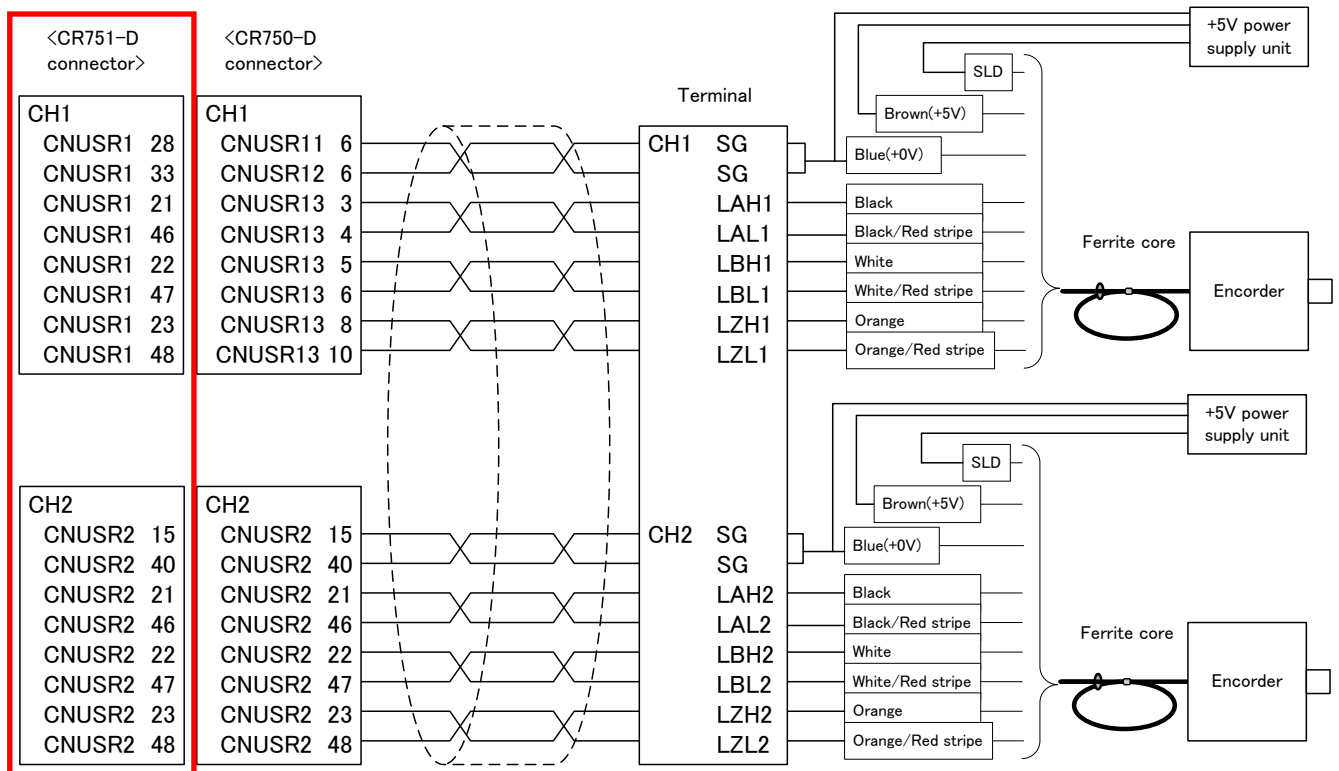


Figure 10-3 Wiring of the encoder for conveyors and encoder cable (CR750-D/CR751-D series controller)

Refer to "Table 21-3 Connectors: CNENC/CNUSR Pin Assignment" with pin assignment of connector CNUSR.

The wiring example by the thing is shown below.

(Please note that the connector shape is different depending on the controller. )

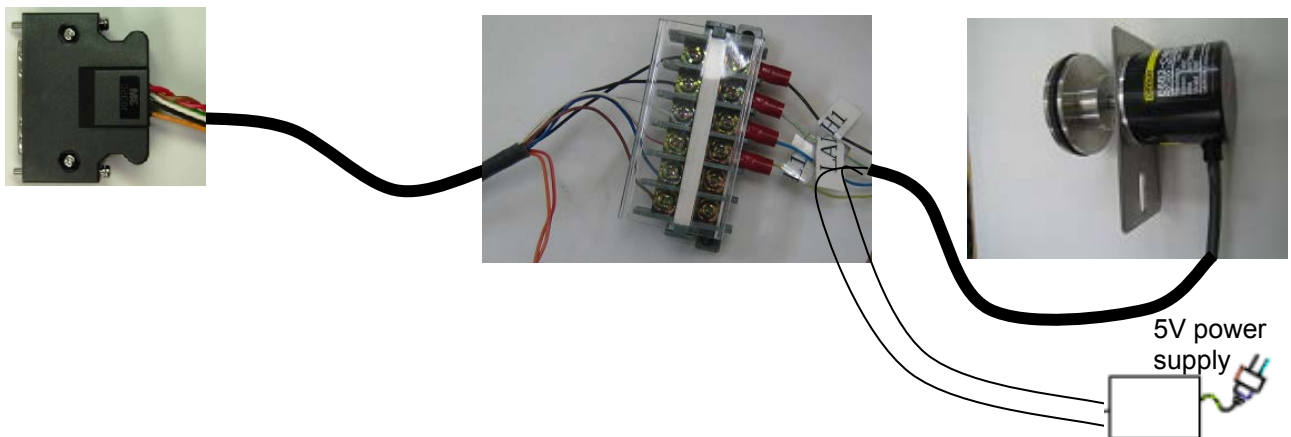
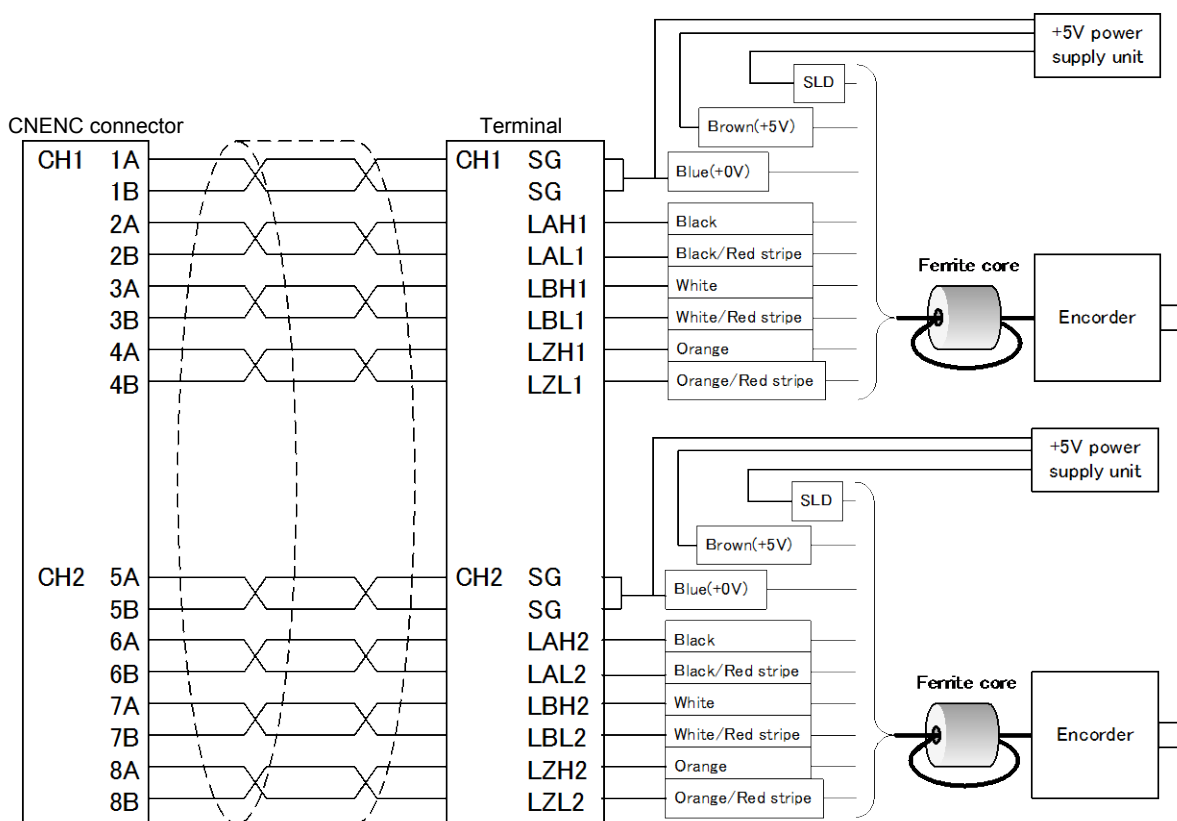


Figure 10-4 Wiring example (CR751-D series controller)

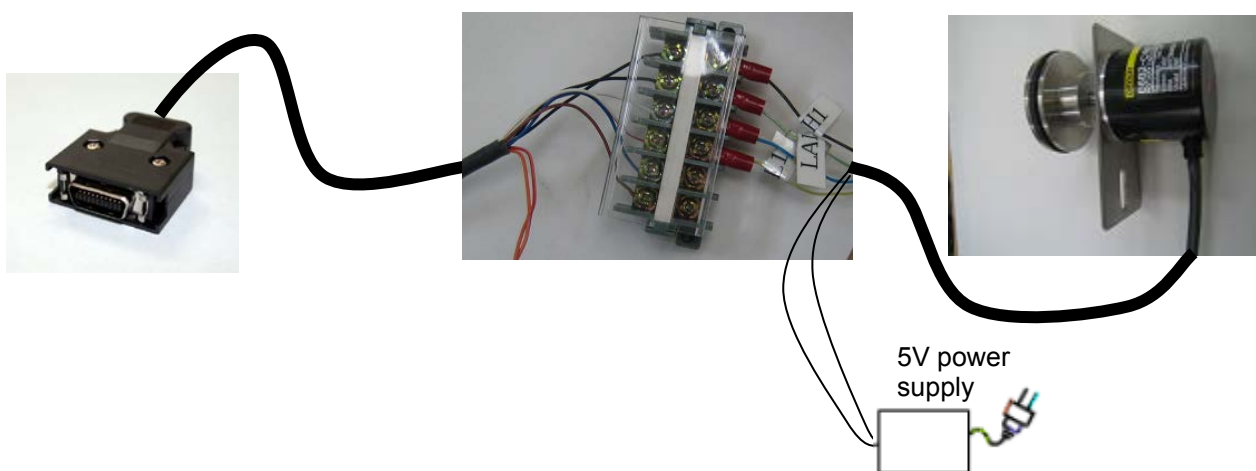
### (3)CRnD-700 series



**Figure 10-5 Wiring of the encoder for conveyors and encoder cable (CRnD-700 series controller)**

Refer to "Table 21-3 Connectors: CNENC/CNUSR Pin Assignment" with pin assignment of connector CNENC.

The wiring example by the thing is shown below.  
(Please note that the connector shape is different depending on the controller.)



**Figure 10-6 Wiring example (CRnD-700 series controller)**



### 10.2.2. Installation of encoder cable

The installation method of the encoder cable is shown by controller to be used.

\*CR750-D series: "Figure 10-7 Installation of encoder cable (CR750-D series) "

\*CR751-D series: "Figure 10-8 Installation of encoder cable (CR751-D series)"

\*CR1D-700 series: "Figure 10-9 Installation of encoder cable (CR1D-700 series) "

\*CR2D-700 series: "Figure 10-10 Installation of encoder cable (CR2D-700 series) "

\*CR3D-700 series: "Figure 10-11 Installation of encoder cable (CR3D-700 series) "

And, the description about the measures against the noise is shown in the figure "Figure 10-12 Example of noise measures of tracking system".

#### (1)CR750-D series

<CR750-D series controller (rear)>

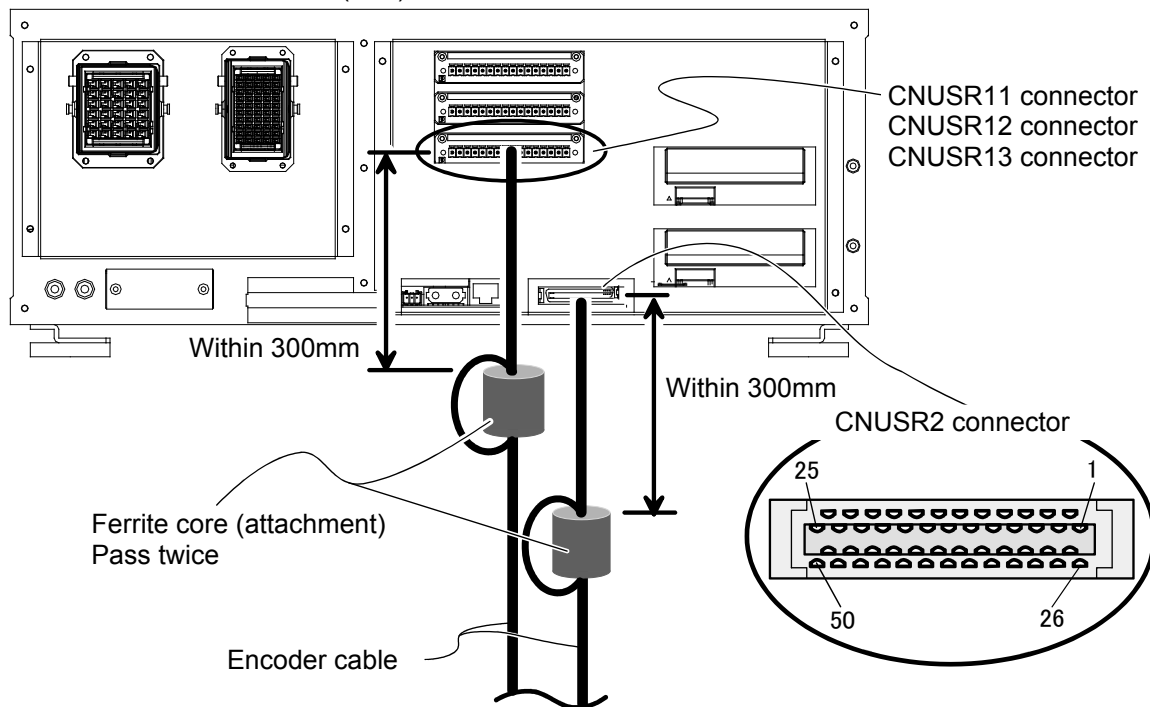


Figure 10-7 Installation of encoder cable (CR750-D series)

## (2)CR751-D series

<CR750-D series controller (front)>

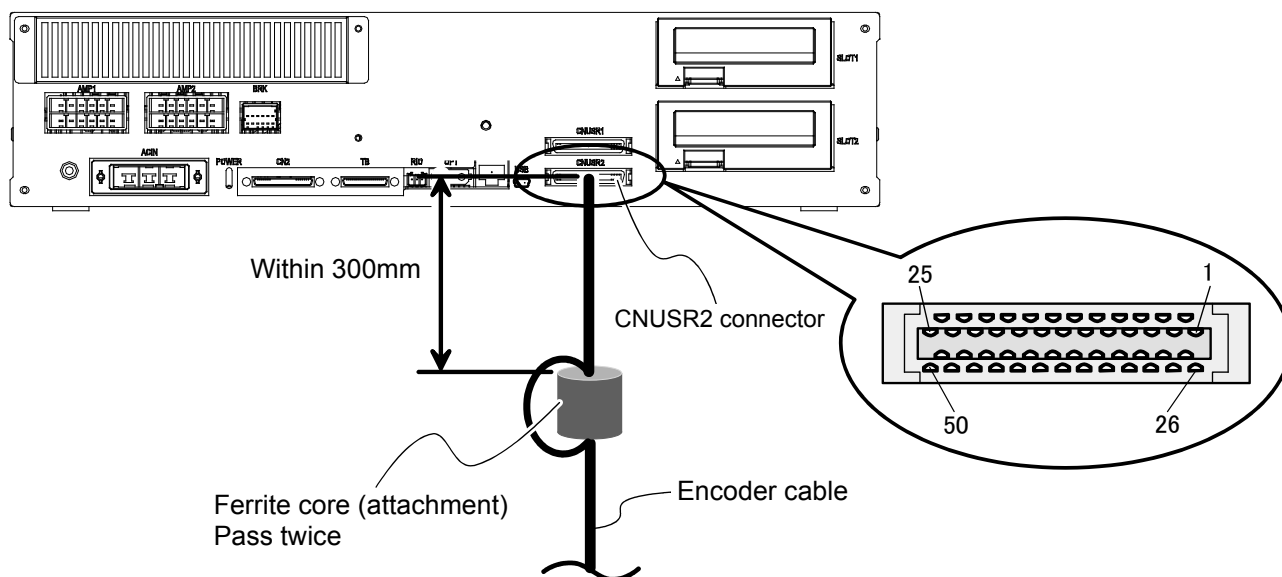


Figure 10-8 Installation of encoder cable (CR751-D series)

## (3)CR1D-700 series

Connect the encoder cable to the connector of the [CNENC] display. And, the ground of the cable uses the rear cover.

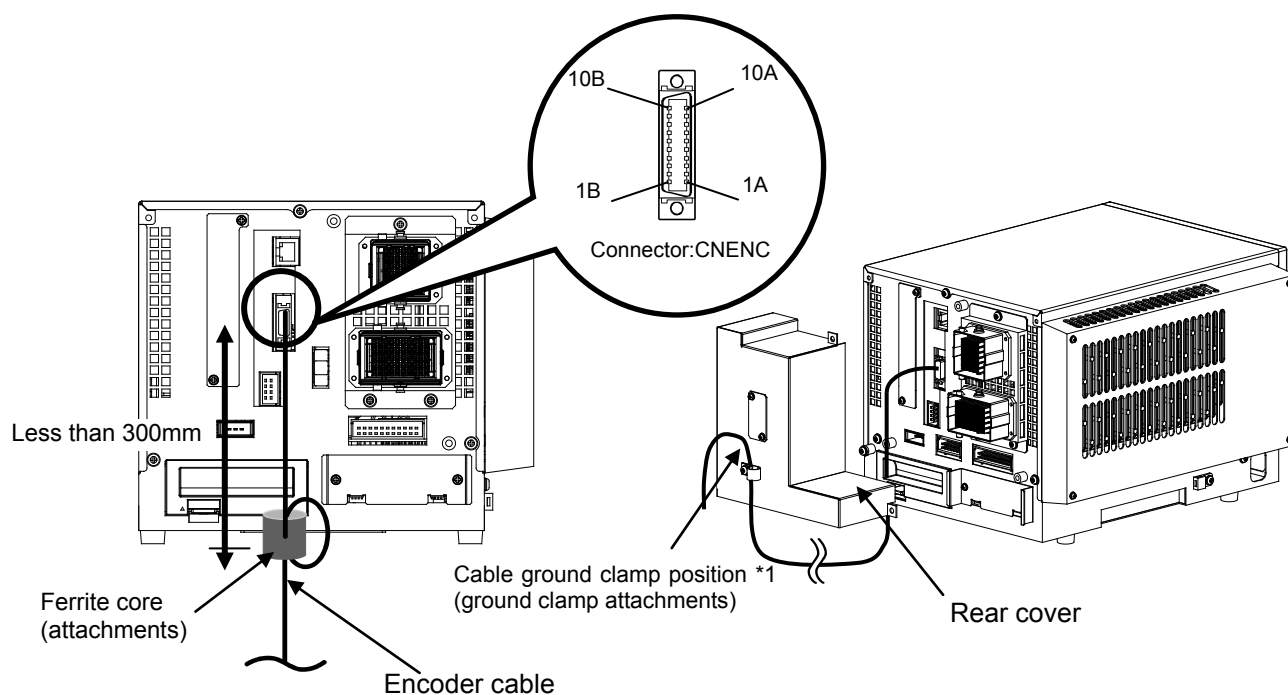
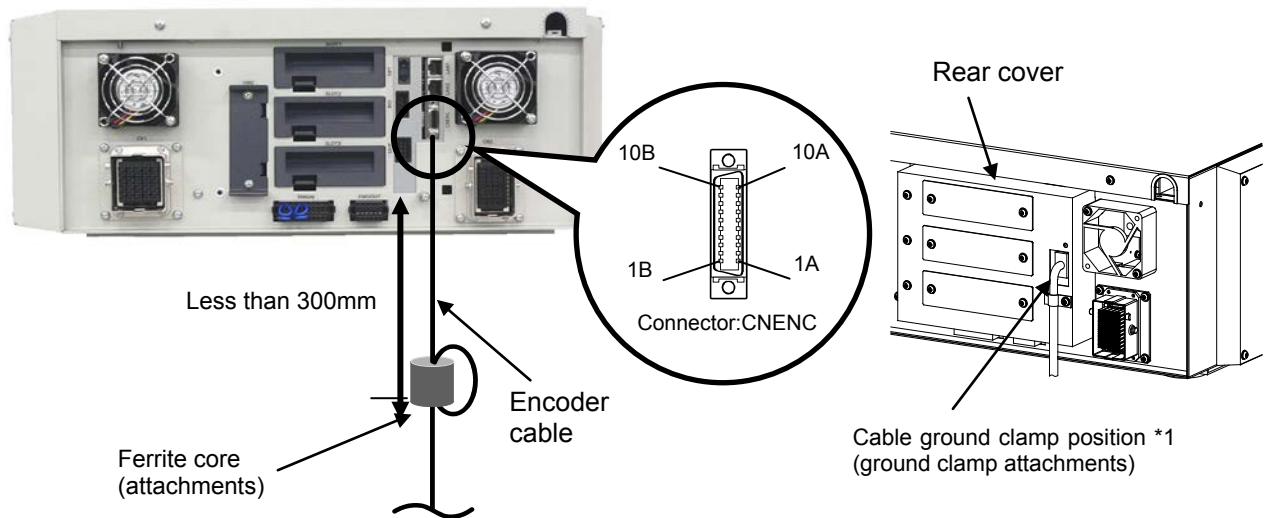


Figure 10-9 Installation of encoder cable (CR1D-700 series)

**(4)CR2D-700 series**

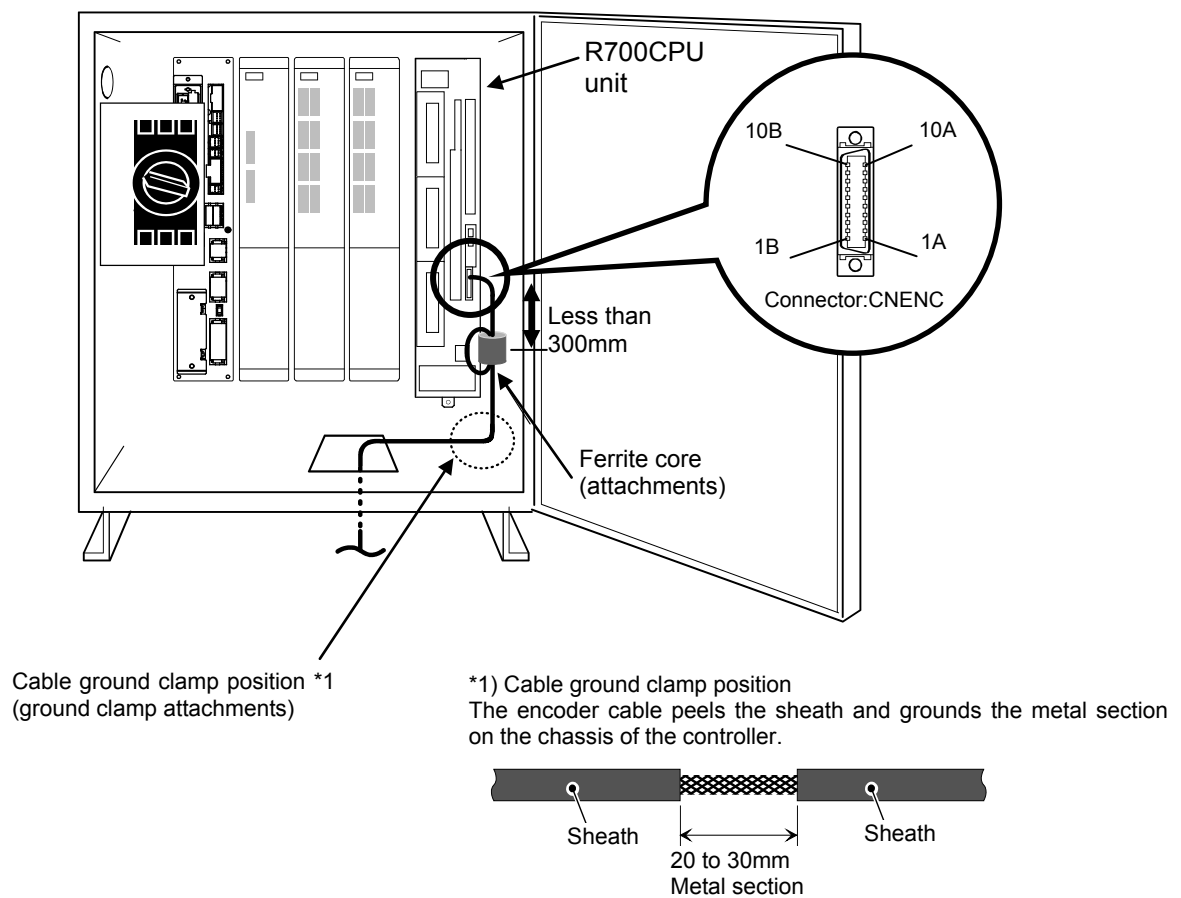
Connect the encoder cable to the connector of the [CNENC] display. And, the ground of the cable uses the rear cover.



**Figure 10-10 Installation of encoder cable (CR2D-700 series)**

**(5)CR3D-700 series**

Connect the encoder cable to the connector of the [CNENC] display. And, the ground of the cable uses the rear cover.



**Figure 10-11 Installation of encoder cable (CR3D-700 series)**

### (6) Measures against the noise

The example of noise measures of the tracking system is shown in the following.

Please implement the measures against the noise if needed in the power supply periphery section for the encoders which prepared of the customer.

- 1) Please insert AC line filter (recommendation: MXB-1210-33 \* Densai-Lambda) in the AC input side cable of the power supply for the encoders.
- 2) Please insert the ferrite core (recommendation: E04SR301334 \* SEIWA ELECTRIC MFG.) in the DC output side cable of the power supply for the encoders.
- 3) Please connect the power supply case for the encoders to the installation operator control panel, connect the earth wire to grounding or the case, and insert the ferrite core (recommendation: E04SR301334 \* SEIWA ELECTRIC MFG.).

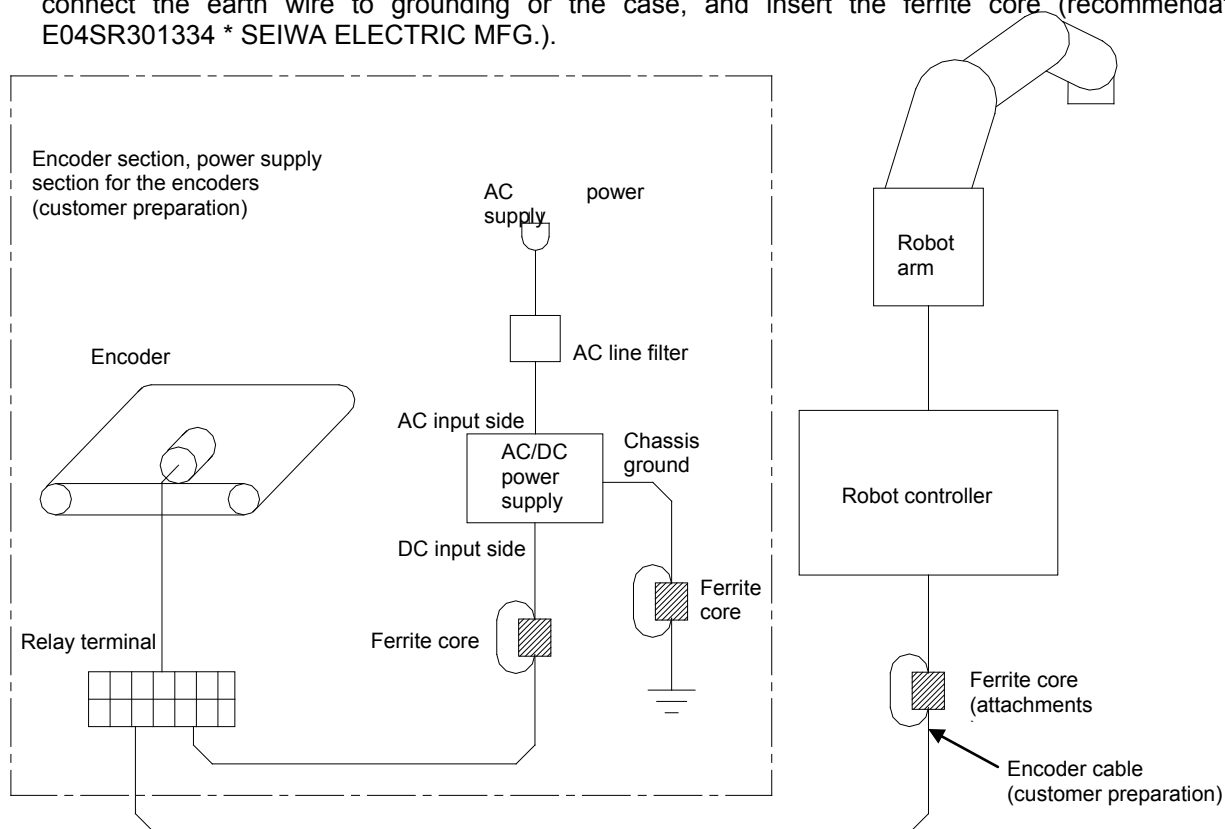


Figure 10-12 Example of noise measures of tracking system

### 10.2.3. Connection of Photoelectric Sensor

If a photoelectric sensor is used for detection of workpieces, connect the output signal of the photoelectric sensor to a general input signal of the robot controller. Any general input signal number of the robot controller can be selected.

In this section, a connection example where the photoelectric sensor signal is connected to the 6th general input signal is shown in “Figure 10–14 Photoelectric Sensor Connection Example (6th General Input Signal is Used).”

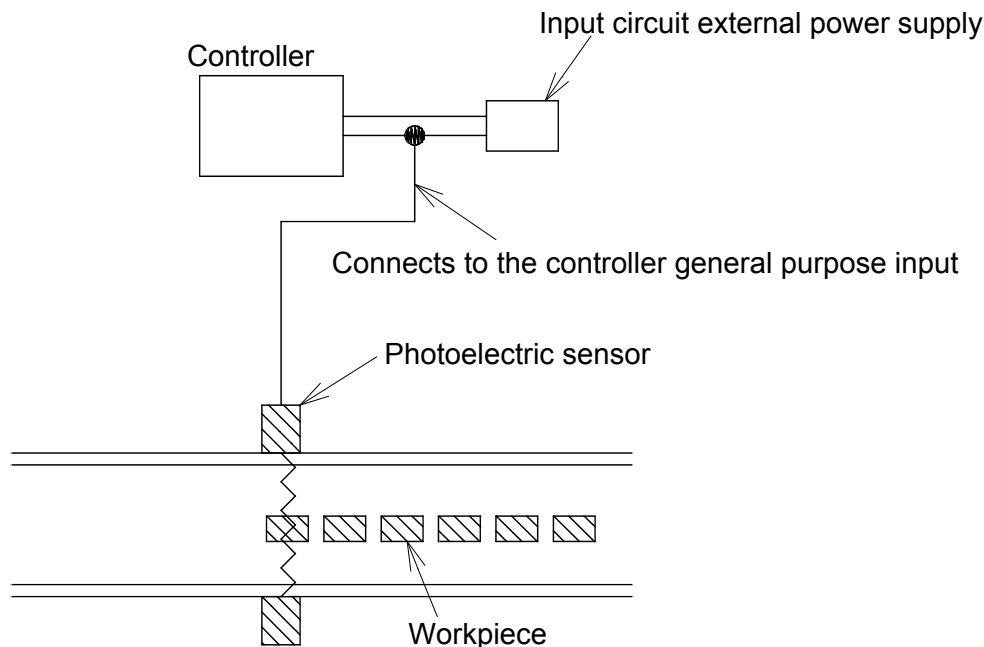
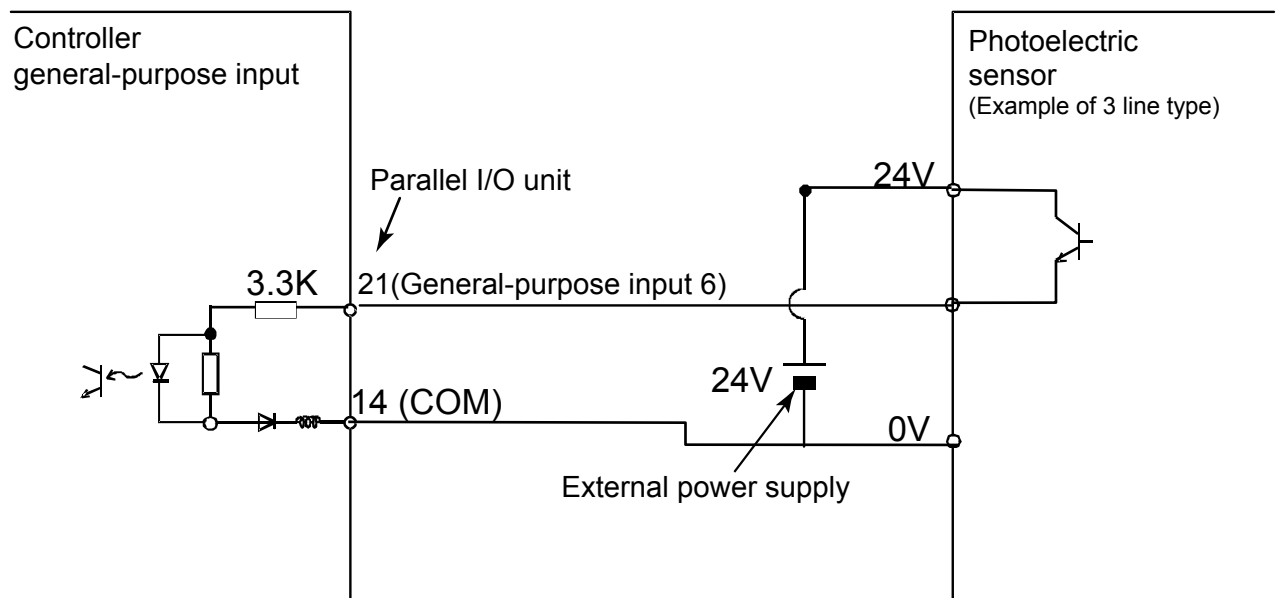


Figure 10–13 Photoelectric Sensor Arrangement Example



Note) The external power supply and photoelectric sensor must be prepared by the customer.

Note) This connection example shows the connection of the source type.

Figure 10–14 Photoelectric Sensor Connection Example (6th General Input Signal is Used)

## 11. Parameter Setting

This chapter explains how to set dedicated input/output signals that play the role of interface between a robot and an external device (e.g., a Programmable Logic Controller) and parameters related to the tracking function. Please refer to “Detailed Explanations of Functions and Operations” for how to set the parameters.

### 11.1. Dedicated Input/Output Parameters

“Table 11–1 List of Dedicated Input/Output Parameters” lists the setting items of dedicated input/output parameters used to operate the robot via instructions from an external device. Set the signal numbers according to your system using the setting values in the table as reference. **It is not necessary to set these parameters if the robot operates by itself, rather than via instructions from an external device.**

**Table 11–1 List of Dedicated Input/Output Parameters**

| Input name/output name<br>(parameter name)                  | Explanation   | Setting<br>Example<br>(*1) |
|---|---|----------------------------|
| Stop/pausing<br>( <b>STOP</b> ) or ( <b>STOP2</b> )         | Input: Stop a program<br>Output: Output program standby status  | 0 , -1                     |
| Servo OFF/servo ON disabled<br>( <b>SRVOFF</b> )            | Input: Turn the servo off<br>Output: Output servo ON disabled status  | 1 , -1                     |
| Error reset/error occurring<br>( <b>ERRRESET</b> )          | Input: Cancel error status<br>Output: Output error status   | 2 , -1                     |
| Start/operating<br>( <b>START</b> )                         | Input: Start automatic operation<br>Output: Output program running status   | 3 , 1                      |
| Servo ON/turning servo ON<br>( <b>SRVON</b> )               | Input: Turn the servo on<br>Output: Output servo on status  | 4 , 0                      |
| Operation right/operation right<br>enabled ( <b>IOENA</b> ) | Input: Enable/disable operation right of external signal control<br>Output: Output external signal control operation enabled status     | 5 , -1                     |
| Program reset/program<br>selectable<br>( <b>SLOTINIT</b> )  | Input: Initiate a program. The program execution returns to the first step.<br>Output: Output a status where program No. can be changed | 10 , -1                    |
| General output signal reset<br>( <b>OUTRESET</b> )          | Input: Reset a general output signal  | 11 , -1                    |
| User specification area 1<br>( <b>USRAREA</b> )             | Output an indication that the robot is in an area specified by a user<br>Set the start number and end number                            | 8 , 8                      |

(\*1) “-1” in the Setting value column means “not set.”

### 11.2. Operation Parameters

“Table 11–2 List of Operation Parameter” lists the setting items of parameters required to operate the robot at the optimal acceleration/deceleration.

**Table 11–2 List of Operation Parameter**

| Parameter name   | Explanation   | Reference value   |
|--|---|---|
| Optimal<br>acceleration/<br>deceleration hand<br>data<br>( <b>HANDDAT1</b> )     | Specify hand weight and so on to make settings that allow optimal acceleration/deceleration operations.<br>For example, if the hand weighs 3 kg, changing the weight setting value from 10 kg to 3 kg makes the robot movement faster.<br>(Hand weight (kg), size (mm) X, Y, Z, gravity (mm) X, Y, Z)   | (3,0,0,0,0,0,0)<br>The setting values are different for each robot model.<br><b>Use these values as reference only.</b> |
| Optimal<br>acceleration/<br>deceleration<br>workpiece data<br>( <b>WRKDAT1</b> ) | Specify workpiece weight and so on to make settings that allow optimum acceleration/deceleration operations.<br>If a workpiece is grabbed via the HClose instruction, the acceleration/deceleration becomes slower. If a workpiece is released via the HOpen instruction, acceleration/deceleration becomes faster.<br>(Workpiece weight (kg), size (mm) X, Y, Z, gravity (mm) X, Y, Z) | (1,0,0,0,0,0,0)<br>The setting values are different for each robot model.<br><b>Use these values as reference only.</b> |

### 11.3. Tracking Parameter Setting

Specify to which channel of a Encoder connector(CNENC) an encoder of a conveyer is connected.

"Table 11-3 Tracking Parameter Setting" lists the parameters to be set. Other parameters are shown in "Table 16-1 List of Tracking Parameters"; make settings as required.

After the connection with the encoder are complete, use the following steps to establish robot parameters.

- (1) Set a parameter TRMODE to 1, validate a function of tracking.
- (2) Specify the channel to which the encoder is connected using a parameter EXTENC.

**Table 11-3 Tracking Parameter Setting**

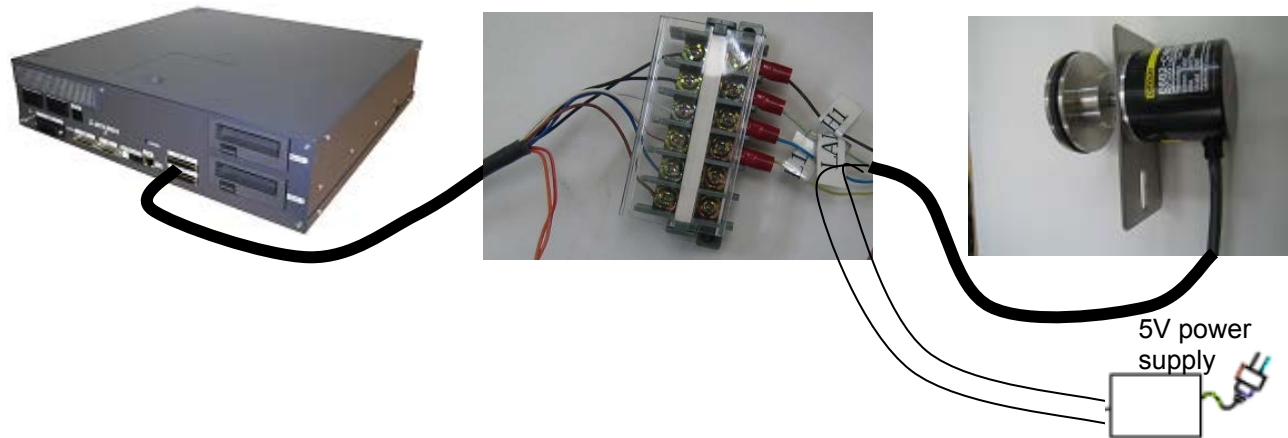
Table 11-3 Tracking Parameter Setting

| Parameter                            | Parameter name         | Number of elements | Explanation   | Value set at factory shipping |                        |              |   |              |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |                     |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|---|-------------------------------|------------------------|--------------|---|--------------|---|-----------|---|-----------|---|-----------|---|-----------|---|-----------|---|-----------|---|---------------------|
| Tracking mode                        | TRMODE                 | 1 integer          | Enable the tracking function<br>Please set it to “1” when you use the tracking function.<br>0: Disable/1: Enable  | 0                             |                        |              |   |              |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |                     |
| Encoder number allocation            | EXTENC                 | 8 integers         | <div><div><div>Set connection destinations on the connector for encoder numbers 1 to 8.<br/>Parameter elements correspond to encoder number 1, encoder number 2 ... encoder number 8 from the left.<br/>In addition, the encoder physics numbers 3-8 are the reservation number for extension. At present, it cannot be used.</div><table><tr><th>Connection channel</th><th>Encoder physics number</th></tr><tr><td>Standard CH1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>Standard CH2</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>Slot1 CH1</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>Slot1 CH2</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>Slot2 CH1</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>Slot2 CH2</td><td>6</td></tr><tr><td>Slot3 CH1</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>Slot3 CH2</td><td>8</td></tr></table><div>Reservation number for future extension</div></div><div><p>The value of the encoder which wired the channel 1 in case of the standard encoder input connector [CNENC] for the robot controller is equipped with the encoder cable with initial setting, The value of the encoder which wired the channel 2 by the status variable "M_Enc (1)", "M_Enc (3)", "M_Enc (5)", and "M_Enc (7)",It can confirm by the status variable "M_Enc (2)", "M_Enc (4)", "M_Enc (6)", and "M_Enc (8)."</p><p>It is convenient to check the status variable “M_Enc” when determining the setting value of the “EXTENC” parameter.<br/>Please refer to "19.1.2 List of Robot Status Variables” for the explanation of state variable “M_Enc”.<br/>Please refer to “Detailed Explanations of Functions and Operations” for how to check the status variable “M_Enc.”</p></div></div> <td>1,2,1,2,<br/>1,2,1,2</td> | Connection channel            | Encoder physics number | Standard CH1 | 1 | Standard CH2 | 2 | Slot1 CH1 | 3 | Slot1 CH2 | 4 | Slot2 CH1 | 5 | Slot2 CH2 | 6 | Slot3 CH1 | 7 | Slot3 CH2 | 8 | 1,2,1,2,<br>1,2,1,2 |
| Connection channel                   | Encoder physics number |                    |   |                               |                        |              |   |              |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |                     |
| Standard CH1                         | 1                      |                    |   |                               |                        |              |   |              |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |                     |
| Standard CH2                         | 2                      |                    |   |                               |                        |              |   |              |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |                     |
| Slot1 CH1                            | 3                      |                    |   |                               |                        |              |   |              |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |                     |
| Slot1 CH2                            | 4                      |                    |   |                               |                        |              |   |              |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |                     |
| Slot2 CH1                            | 5                      |                    |   |                               |                        |              |   |              |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |                     |
| Slot2 CH2                            | 6                      |                    |   |                               |                        |              |   |              |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |                     |
| Slot3 CH1                            | 7                      |                    |   |                               |                        |              |   |              |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |                     |
| Slot3 CH2                            | 8                      |                    |   |                               |                        |              |   |              |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |                     |
| Tracking Workpiece judgment distance | TRCWDST                | 1 integer          | Distance to judge that the same workpiece is being tracked (mm)<br>The sensor reacts many times when the workpiece with the ruggedness passes the sensor. Then, the robot controller judged that one workpiece is two or more pieces.<br>The sensor between values [mm] set to this parameter does not react after turning on the sensor.   | 5.00                          |                        |              |   |              |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |           |   |                     |

The example of a setting of a parameter EXTENC is shown as follow.

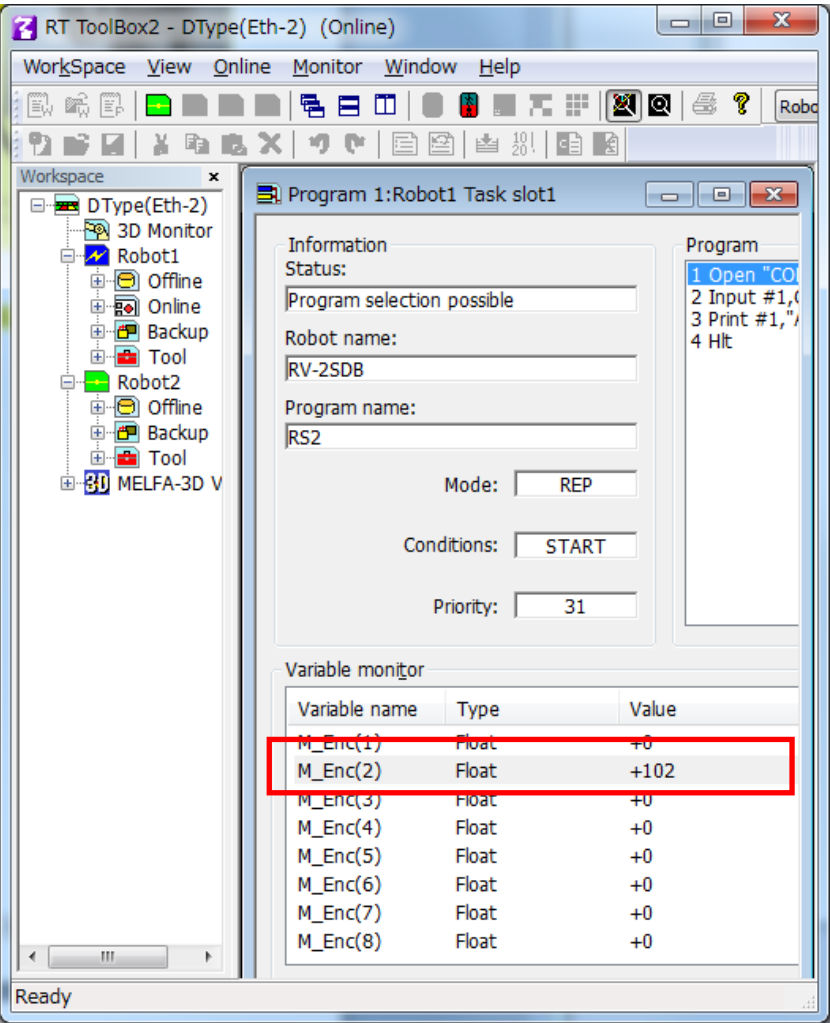
Hardware configuration

In CR750-D and a CR751-D controller, when using a common encoder cable, it is convenient to use CNUSR2 connector.  
In this case, in order to connect with the channel 2 of an encoder, an encoder value will be checked using a state variable "M\_Enc (2)."



Monitoring the encoder value

When the encoder value is showed by variable monitor of program monitor, the encoder value changes as follows.





| Variable monitor |       |       |
|------------------|-------|-------|
| Variable name    | Type  | Value |
| M_Enc(1)         | Float | +0    |
| M_Enc(2)         | Float | +102  |
| M_Enc(3)         | Float | +0    |
| M_Enc(4)         | Float | +0    |
| M_Enc(5)         | Float | +0    |
| M_Enc(6)         | Float | +0    |
| M_Enc(7)         | Float | +0    |
| M_Enc(8)         | Float | +0    |

In this way, in the case of connection to channel 2, the encoder data is stored in “M\_Enc(2)”.

It is useful to change parameter EXTENC when confirming the encoder value by using “M\_Enc(1)” and encoder value 1.

### Common control to “M\_Enc(1)” by parameter EXTENC

Change the first element of a parameter EXTENC into “2” from “1”.

Parameter edit

Parameter name : EXTENC Robot# : 0

Explanation : No. of external encodor

|       |       |
|-------|-------|
| 1 : 1 | 5 : 5 |
| 2 : 2 | 6 : 6 |
| 3 : 3 | 7 : 7 |
| 4 : 4 | 8 : 8 |

Print Write Close



Parameter edit

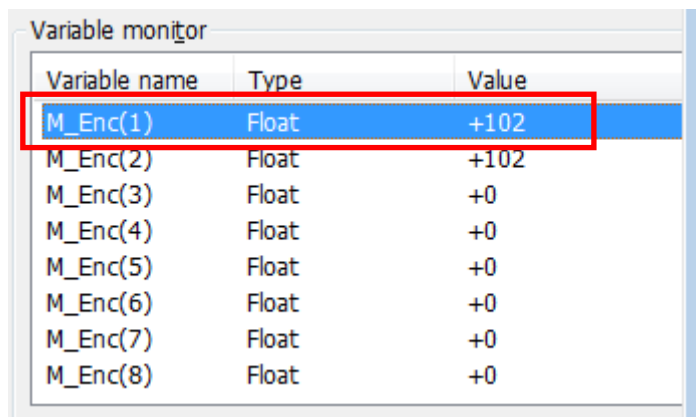
Parameter name : EXTENC Robot# : 0

Explanation : No. of external encodor

|       |       |
|-------|-------|
| 1 : 2 | 5 : 1 |
| 2 : 2 | 6 : 2 |
| 3 : 1 | 7 : 1 |
| 4 : 2 | 8 : 2 |

Print Write Close

If you reset a power supply and reflect the parameter value, the encoder value is displayed in M\_Enc(1)" as follows.



| Variable name | Type  | Value |
|---------------|-------|-------|
| M_Enc(1)      | Float | +102  |
| M_Enc(2)      | Float | +102  |
| M_Enc(3)      | Float | +0    |
| M_Enc(4)      | Float | +0    |
| M_Enc(5)      | Float | +0    |
| M_Enc(6)      | Float | +0    |
| M_Enc(7)      | Float | +0    |
| M_Enc(8)      | Float | +0    |

## [Part 4] Tracking Control (common function between series)

(Take note that there are some aspects which differ between CR750-Q, CR751-Q, CRnQ-700 series and CR750-D, CR751-D, CRnD-700 series.)

### 12. Sample Robot Programs

This chapter explains the structure of the sample robot programs.

Two types of sample robot programs are provided; for conveyer tracking and for vision tracking.

And the sample program corresponding to the high speed tracking function was added. You can use it R5k/S5k version or later.

Their program structures are shown in “Table 12–1 List of Sample Robot Programs (Conveyer Tracking)” and “Table 12–2 List of Sample Robot Programs (Vision Tracking)” respectively.

Refer to “RT ToolBox2 Robot Total Engineering Support Software Instruction Manual” for how to install programs to the robot controller.

**Table 12–1 List of Sample Robot Programs (Conveyer Tracking)**

| Program name | Description  | Explanation  | Version |             |
|--------------|--|--|---------|-------------|
|              |  |  | Former  | High Speed  |
| <b>A1</b>    | Conveyer - robot coordinate system calibration program                 | This program matches the coordinate systems of the conveyer and robot and calculates the amount of robot movement per encoder pulse.   | A4      | B1 or later |
| <b>C1</b>    | Workpiece coordinate system - robot coordinate system matching program | This program calculates the coordinates at which the robot grabs a workpiece based on the coordinates at which a sensor is activated.  | A4      | B1 or later |
| <b>1</b>     | Operation program  | This program handles transporting workpieces while following recognized workpieces.<br>(1) Movement to the robot origin<br>(2) Workpiece suction and transportation operation while following movement | A4      | B1 or later |
| <b>CM1</b>   | Workpiece coordinate monitor program                                   | This program monitors encoder values and stores workpiece coordinates.   | A4      | B1 or later |

**Table 12–2 List of Sample Robot Programs (Vision Tracking)**

| Program name | Description  | Explanation  | Version |             |
|--------------|--|--|---------|-------------|
|              |  |  | Former  | High Speed  |
| <b>A1</b>    | Conveyer - robot coordinate system calibration program                 | This program matches the coordinate systems of the conveyer and robot and calculates the amount of robot movement per encoder pulse.   | A4      | B1 or later |
| <b>B1</b>    | Vision coordinate system – robot coordinate system calibration program | This program matches the vision coordinate system and the robot coordinate system.   | A4      | B1 or later |
| <b>C1</b>    | Workpiece coordinate system - robot coordinate system matching program | This program calculates the coordinates at which the robot grabs a workpiece based on the coordinates at which a vision sensor has detected the workpiece.   | A4      | B1 or later |
| <b>1</b>     | Operation program  | This program handles transporting workpieces while following recognized workpieces.<br>(1) Movement to the robot origin<br>(2) Workpiece suction and transportation operation while following movement | A4      | B1 or later |
| <b>CM1</b>   | Workpiece coordinate monitor program                                   | This program monitors encoder values and stores workpiece coordinates.   | A4      | B1 or later |

### 13. Calibration of Conveyor and Robot Coordinate Systems ("A1" program)

This chapter explains the tasks carried out by using "A1" program.

**\* "A1" program contains operations required for both conveyor tracking and vision tracking.**

Calibration of a conveyor refers to determining the movement direction of the conveyor in the robot coordinate system and the amount of movement of the robot per encoder pulse. This amount of movement is stored in the robot's status variable "P\_EncDIt."

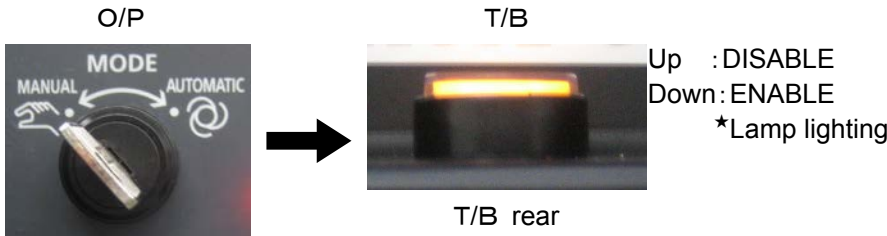
"A1" Program performs specified tasks and automatically calculates the amount of movement of the robot per encoder pulse mentioned above.

The procedures of operations specified by "A1" program and items to be confirmed after the operations are explained below.

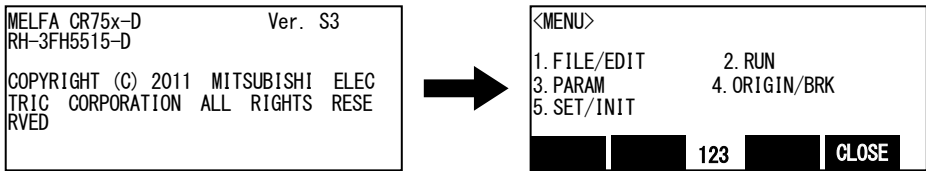
Please refer to "Detailed Explanations of Functions and Operations" for the steps involved in each operation. Please monitor status variable "M\_Enc(1)" to "M\_Enc(8)" before it works, rotate the encoder, and confirm the value changes.

#### 13.1. Operation procedure

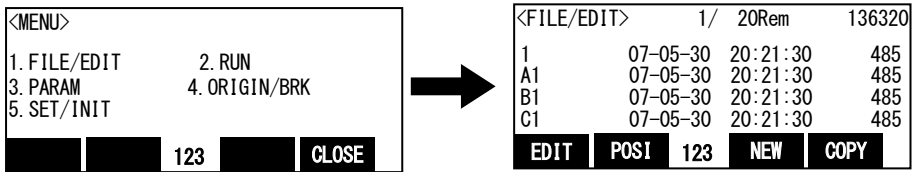
- 1) Mount a calibration jig on the mechanical interface of a robot. Connect a personal computer on which RT ToolBox2(option) is installed to the robot controller.
- 2) Set the controller mode to "MANUAL". Set the T/B to "ENABLE".



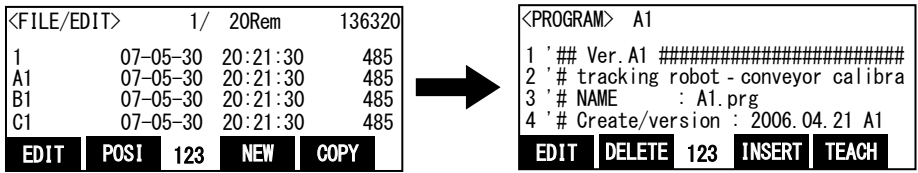
- 3) Press one of the keys (example, [EXE] key) while the <TITLE> screen is displayed. The <MENU> screen will appear.



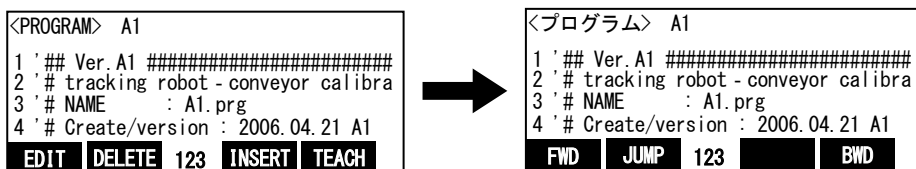
- 4) Select "1. FILE /EDIT" screen on the <MENU> screen.



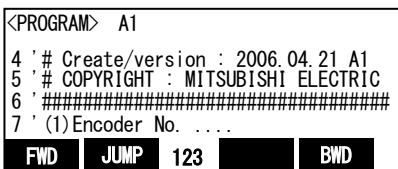
- 5) Press the arrow key, combine the cursor with the program name "A1" and press the [EXE] key. Display the <program edit> screen.



- 6) Press the [FUNCTION] key, and change the function display

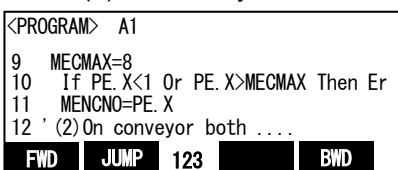


- 7) Press the [F1] (FWD) key and execute step feed. "(1)Encoder No ....." is displayed



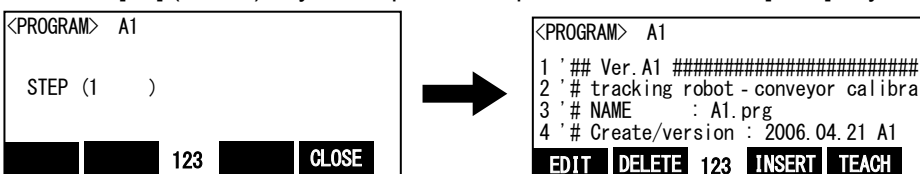
- 8) Work according to the comment directions in the robot program.

- 9) Next "" (2) On conveyor both .. Execute step feed to "".



- 10) Repeat (7) - (8) and execute step feed to "End."

- 11) Press the [F2] (JUMP) key and input the step number. Press the [EXE] key. Then returns to first step



- 12) Press the [FUNCTION] key, and change the function display. Press the [F4] (close) key and close the program.

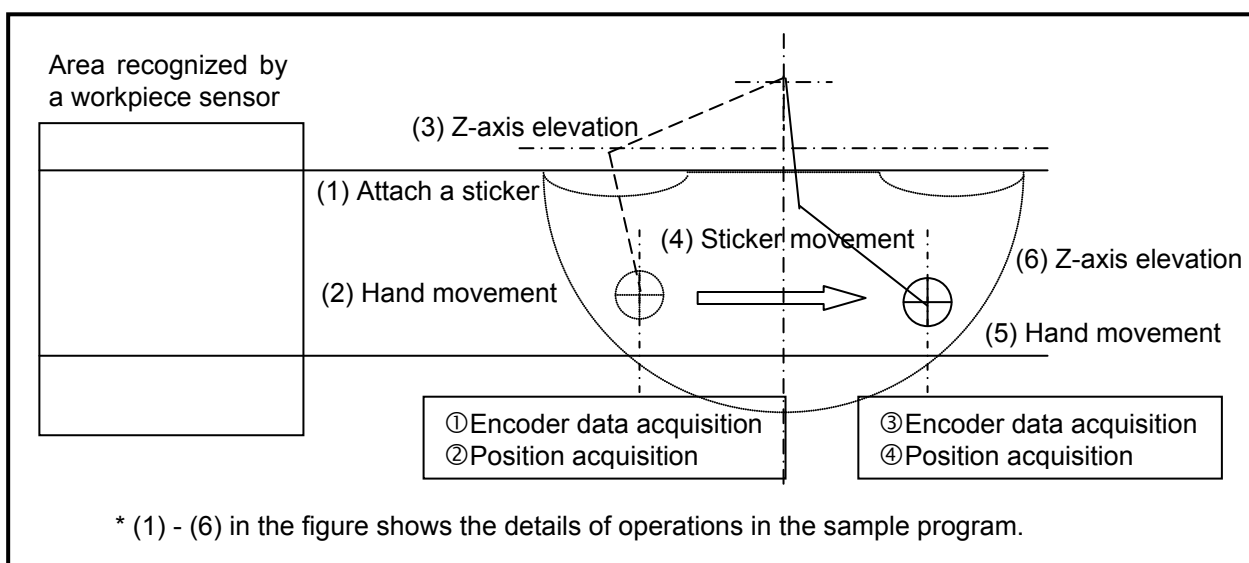
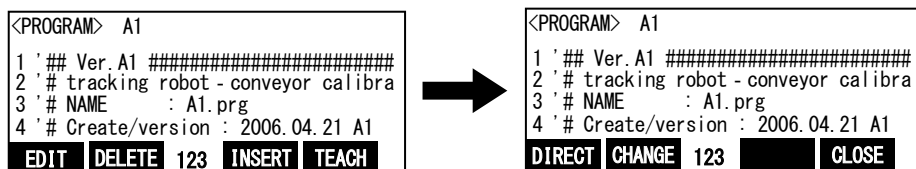


Figure 13-1 Conveyor and Robot Calibration Operation Diagram

## 13.2. Tasks

- 1) Set the encoder number to the X coordinates value of position variable: "PE."
  - (a) Press the function key ([F2]) corresponding to "the change", and display the position edit screen.

|   |  |   |  |
|---|--|---|--|
| <PROGRAM> A1<br>1 '## Ver.A1 #####<br>2 # tracking robot - conveyor calibra<br>3 # NAME : A1.prg<br>4 # Create/version : 2006.04.21 A1<br>DIRECT CHANGE 123 CLOSE |  | → | <POS> JNT 100% P5<br>X:+0000.00 A:+0000.00<br>Y:+0000.00 B:+0000.00<br>Z:+0000.00 C:+0000.00<br>L1:+0000.00 L2:+0000.00<br>FL1:00000007 FL2:00000000<br>MOVE TEACH 123 Prev Next |
|---|--|---|--|

- (b) The [F3] (Prev) key or the [F4] (Next) key is pressed, change the target variable, and display "PE" on the position name.

|  |
|--|
| <POS> JNT 100% PE<br>X:+0000.00 A:+0000.00<br>Y:+0000.00 B:+0000.00<br>Z:+0000.00 C:+0000.00<br>L1:+0000.00 L2:+0000.00<br>FL1:00000007 FL2:00000000<br>MOVE TEACH 123 Prev Next |
|--|

- (c) X coordinates are selected by the arrow key, press the [CLEAR] key for a long time, and delete the details. Input the encoder number into X coordinates.

|  |
|--|
| <POS> JNT 100% PE<br>X:+0001.00 A:+0000.00<br>Y:+0000.00 B:+0000.00<br>Z:+0000.00 C:+0000.00<br>L1:+0000.00 L2:+0000.00<br>FL1:00000007 FL2:00000000<br>MOVE TEACH 123 Prev Next |
|--|

- (d) Press the function key ([F2]) corresponding to "the change", and display the command edit screen.

|  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <POS> JNT 100% PE<br>X:+0001.00 A:+0000.00<br>Y:+0000.00 B:+0000.00<br>Z:+0000.00 C:+0000.00<br>L1:+0000.00 L2:+0000.00<br>FL1:00000007 FL2:00000000<br>DELETE NAME 123 CHANGE CLOSE | → | <PROGRAM> A1<br>1 '## Ver.A1 #####<br>2 # tracking robot - conveyor calibra<br>3 # NAME : A1.prg<br>4 # Create/version : 2006.04.21 A1<br>DIRECT CHANGE 123 CLOSE |
|--|---|---|

- 2) Attach a marking sticker on the conveyor (a sticker with an X mark is the best choice for the marking sticker).  
Drive the conveyor and stop it when the marking sticker comes within the robot movement range.

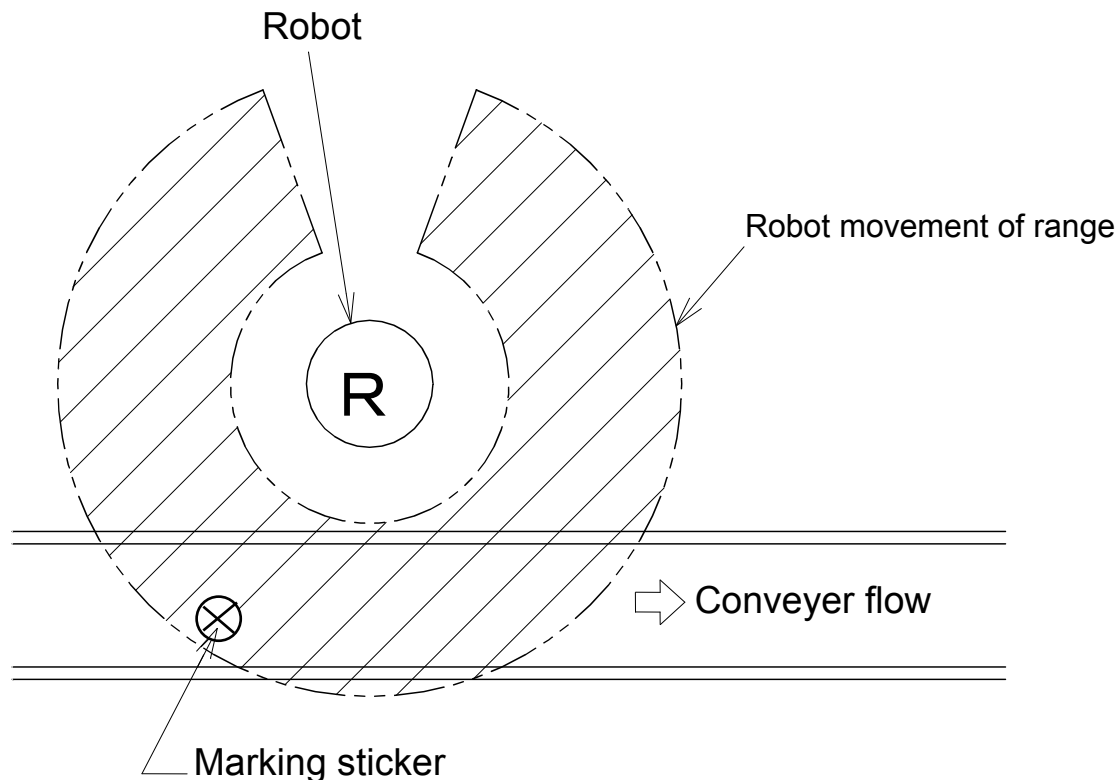


Figure 13-2 Position of Marking Sticker on Conveyor

- 3) Move the robot to the position right at the center of the marking sticker on the conveyor.  
\* With this operation, encoder data and robot position are acquired.

### CAUTION

#### ***Move the robot to an accurate position.***

Be sure to move the robot to the position exactly at the center of the marking sticker because the amount of robot movement per encoder pulse is determined by the robot positions specified for the first and second times. Moreover, pay attention to the robot height as well because this amount of movement includes changes of robot position in the Z axis direction.

- 4) Raise the robot.
- 5) Drive the conveyor and stop at a position where the marking sticker is immediately outside the robot movement range.

### CAUTION

#### ***The marking sticker should be moved for the maximum amount of movement allowed by the robot movement range.***

If the amount of movement is too small, errors in the amount of robot movement per encoder pulse will become large due to the error of the position specified for the robot.

- 6) Move the robot to the position right above the center of the marking sticker on the moved conveyor.  
\* With this operation, encoder data and robot position are acquired.
- 7) Raise the robot.
- 8) Perform step operation until "End."  
\* The amount of robot movement per encoder pulse is calculated based on this operation.

### **13.3. Confirmation after operation**

Check the value of "P\_EncDIt" using T/B.

**\* This value indicates the movement of each coordinate (mm) of the robot coordinate system, corresponding to the movement of the conveyor per pulse.**

Example) If "0.5" is displayed for the Y coordinate only

This means that if the conveyor moves for 100 pulses, the workpiece moves 50 mm ( $0.5 \times 100 = 50$ ) in the +Y direction in the robot coordinate system.

When backing up, the data of "P\_EncDIt" is not backed up.

Please work referring to "20.3.5 Restore backup data to another controller" when you restore data to another tracking system.

### **13.4. When multiple conveyers are used**

Carry out the same operations as above when multiple conveyers are used as well, but pay attention to the following points.

Example) When using conveyor 2 (encoder number 2):

- (a) Enter "2" for the encoder number specified for the X coordinate of the position variable "PE" in the program.
- (b) Check the value of "P\_EncDIt(2)" using RT ToolBox2 when confirming the data after operation.

**Refer to "RT ToolBox2 Robot Total Engineering Support Software Instruction Manual" for how to check variable values using RT ToolBox2.**



## 14. Calibration of Vision Coordinate and Robot Coordinate Systems ("B1" program)

This chapter explains the tasks carried out by using "B1" program.

\* **"B1" program only contains operations required when constructing a vision tracking system.**

**These operations are not necessary when constructing a conveyor tracking system.**

Calibration of a vision sensor refers to converting the position of a workpiece recognized by the vision sensor to the corresponding position in the robot coordinate system.

This calibration operation is easily performed by the "Mitsubishi robot tool" in In-Sight Explorer. Refer to "Mitsubishi robot tool manual for EasyBuilder" for the details of this function.

"B1" program performs specified tasks and allows acquiring the workpiece coordinates recognized by the vision sensor in the robot coordinate system (position coordinates of robot movement).

The procedures of operations specified by "B1" program and items to be confirmed after the operations are explained below.

This chapter explains on the assumption that "Mitsubishi robot tool" is used.

Please refer to "Detailed Explanations of Functions and Operations" for the steps involved in each operation.

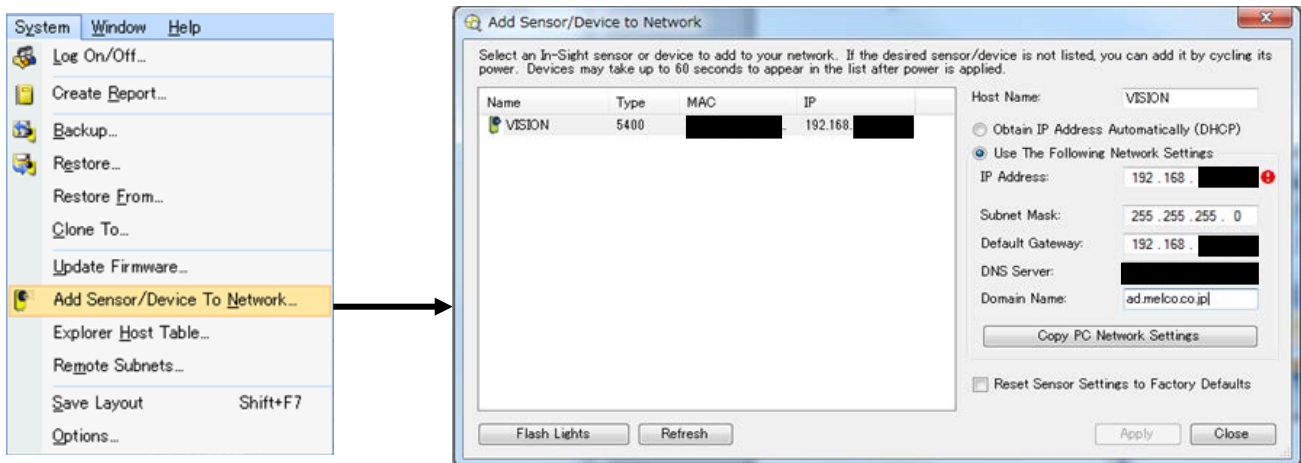
This operation needs a Calibration sheet (Appendix 21.6 Calibration sheet). Print the Calibration sheet in advance.

### 14.1. Operation procedure

- 1) Start In-Sight Explorer and set the IP Address of vision sensor.

From the menu of In-Sight Explorer, select [System]-[Add Sensor/Device To Network...].

In the "Add Sensor/Device To Network" screen, the sensor or device which can add to the network is displayed. Select it from the list and input the IP Address. Then, click the [Apply] button.



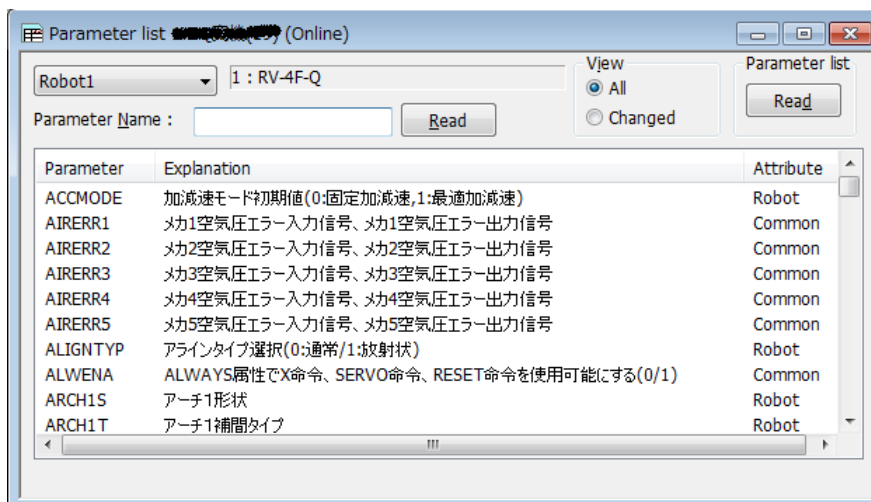
- 2) To communicate the Mitsubishi robot tool and the vision sensor, set a necessary parameter by using RT ToolBox2.

A necessary parameter is three ("NETIP", "Element 9 of NETTERM", and "CTERME19").

In RT ToolBox2, select [Online]-[parameter]-[parameter list].

Input the following parameters to "Parameter Name" of the displayed "Parameter list" screen and change a "Setting value".

| Parameter Name     | Initial value                                 | Setting value   | Explanation                                       |
|--------------------|---|-----------------|---|
| NETIP              | Q type: 192.168.100.1<br>D type: 192.168.0.20 | xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx | IP address of robot controller                    |
| NETTERM(Element 9) | 0   | 1               | The end code is added with communication.         |
| CTERME19           | 0   | 1               | The end code of port 10009 is changed to "CR+LF". |



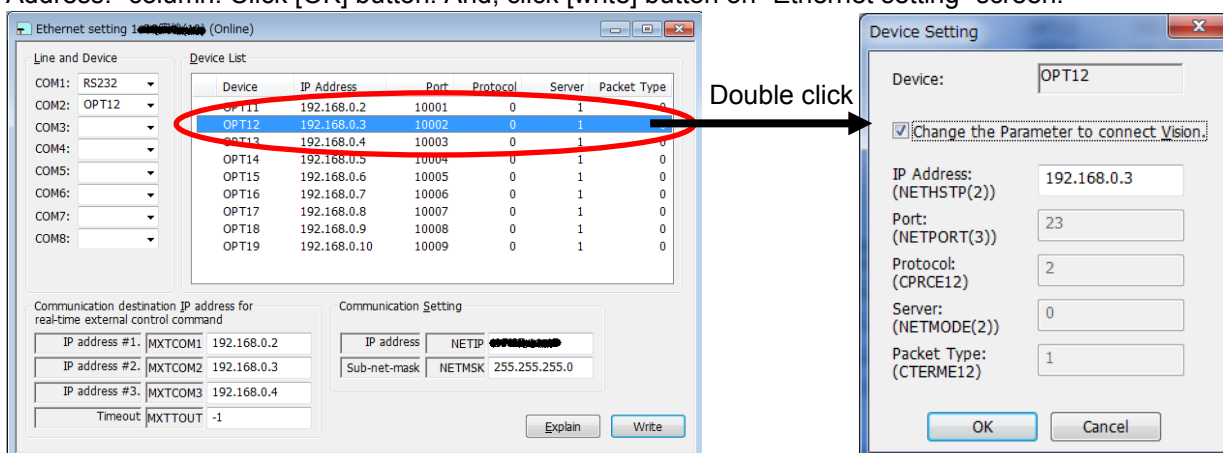
Please confirm whether the following parameters are initial values.

| Parameter Name      | Initial value | Explanation                           |
|---------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| NETPORT(Element 10) | 10009         | Port number allocated to device OPT19 |
| CPRCE19             | 0             | The protocol used is "Non-procedure"  |
| NETMODE(Element 9)  | 1             | Opens as "Server".                    |

In RT ToolBox2, select [Online]-[parameter]-[Ethernet setting].

"OPT12" is selected "COM2:" that exists in "Line and Device" column on the displayed "Ethernet setting" screen. Double-click "OPT12" that exists in "Device List".

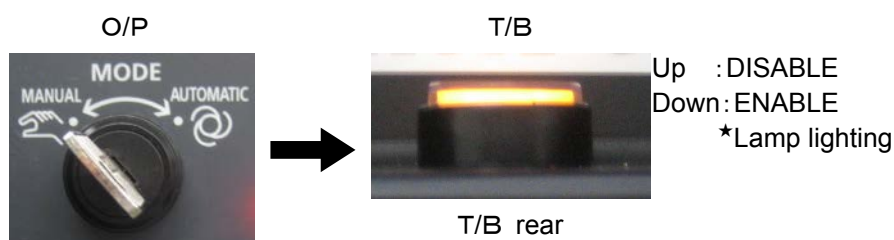
Check "Change the parameter to connect Vision", and Input IP address of the vision sensor to "IP Address:" column. Click [OK] button. And, click [write] button on "Ethernet setting" screen.



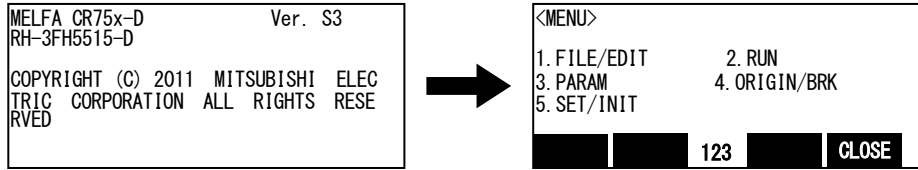
Turn on robot controller's power supply again to make the set parameter effective.

3) Open "B1" program using T/B.

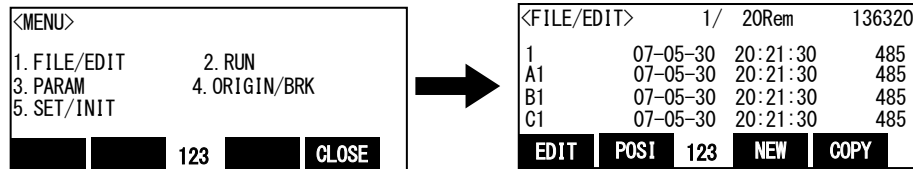
Set the controller mode to "MANUAL". Set the T/B to "ENABLE".



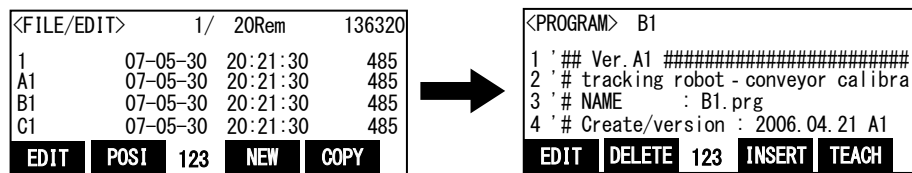
- 4) Press one of the keys (example, [EXE] key) while the <TITLE> screen is displayed. The <MENU> screen will appear.



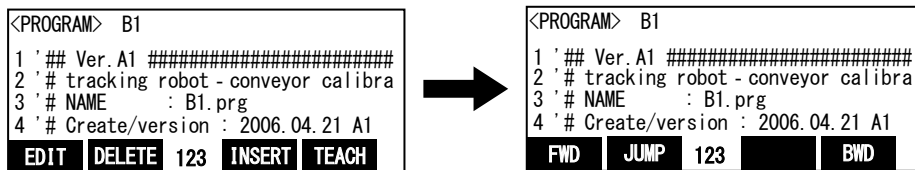
- 5) Select "1. FILE /EDIT" screen on the <MENU > screen.



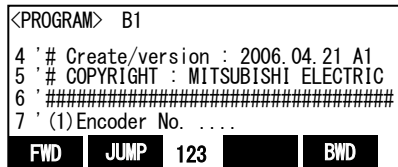
- 6) Press the arrow key, combine the cursor with the program name "B1" and press the [EXE] key. Display the <program edit> screen.



- 7) Press the [FUNCTION] key, and change the function display

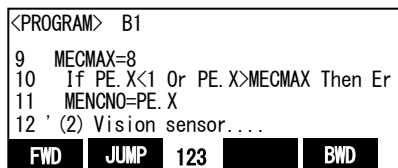


- 8) Press the [F1] (FWD) key and execute step feed. "(1)Encoder No ....." is displayed



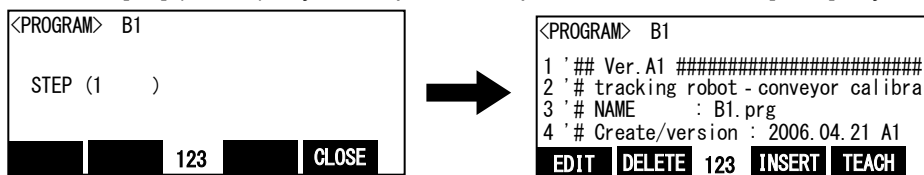
- 9) Work according to the comment directions in the robot program.

- 10) Next "" (2) Vision sensor .. Execute step feed to "".



- 11) Repeat (7) - (8) and execute step feed to "End."

- 12) Press the [F2] (JUMP) key and input the step number. Press the [EXE] key. Then returns to first step



13) Press the [FUNCTION] key, and change the function display. Press the [F4] (close) key and close the program.

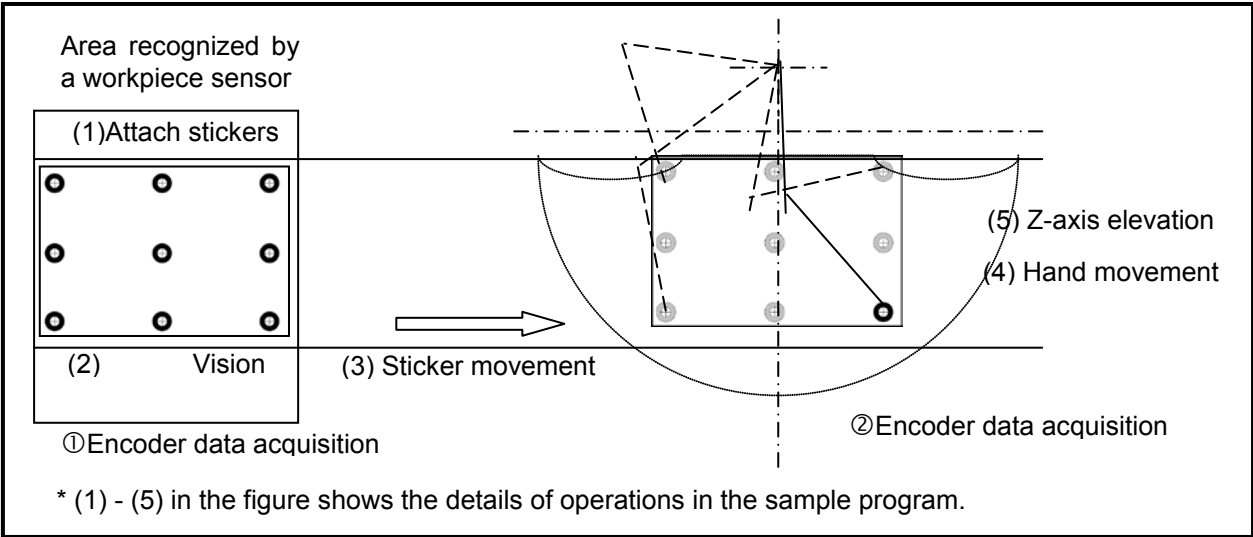
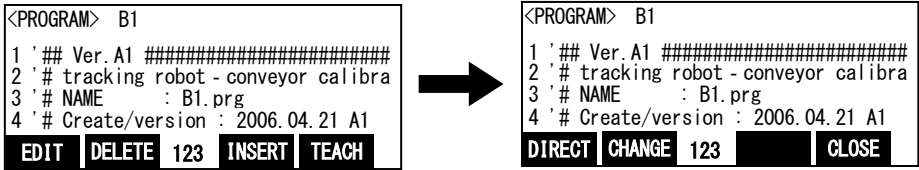


Figure 14-1 Vision Sensor and Robot Calibration Operation Procedure Diagram

## 14.2. Tasks

- 1) Set the encoder number to the X coordinates value of position variable: "PE."
  - (a) Press the function key ([F2]) corresponding to "the change", and display the position edit screen.

|   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <pre>&lt;PROGRAM&gt; B1 1 '## Ver. A1 ##### 2 '# tracking robot - conveyor calibra 3 '# NAME : B1.prg 4 '# Create/version : 2006.04.21 A1</pre> | ➔ | <pre>&lt;POS&gt; JNT 100% P1 X:+0000.00 A:+0000.00 Y:+0000.00 B:+0000.00 Z:+0000.00 C:+0000.00 L1:+0000.00 L2:+0000.00 FL1:00000007 FL2:00000000</pre> |
| DIRECT CHANGE 123 CLOSE   |   | MOVE TEACH 123 Prev Next   |

- (b) The [F3] (Prev) key or the [F4] (Next) key is pressed, change the target variable, and display "PE" on the position name.

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <pre>&lt;POS&gt; JNT 100% PE X:+0000.00 A:+0000.00 Y:+0000.00 B:+0000.00 Z:+0000.00 C:+0000.00 L1:+0000.00 L2:+0000.00 FL1:00000007 FL2:00000000</pre> |  |
| MOVE TEACH 123 Prev Next   |  |

- (c) X coordinates are selected by the arrow key, press the [CLEAR] key for a long time, and delete the details. Input the encoder number into X coordinates.

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <pre>&lt;POS&gt; JNT 100% PE X:+0001.00 A:+0000.00 Y:+0000.00 B:+0000.00 Z:+0000.00 C:+0000.00 L1:+0000.00 L2:+0000.00 FL1:00000007 FL2:00000000</pre> |  |
| MOVE TEACH 123 Prev Next   |  |

- (d) Press the function key ([F2]) corresponding to "the change", and display the command edit screen.

|  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <pre>&lt;POS&gt; JNT 100% PE X:+0001.00 A:+0000.00 Y:+0000.00 B:+0000.00 Z:+0000.00 C:+0000.00 L1:+0000.00 L2:+0000.00 FL1:00000007 FL2:00000000</pre> | ➔ | <pre>&lt;PROGRAM&gt; B1 1 '## Ver. A1 ##### 2 '# tracking robot - conveyor calibra 3 '# NAME : B1.prg 4 '# Create/version : 2006.04.21 A1</pre> |
| DELETE NAME 123 CHANGE CLOSE   |   | DIRECT CHANGE 123 CLOSE   |

- 2) Start In-Sight Explorer and make the vision sensor into the off-line. Select the [Live Video] of "Set Up Image" in "Application Steps" Menu and display the picture which the vision sensor picturized in real time. Refer to the manual obtained from the Cognex for operation of In-Sight Explorer.
- 3) Paste appendix calibration seat to "Mitsubishi robot tool manual for EasyBuilder" on the conveyor. Paste calibration seat within the field of vision checking the live images of In-Sight Explorer.

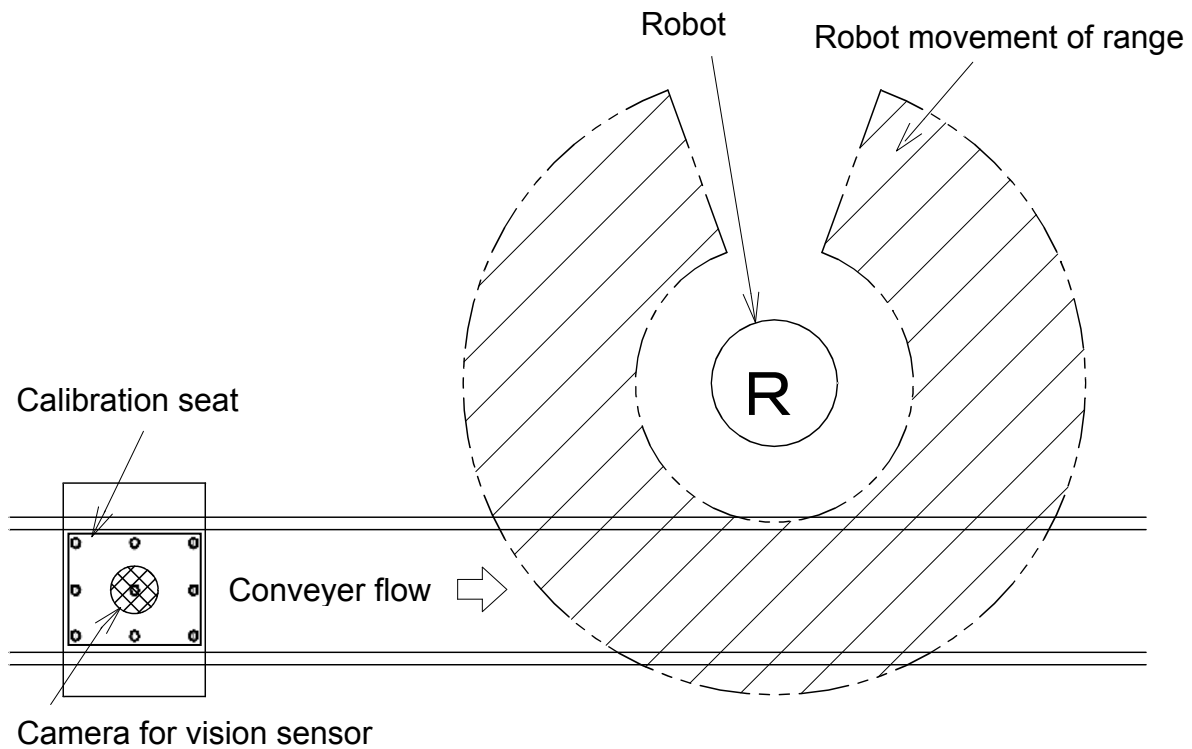


Figure 14-2 Pasting Calibration seat

- 4) End [Live Video] of In-Sight Explorer, and select [Inspect Part] button of "Application Steps".

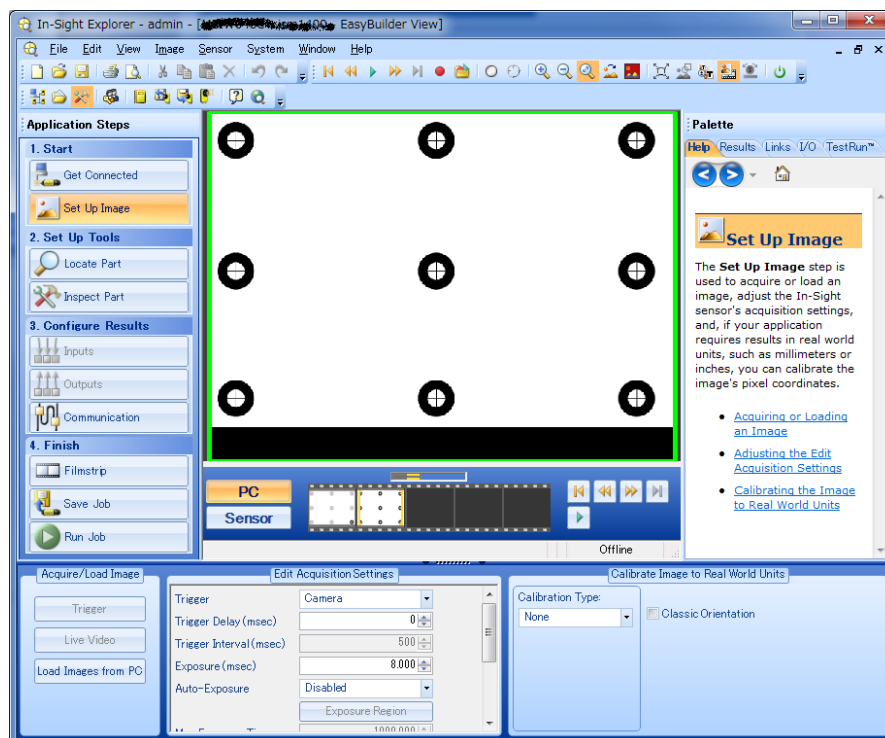


Figure 14-3 Screen of In-Sight Explorer from which calibration seat is taken picture

- 5) Select [Geometry Tools] - [User-Defined Point] in "Add tool".

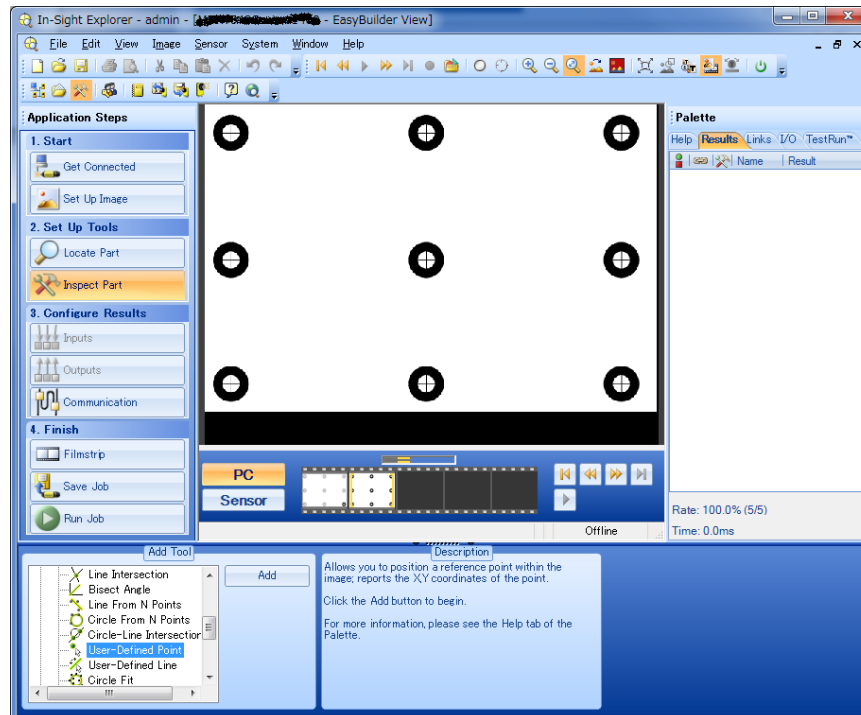
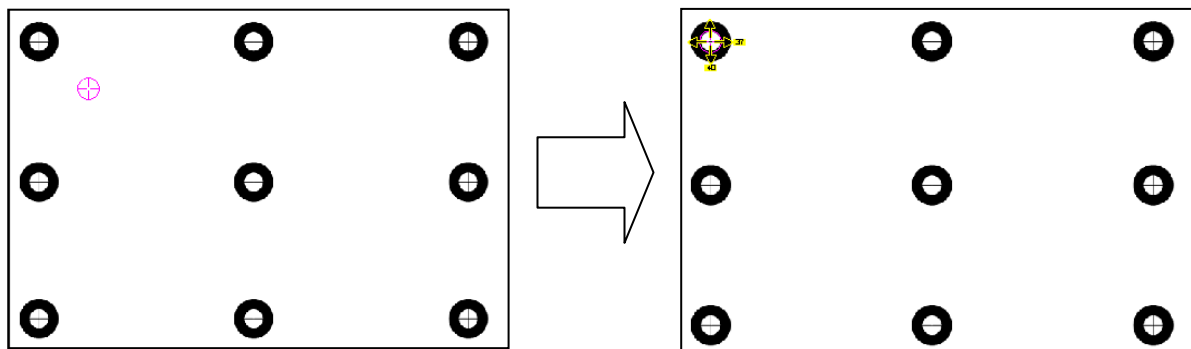
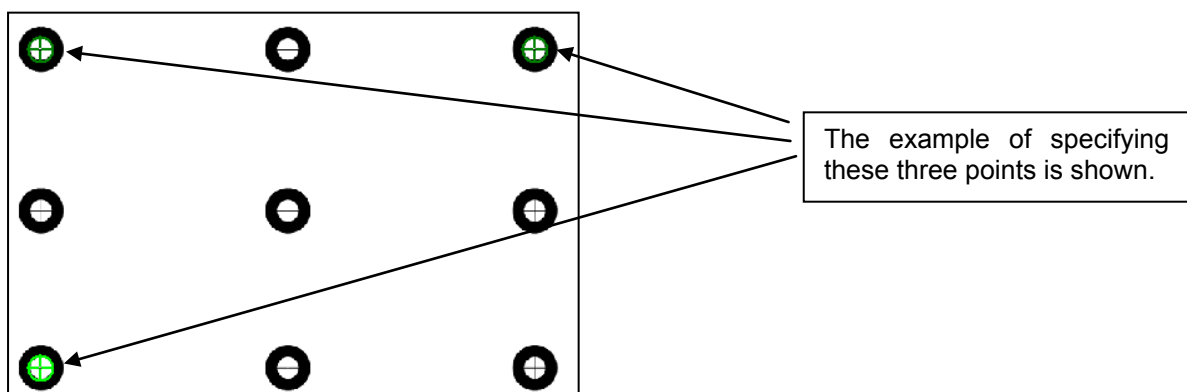


Figure 14-4 Screen of In-Sight Explorer from which calibration seat is taken picture

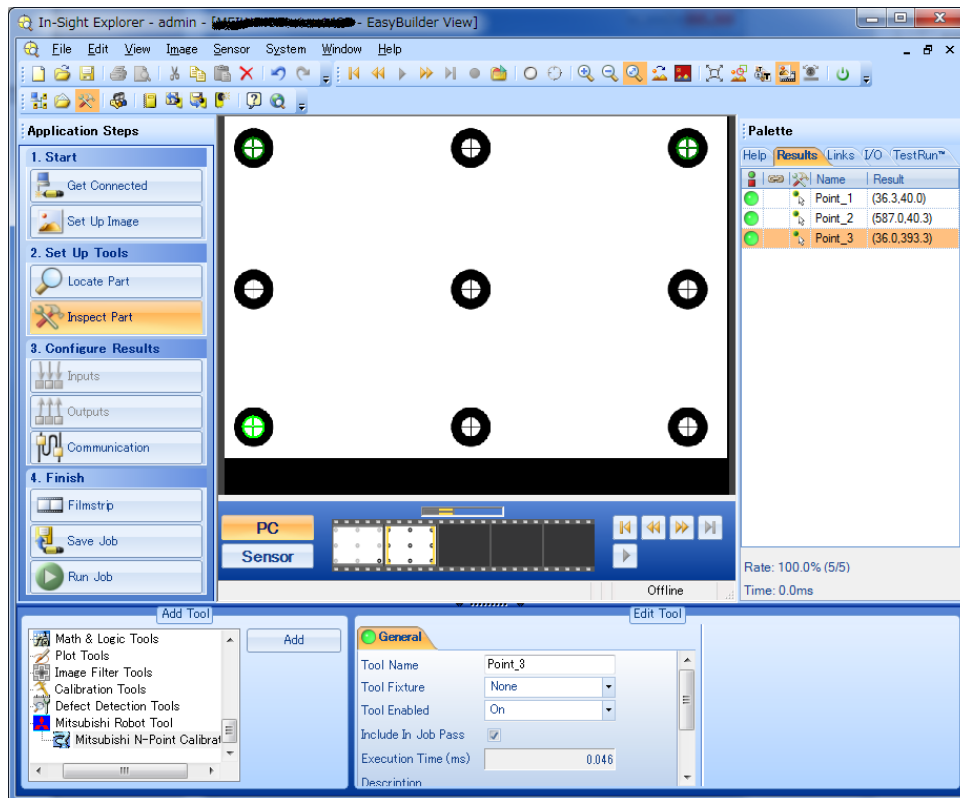
- 6) Click [Add] button. Then, the cross sign enclosed with circle on the screen is displayed. Move it to the mark of the calibration seat, and click [OK] button.



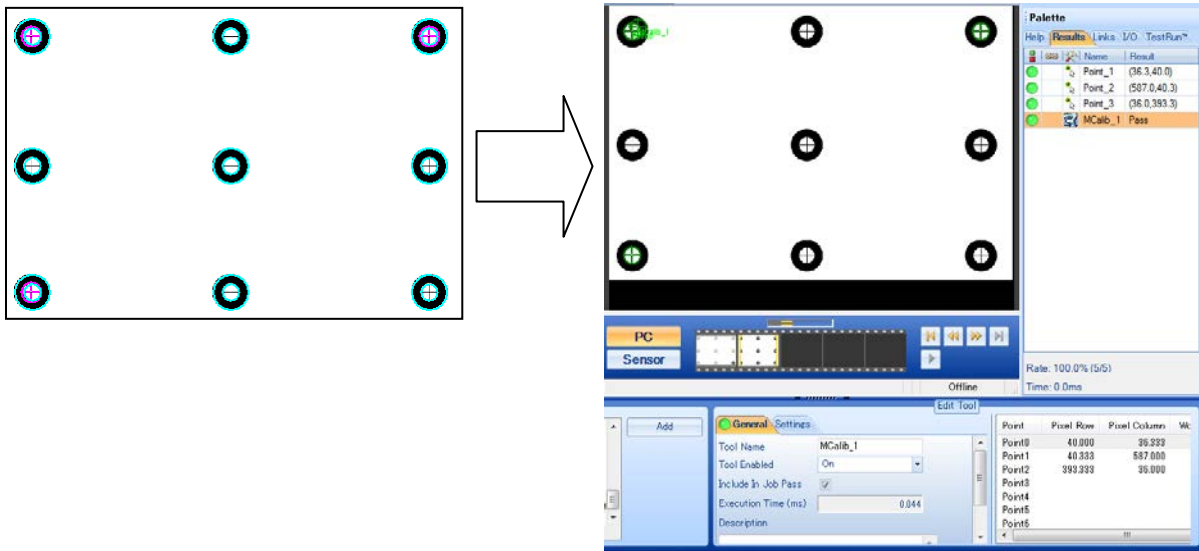
- 7) Specify the "User-Defined point" in three points or more repeating the above-mentioned work.



- 8) Select [Mitsubishi Robot Tool] – [Mitsubishi N-point calibration] in "Add Tool" column of this tool.



- 9) Click [Add] button. Select "User-Defined point" three points specified ahead from nine displayed marks. Then, Click [OK] button.



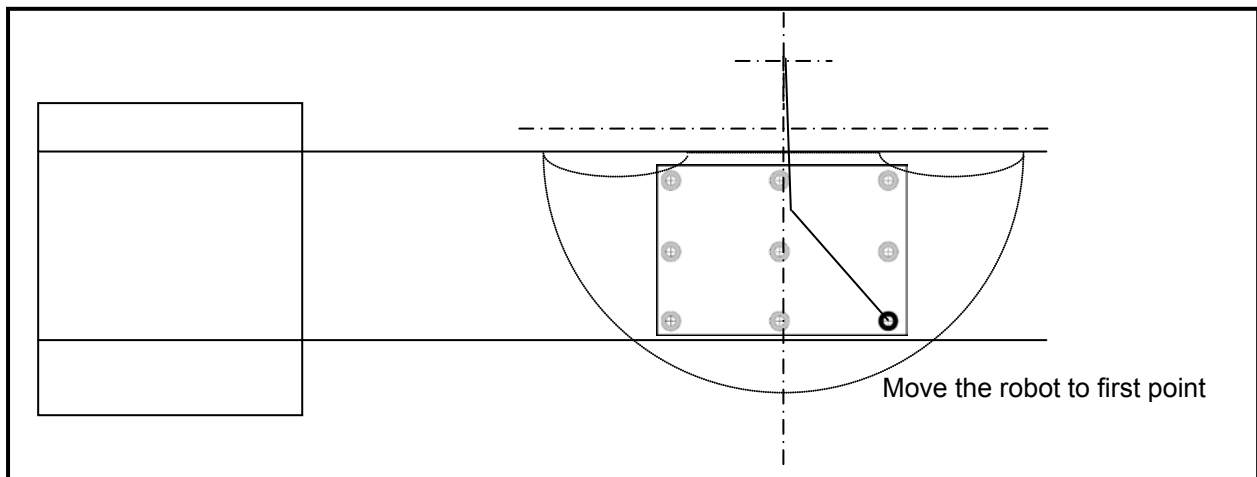
- 10) Open the [Settings] tab screen from the "Edit Tool", and input IP address set to "Robot IP address".

|            |             |
|------------|-------------|
| IP Address | 192.168.0.1 |
| Port       | 10009       |
| Robot #    | 1           |

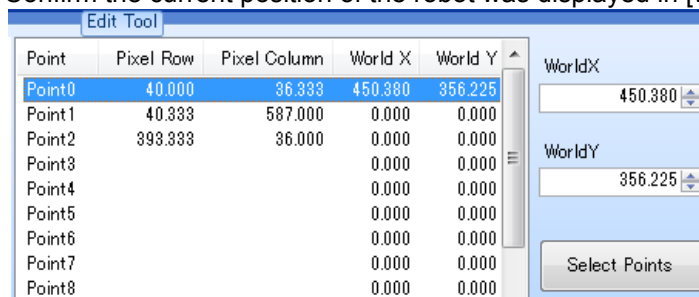
- 11) Make the vision sensor online.



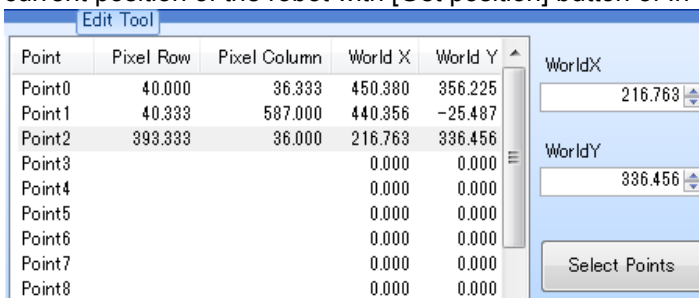
- 12) Move the calibration seat by starting the conveyer within the robot movement range.
- 13) Move the robot to the position right above the first mark on the conveyer.



- 14) Click [Get position] button in "Edit Tool" column of In-Sight Explorer. Confirm the current position of the robot was displayed in [world X] and [world Y].



- 15) Similarly, move the robot hand to the mark of the second point and the third point, and acquire the current position of the robot with [Get position] button of In-Sight Explorer.



- 16) Input an arbitrary name to "File name" in the tool edit column of In-Sight Explorer, and click the export button. (In this example, File Name is "Tracking") And, confirm the calibration file of the specified name was made in the vision sensor.



- 17) Raise the robot.  
\* With this operation, encoder data is acquired.

### 14.3. Confirmation after operation

Check the value of "M\_100()" using T/B.

Enter the **encoder number** in the array element.

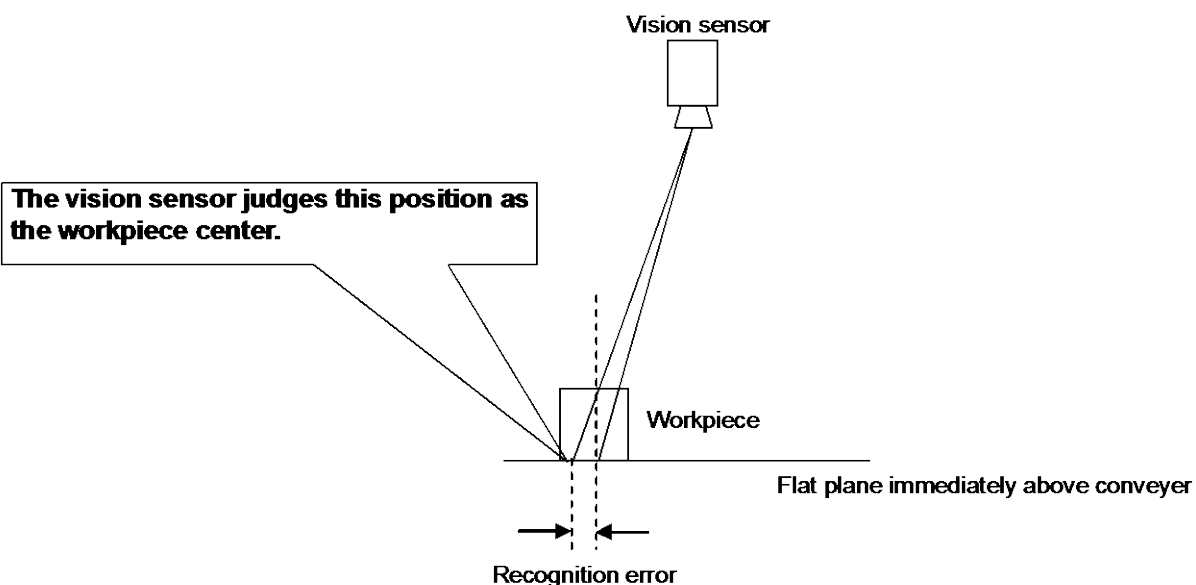
Confirm that the differences between the encoder values acquired on the vision sensor side and the encoder values acquired on the robot side are set in "M\_100()."

## CAUTION

***If precision is highly important, use four workpieces instead of marking stickers to specify 4 points at which they are grabbed.***

When marking stickers are used, a vision sensor calculates the robot position on a flat plane immediately above the conveyer. If the workpiece height is large, the robot coordinate values may deviate from the actual workpiece center displayed when the center of the workpiece is recognized.

For this reason, it is recommended to calibrate the robot using workpieces in order to make sure that the robot calculates the coordinates correctly, based on a flat plane immediately above the workpieces.



## 15. Workpiece Recognition and Teaching ("C1" program)

This chapter explains the tasks carried out by using "C1" program.

\* **"C1" program contains operations required for both conveyer tracking and vision tracking, but different operations are performed. Refers to "15.1 Program for Conveyer Tracking" for operations in the case of conveyer tracking and "15.2 Program for Vision Tracking" for operations in the case of vision tracking.**

Please refer to "Detailed Explanations of Functions and Operations" for the steps involved in each operation.

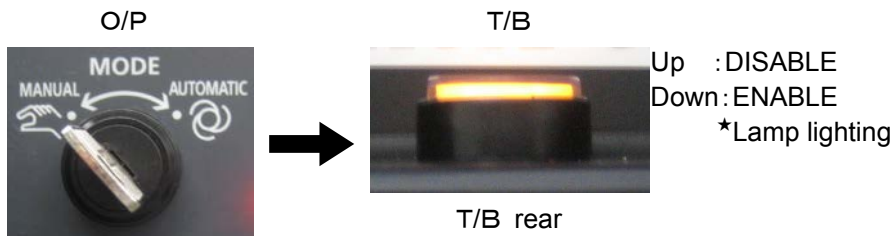
### 15.1. Program for Conveyer Tracking

In "C1" program for conveyer tracking, encoder data at the positions where a sensor is activated and where the robot suction a workpiece is acquired so that the robot can recognize the workpiece coordinates when the sensor is activated at later times.

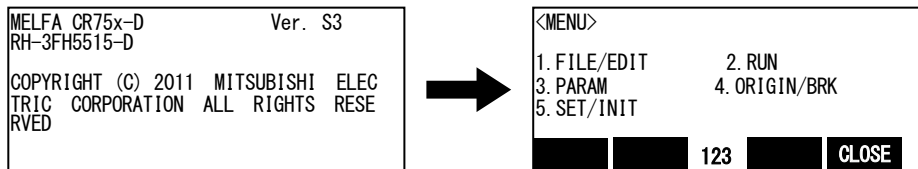
The operation procedure and items to be confirmed after operation in "C1" program for conveyer tracking are explained below.

#### (1) Operation procedure

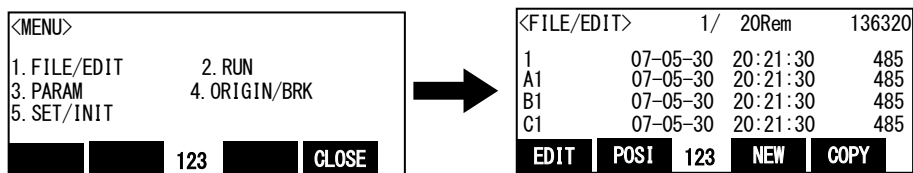
- 1) Open "C1" program using T/B.
- 2) Set the controller mode to "MANUAL". Set the T/B to "ENABLE".



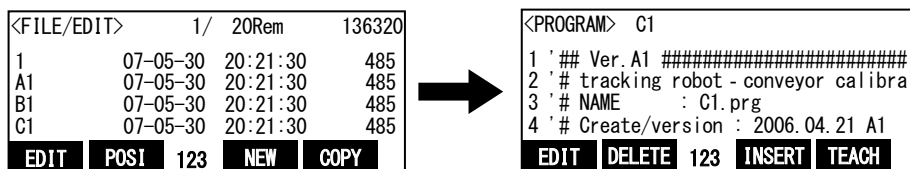
- 3) Press one of the keys (example, [EXE] key) while the <TITLE> screen is displayed. The <MENU> screen will appear.



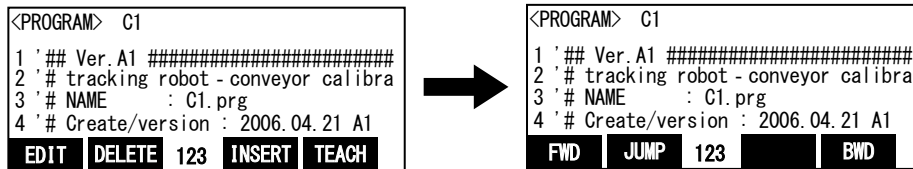
- 4) Select "1. FILE /EDIT" screen on the <MENU > screen.



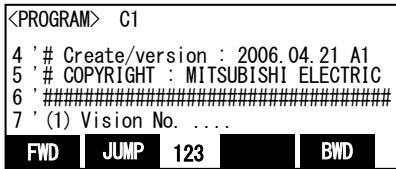
- 5) Press the arrow key, combine the cursor with the program name "C1" and press the [EXE] key. Display the <program edit> screen.



- 6) Press the [FUNCTION] key, and change the function display

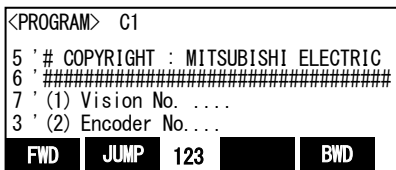


- 7) Press the [F1] (FWD) key and execute step feed. "(1)Vision No ....." is displayed



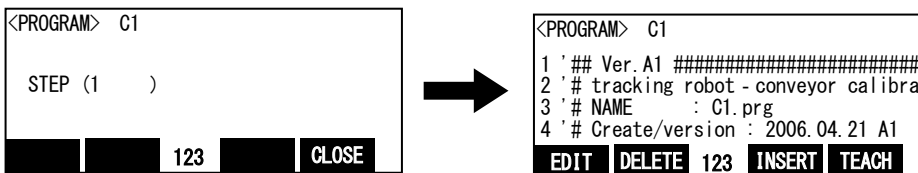
- 8) Work according to the comment directions in the robot program.

- 9) Next "" (2) Encoder No.. Execute step feed to "".



- 10) Repeat (7) - (8) and execute step feed to "End."

- 11) Press the [F2] (JUMP) key and input the step number. Press the [EXE] key. Then returns to first step



- 12) Press the [FUNCTION] key, and change the function display. Press the [F4] (close) key and close the program.

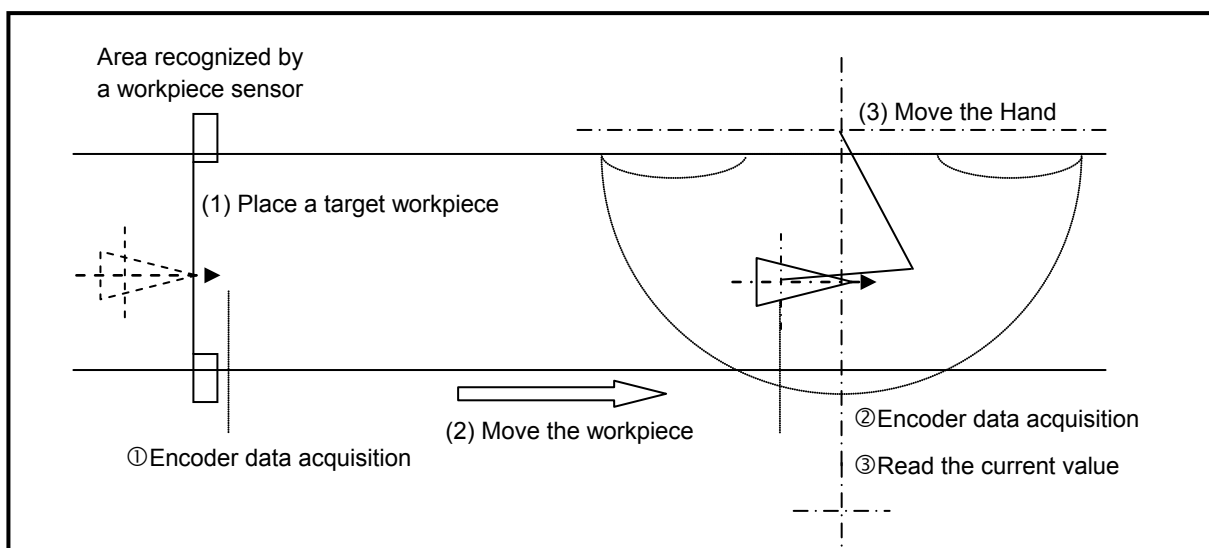
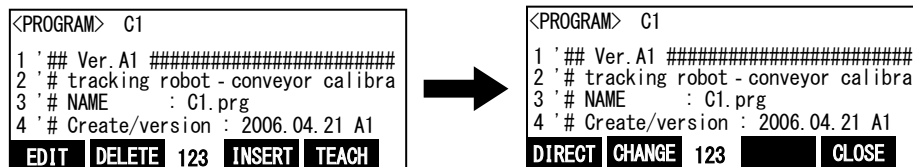


Figure 15-1 Operation for Matching Workpiece Coordinates and Robot Coordinates

**(2) Tasks**

- 1) Enter the model number, encoder number and number of the sensor that monitors the workpieces in the X, Y and Z coordinates of the position variable "PRM1" in the program.
- (a) Press the function key ([F2]) corresponding to "the change", and display the position edit screen.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <pre>&lt;PROGRAM&gt; C1 1 '## Ver. A1 ##### 2 '# tracking robot - conveyor calibra 3 '# NAME      : C1.prg 4 '# Create/version : 2006.04.21 A1</pre> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 5px;"> <span>DIRECT</span> <span>CHANGE</span> <span>123</span> <span>CLOSE</span> </div> | <pre>&lt;POS&gt; JNT 100% PRM2 X:+0000.00 A:+0000.00 Y:+0000.00 B:+0000.00 Z:+0000.00 C:+0000.00 L1:+0000.00 L2:+0000.00 FL1:00000007 FL2:00000000</pre> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 5px;"> <span>MOVE</span> <span>TEACH</span> <span>123</span> <span>Prev</span> <span>Next</span> </div> |
|---|---|

- (b) The [F3] (Prev) key or the [F4] (Next) key is pressed, change the target variable, and display "PRM1" on the position name.

|   |
|---|
| <pre>&lt;POS&gt; JNT 100% PRM1 X:+0000.00 A:+0000.00 Y:+0000.00 B:+0000.00 Z:+0000.00 C:+0000.00 L1:+0000.00 L2:+0000.00 FL1:00000007 FL2:00000000</pre> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 5px;"> <span>MOVE</span> <span>TEACH</span> <span>123</span> <span>Prev</span> <span>Next</span> </div> |
|---|

- (c) X coordinates are selected by the arrow key, press the [CLEAR] key for a long time, and delete the details. Input the model number into X coordinates.

|   |
|---|
| <pre>&lt;POS&gt; JNT 100% PRM1 X:+0001.00 A:+0000.00 Y:+0000.00 B:+0000.00 Z:+0000.00 C:+0000.00 L1:+0000.00 L2:+0000.00 FL1:00000007 FL2:00000000</pre> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 5px;"> <span>MOVE</span> <span>TEACH</span> <span>123</span> <span>Prev</span> <span>Next</span> </div> |
|---|

- (d) Y coordinates are selected by the arrow key, press the [CLEAR] key for a long time, and delete the details. Input the encoder number into Y coordinates.

|   |
|---|
| <pre>&lt;POS&gt; JNT 100% PRM1 X:+0001.00 A:+0000.00 Y:+0001.00 B:+0000.00 Z:+0000.00 C:+0000.00 L1:+0000.00 L2:+0000.00 FL1:00000007 FL2:00000000</pre> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 5px;"> <span>MOVE</span> <span>TEACH</span> <span>123</span> <span>Prev</span> <span>Next</span> </div> |
|---|

- (e) Z coordinates are selected by the arrow key, press the [CLEAR] key for a long time, and delete the details. Input the number of the sensor that monitors the workpieces into Z coordinates.

|  |   |   |  |
|--|---|---|--|
| SD series  | SQ series   |   |  |
| <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;"> <pre>&lt;POS&gt; JNT 100% PRM1 X:+0001.00 A:+0000.00 Y:+0001.00 B:+0000.00 Z:+0008.00 C:+0000.00 L1:+0000.00 L2:+0000.00 FL1:00000007 FL2:00000000</pre> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 5px;"> <span>MOVE</span> <span>TEACH</span> <span>123</span> <span>Prev</span> <span>Next</span> </div> </td> </tr> </table> | <pre>&lt;POS&gt; JNT 100% PRM1 X:+0001.00 A:+0000.00 Y:+0001.00 B:+0000.00 Z:+0008.00 C:+0000.00 L1:+0000.00 L2:+0000.00 FL1:00000007 FL2:00000000</pre> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 5px;"> <span>MOVE</span> <span>TEACH</span> <span>123</span> <span>Prev</span> <span>Next</span> </div> | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;"> <pre>&lt;POS&gt; JNT 100% PRM1 X:+0001.00 A:+0000.00 Y:+0001.00 B:+0000.00 Z:+0810.00 C:+0000.00 L1:+0000.00 L2:+0000.00 FL1:00000007 FL2:00000000</pre> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 5px;"> <span>移動</span> <span>指示</span> <span>123</span> <span>Prev</span> <span>Next</span> </div> </td> </tr> </table> | <pre>&lt;POS&gt; JNT 100% PRM1 X:+0001.00 A:+0000.00 Y:+0001.00 B:+0000.00 Z:+0810.00 C:+0000.00 L1:+0000.00 L2:+0000.00 FL1:00000007 FL2:00000000</pre> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 5px;"> <span>移動</span> <span>指示</span> <span>123</span> <span>Prev</span> <span>Next</span> </div> |
| <pre>&lt;POS&gt; JNT 100% PRM1 X:+0001.00 A:+0000.00 Y:+0001.00 B:+0000.00 Z:+0008.00 C:+0000.00 L1:+0000.00 L2:+0000.00 FL1:00000007 FL2:00000000</pre> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 5px;"> <span>MOVE</span> <span>TEACH</span> <span>123</span> <span>Prev</span> <span>Next</span> </div>  |   |   |  |
| <pre>&lt;POS&gt; JNT 100% PRM1 X:+0001.00 A:+0000.00 Y:+0001.00 B:+0000.00 Z:+0810.00 C:+0000.00 L1:+0000.00 L2:+0000.00 FL1:00000007 FL2:00000000</pre> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 5px;"> <span>移動</span> <span>指示</span> <span>123</span> <span>Prev</span> <span>Next</span> </div>   |   |   |  |

Example) Input signal number is 8

Example) Tracking enable signal number is 810.

- (f) Press the function key ([F2]) corresponding to "the change", and display the command edit screen.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <pre>&lt;POS&gt; JNT 100% PRM1 X:+0001.00 A:+0000.00 Y:+0001.00 B:+0000.00 Z:+0008.00 C:+0000.00 L1:+0000.00 L2:+0000.00 FL1:00000007 FL2:00000000</pre> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 5px;"> <span>DELETE</span> <span>NAME</span> <span>123</span> <span>CHANGE</span> <span>CLOSE</span> </div> | <pre>&lt;PROGRAM&gt; C1 1 '## Ver. A1 ##### 2 '# tracking robot - conveyor calibra 3 '# NAME      : C1.prg 4 '# Create/version : 2006.04.21 A1</pre> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 5px;"> <span>DIRECT</span> <span>CHANGE</span> <span>123</span> <span>CLOSE</span> </div> |
|---|---|

- 2) Move a workpiece to the location where the sensor is activated.

**\* With this operation, encoder data is acquired.**

- 3) Drive the conveyer to move the workpiece within the robot movement range.
- 4) Move the robot to the position where it suctions the workpiece.

**\* With this operation, encoder data and robot position are acquired.**

- 5) Perform step operation until "End."

**\* With this operation, the robot is able to calculate the position of a workpiece as soon as the sensor is activated.**

### **(3) Confirmation after operation**

Confirm the values of "M\_101()", "P\_100()" and "P\_102()" using T/B.

Enter **encoder numbers** in array elements.

- "M\_101()": Differences between the encoder values acquired at the position of the photoelectric sensor and the encoder values acquired on the robot side.
- "P\_100()": Position at which workpieces are suctioned
- "P\_102()": The value of the variable "PRM1" set in step (1)

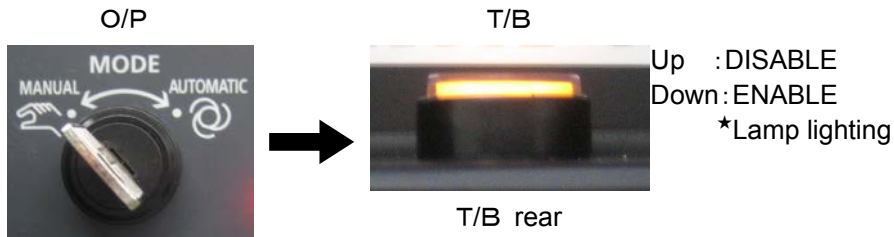
Check that each of the values above has been entered correctly.

## 15.2. Program for Vision Tracking

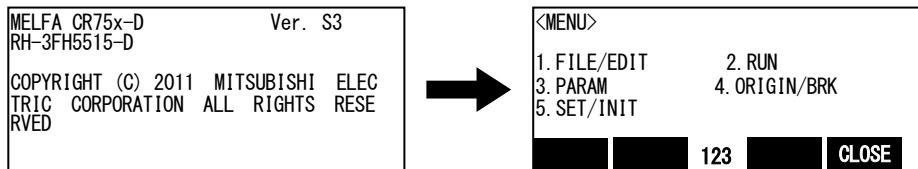
Vision tracking "C1" program acquires encoder data at the position where the vision sensor recognizes workpieces and where the robot suction workpieces such that the robot can recognize the work coordinates recognized by the vision sensor. The following explains the operation procedure and items to confirm after operation in vision tracking "C1" program.

### (1) Operation procedure

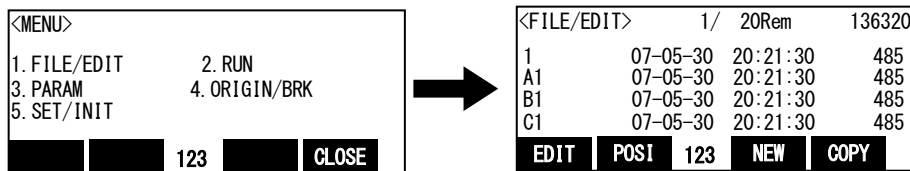
- 1) Register workpieces to be recognized by a vision sensor and create a vision program.  
Please refer to "In-Sight Explorer manual" for the method of making the vision program.
- 2) Open "C1" program using T/B.
- 3) Set the controller mode to "MANUAL". Set the T/B to "ENABLE".



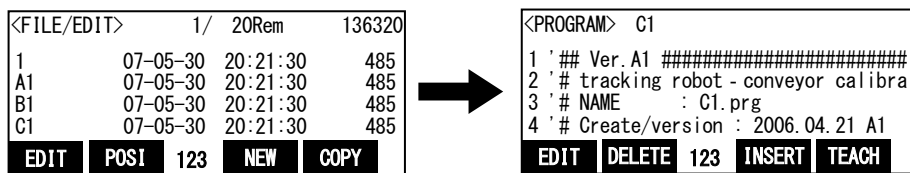
- 4) Press one of the keys (example, [EXE] key) while the <TITLE> screen is displayed. The <MENU> screen will appear.



- 5) Select "1. FILE /EDIT" screen on the <MENU > screen.



- 6) Press the arrow key, combine the cursor with the program name "C1" and press the [EXE] key. Display the <program edit> screen.



- 7) Press the [FUNCTION] key, and change the function display

```
<PROGRAM> C1
1 '## Ver.A1 #####
2 '# tracking robot - conveyor calibra
3 '# NAME : C1.prg
4 '# Create/version : 2006.04.21 A1
EDIT DELETE 123 INSERT TEACH
```



```
<PROGRAM> C1
1 '## Ver.A1 #####
2 '# tracking robot - conveyor calibra
3 '# NAME : C1.prg
4 '# Create/version : 2006.04.21 A1
FWD JUMP 123 BWD
```

- 8) Press the [F1] (FWD) key and execute step feed. "(1)Vision No ....." is displayed

```
<PROGRAM> C1
4 '# Create/version : 2006.04.21 A1
5 '# COPYRIGHT : MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC
6 '#####
7 '(1) Vision No. ....
FWD JUMP 123 BWD
```

- 9) Work according to the comment directions in the robot program.

- 10) Next "" (2) Encoder No.. Execute step feed to "".

```
<PROGRAM> C1
5 '# COPYRIGHT : MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC
6 '#####
7 '(1) Vision No. ....
3 '(2) Encoder No....
FWD JUMP 123 BWD
```

- 11) Repeat (7) - (8) and execute step feed to "End."

- 12) Press the [F2] (JUMP) key and input the step number. Press the [EXE] key. Then returns to first step

```
<PROGRAM> C1
STEP (1 )
123 CLOSE
```



```
<PROGRAM> C1
1 '## Ver.A1 #####
2 '# tracking robot - conveyor calibra
3 '# NAME : C1.prg
4 '# Create/version : 2006.04.21 A1
EDIT DELETE 123 INSERT TEACH
```

- 13) Press the [FUNCTION] key, and change the function display. Press the [F4] (close) key and close the program.

```
<PROGRAM> C1
1 '## Ver.A1 #####
2 '# tracking robot - conveyor calibra
3 '# NAME : C1.prg
4 '# Create/version : 2006.04.21 A1
EDIT DELETE 123 INSERT TEACH
```



```
<PROGRAM> C1
1 '## Ver.A1 #####
2 '# tracking robot - conveyor calibra
3 '# NAME : C1.prg
4 '# Create/version : 2006.04.21 A1
DIRECT CHANGE 123 CLOSE
```

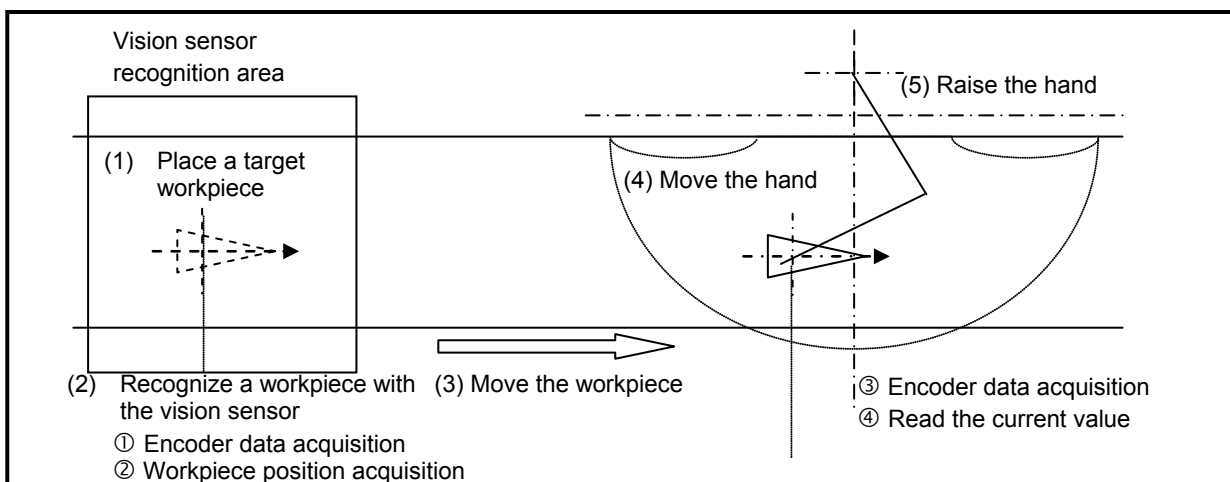


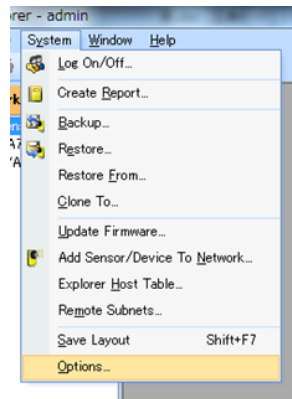
Figure 15-2 Operation for Matching Workpiece Coordinates and Robot Coordinates



## (2) Tasks

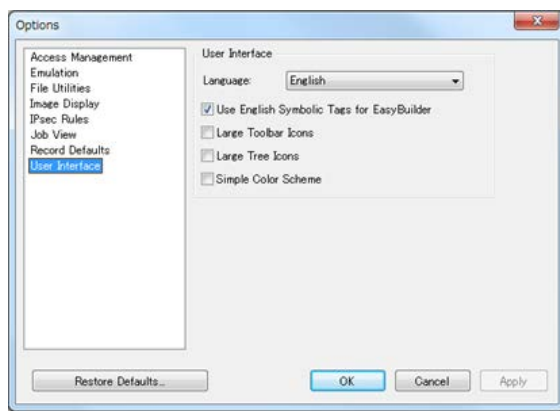
### 1) Setting of the English Symbolic tag.

Set up using the English Symbolic tag.



Select [System]-[Option] from the EasyBuilder menu.

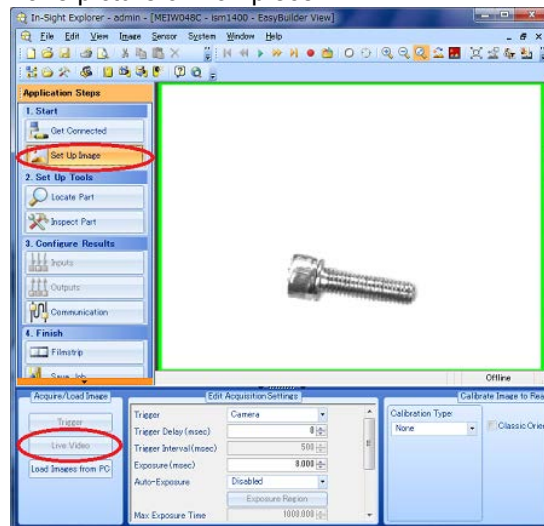
Check the "Use English Symbolic Tags for EasyBuilder".



Select [User Interface] from [option], check the "Use English Symbolic Tags for EasyBuilder" and click the "OK" button.

### 2) Make the vision program.

Take picture of workpiece.



Select [File] – [New Job] from the menu.

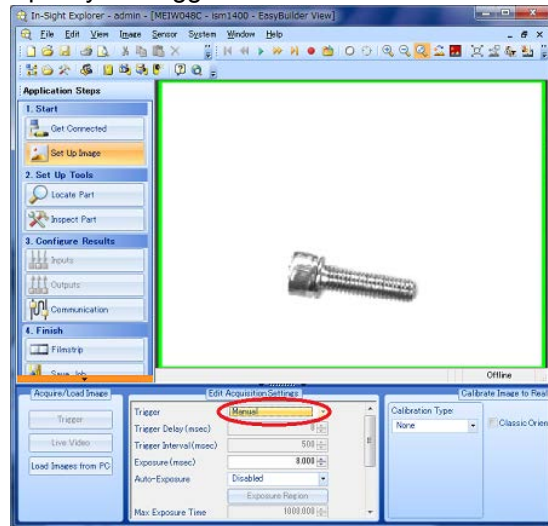
Click [Set Up Image] button from "Application Steps".

Click [Live Video] button.

Take picture of workpiece that does the tracking.

Again, stop a live image clicking [Live Video] button.

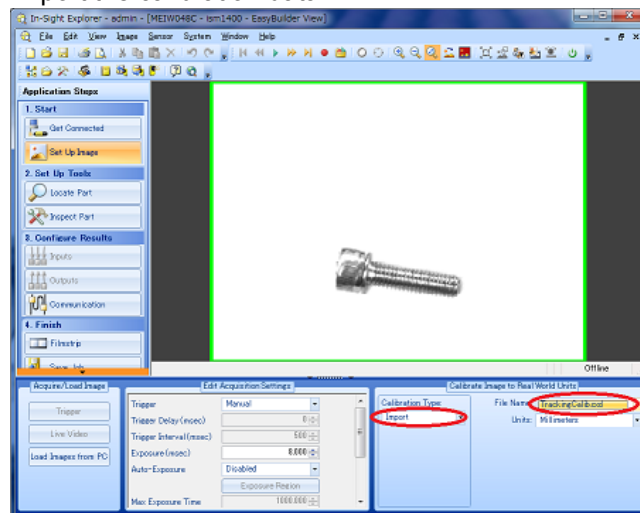
Specify the trigger.



Change [Trigger] from "Camera" to "Manual".

8640(The image trigger is abnormal) error occurs when the robot controller outputs the taking picture demand to the vision sensor when you do not change.

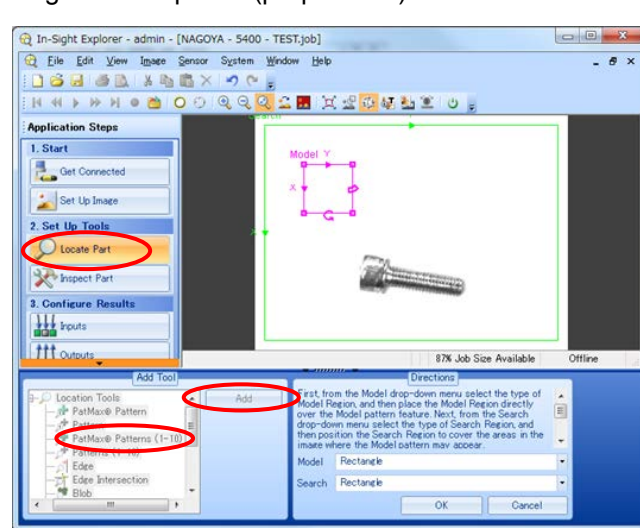
Import the calibration data.



In [Calibration type], select "Import".

In [File Name], select the Calibration file (For example, "TrackingCalib.cxd") registered when working about the B1 program.

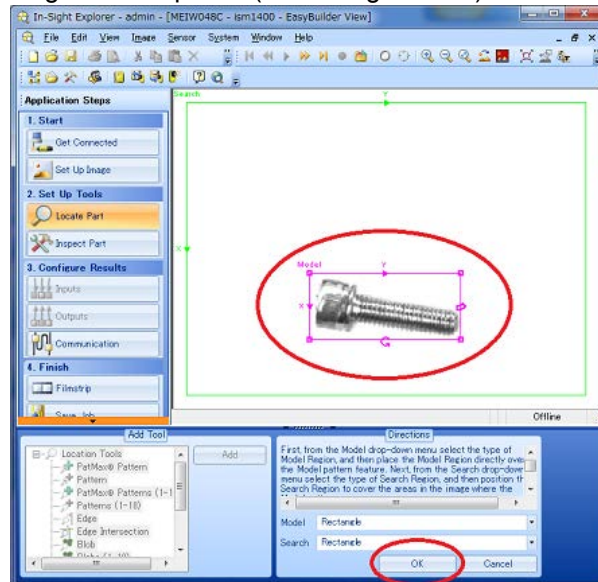
Register workpiece. (preparation)



Click [Locate Part] from "Application Steps".

Select "PatMax® Pattern(1-10)" from "Add Tool", and click [Add] button.

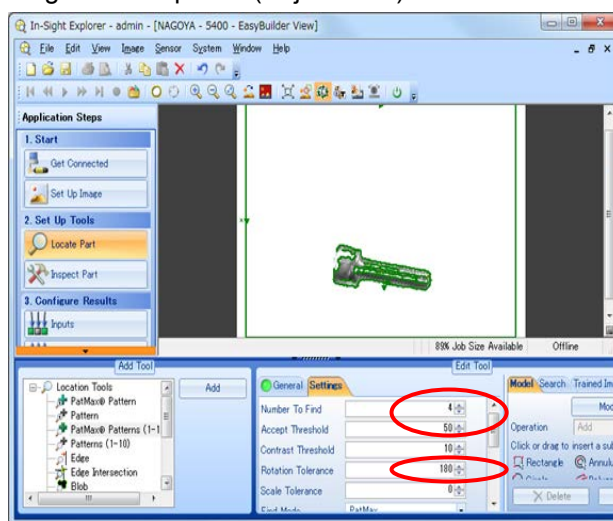
## Register workpiece. (Model registration)



Move the displayed "Model" frame, and enclose workpiece.

Click [OK] button in "Directions".

## Register workpiece. (Adjustment)



Click [Settings] tab from "Edit Tool", and change the [Rotation Tolerance] value to "180".

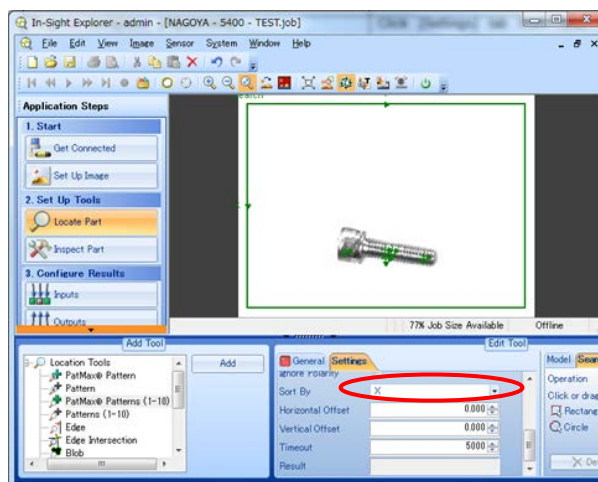
(The vision sensor can recognize workpiece up to  $\pm 180$  degrees.)

Change the [Accept Threshold], and adjust the recognition rate of workpiece.

The default [Accept Threshold] is "50". At this stage it is enough as it is.

And change [Number To Find]"1"to"4"

## Register workpiece. (Adjustment)

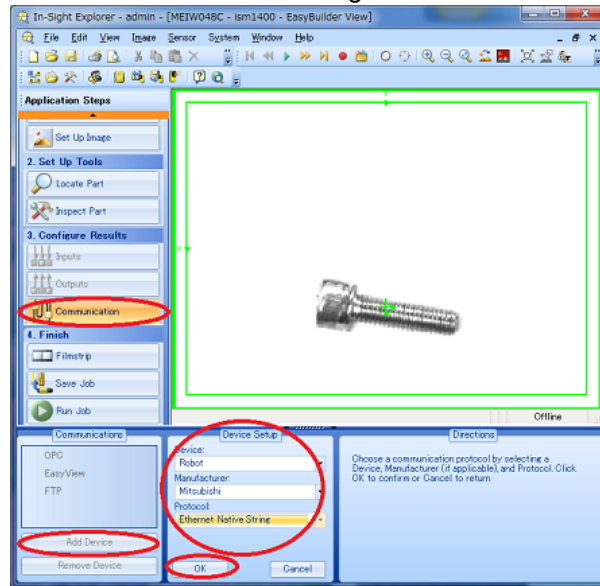


Change [Sort By] "X" or "Y".

If you sort the recognized multiple workpieces to the right direction of screen, select "X".

If you sort the recognized multiple workpieces to the left direction of screen, select "Y".

Do the communication setting.



Click [Communication] from "Application Steps".

Click [Add Device] from "Communications".

Select the following from "Device Setup".

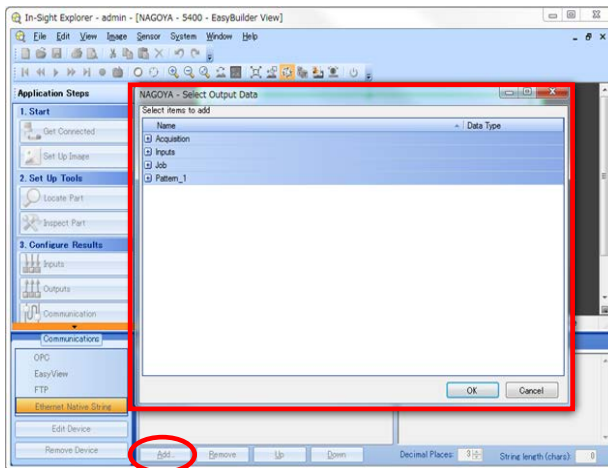
[Device:] "Robot"

[Manufacturer:] "Mitsubishi"

[Protocol:] "Ethernet Native String"

Click [OK] button.

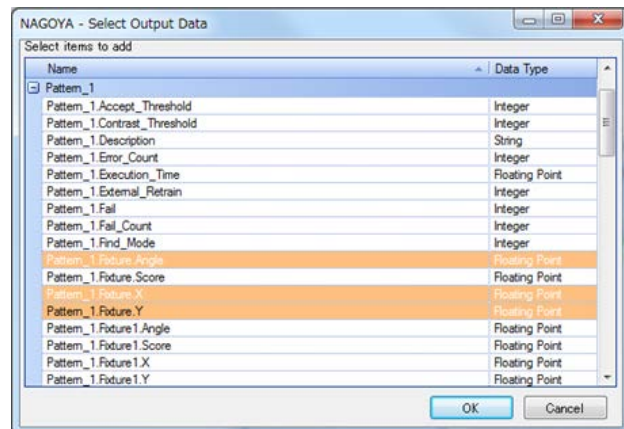
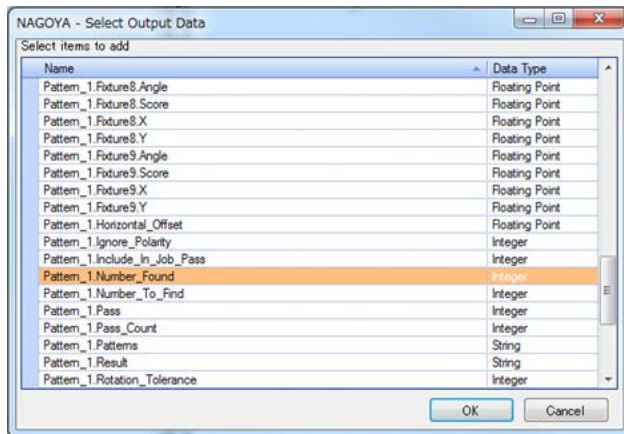
Set the communication format. (preparation)



Click [Add] button from "Format Output String".

-> "Select Output Data" screen opens.

Set the communication format. (selection)

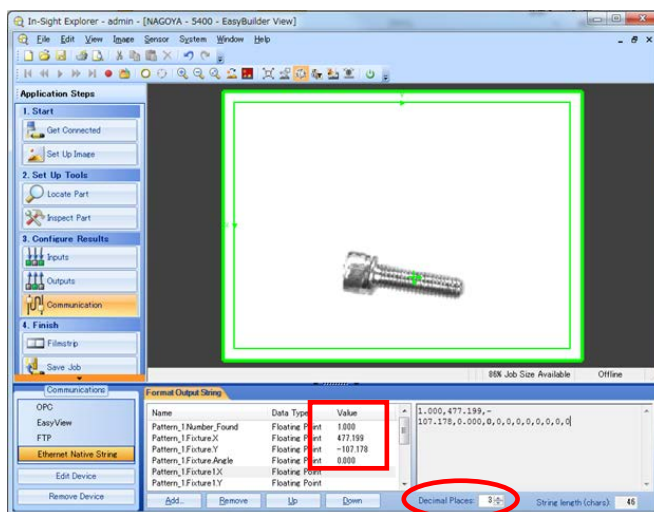


Click [+] sign of "Pattern\_1", and select it in the following order while pushing the [Ctrl] key.

- (1) Pattern\_1.Number\_Found
- (2) Pattern\_1.Feature.X
- (3) Pattern\_1.Feature.Y
- (4) Pattern\_1.Feature.Angle
- (5) Pattern\_1.Feature1.X
- (6) Pattern\_1.Feature1.Y
- (7) Pattern\_1.Feature1.Angle
- (8) Pattern\_1.Feature2.X
- (9) Pattern\_1.Feature2.Y
- (10) Pattern\_1.Feature2.Angle
- (11) Pattern\_1.Feature3.X
- (12) Pattern\_1.Feature3.Y
- (13) Pattern\_1.Feature3.Angle

Click [OK] button.

Confirmation of communication format



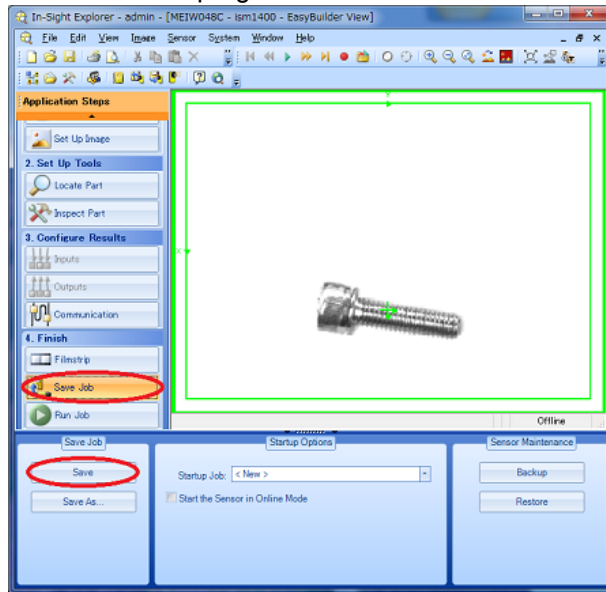
Confirm the value enclosed with a square frame.

Data sent to the robot controller is shown in a right square frame.

Change the value of [Decimal Places], and change the number of decimal positions of transmitted data.



## Save the vision program



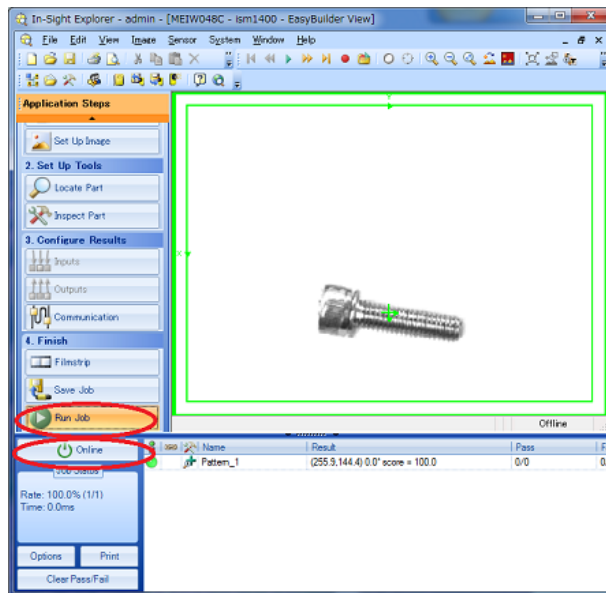
Click [Save Job] from "Application Steps".

Click [Save] from "Save Job".

Make the name of the job that saves it **"TRK"**.

Change the line of "CPRG\$=" C1 program when not assuming "TRK".

## Make it to online.

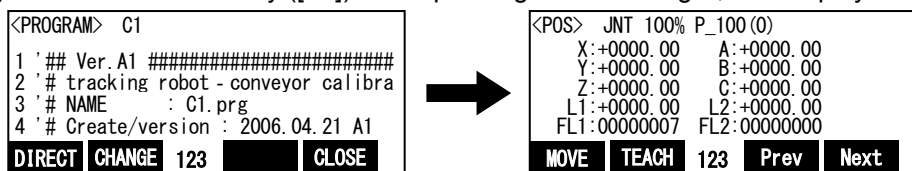


Click [Run Job] from "Application Steps".

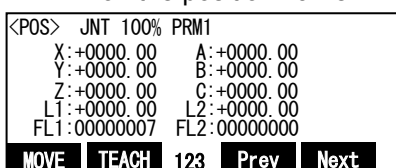
Click [Online] on "Job Status".

- 3) Enter the model number and encoder number in the X and Y coordinates of the position variable **"PRM1"** in the program.

- (a) Press the function key ([F2]) corresponding to "the change", and display the position edit screen.



- (b) The [F3] (Prev) key or the [F4] (Next) key is pressed, change the target variable, and display "PRM1" on the position name.



- (c) X coordinates are selected by the arrow key, press the [CLEAR] key for a long time, and delete the details. Input the model number into X coordinates.


|                     |                     |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| <POS> JNT 100% PRM1 |                     |
| X:+0001.00          | A:+0000.00          |
| Y:+0000.00          | B:+0000.00          |
| Z:+0000.00          | C:+0000.00          |
| LT:+0000.00         | L2:+0000.00         |
| FL1:00000007        | FL2:00000000        |
| MOVE                | TEACH 123 Prev Next |

- (d) Y coordinates are selected by the arrow key, press the [CLEAR] key for a long time, and delete the details. Input the encoder number into Y coordinates.

|                     |                     |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| <POS> JNT 100% PRM1 |                     |
| X:+0001.00          | A:+0000.00          |
| Y:+0001.00          | B:+0000.00          |
| Z:+0000.00          | C:+0000.00          |
| LT:+0000.00         | L2:+0000.00         |
| FL1:00000007        | FL2:00000000        |
| MOVE                | TEACH 123 Prev Next |

- (f) Press the function key ([F2]) corresponding to "the change", and display the command edit screen.

|                     |                       |
|---------------------|-----------------------|
| <POS> JNT 100% PRM1 |                       |
| X:+0001.00          | A:+0000.00            |
| Y:+0001.00          | B:+0000.00            |
| Z:+0000.00          | C:+0000.00            |
| LT:+0000.00         | L2:+0000.00           |
| FL1:00000007        | FL2:00000000          |
| DELETE              | NAME 123 CHANGE CLOSE |



|  |                  |
|--|------------------|
| <PROGRAM> C1                           |                  |
| 1 '## Ver. A1 #####                    |                  |
| 2 '# tracking robot - conveyor calibra |                  |
| 3 '# NAME : C1.prg                     |                  |
| 4 '# Create/version : 2006.04.21 A1    |                  |
| DIRECT                                 | CHANGE 123 CLOSE |

- 4) Start In-Sight Explorer and make the vision sensor into the off-line. Select the [Live Video] of "Set Up Image" in "Application Steps" Menu and display the picture which the vision sensor picturized on real time. Check the images and set the field of vision in the moving direction of the conveyer (mm) and the length of workpieces detected by the vision sensor (length in the moving direction of the conveyer) in the **X and Y** coordinates of the position variable "PRM2" in the program, respectively.

- (a) Open the [Position data Edit] screen.  
(b) Display "PRM2" at the position name.  
(c) Enter the field of vision in the moving direction of the conveyer (mm) in the X coordinate.  
(d) Enter the workpiece length detected by the vision sensor (length in the moving direction of the conveyer (mm)) in the Y coordinate.  
(d) Return to the [Command edit] screen.

- 5) Specify a communication line to be connected with the vision sensor.

- (a) Open the [Command edit] screen.

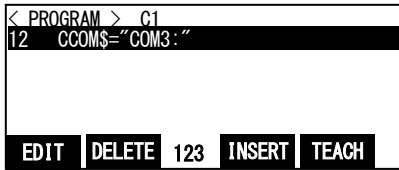
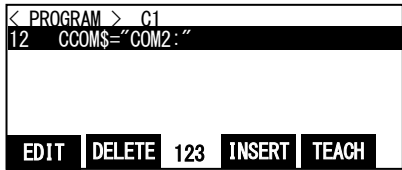
|  |                         |
|--|-------------------------|
| <PROGRAM> C1                           |                         |
| 1 '## Ver. A1 #####                    |                         |
| 2 '# tracking robot - conveyor calibra |                         |
| 3 '# NAME : C1.prg                     |                         |
| 4 '# Create/version : 2006.04.21 A1    |                         |
| EDIT                                   | DELETE 123 INSERT TEACH |

- (b) Display the command step shown in the following

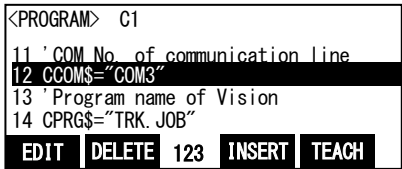
|                                   |                         |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <PROGRAM> C1                      |                         |
| 11 'COM No. of communication line |                         |
| 12 CCOMS="COM2"                   |                         |
| 13 'Program name of Vision        |                         |
| 14 CPRGS="TRK JOB"                |                         |
| EDIT                              | DELETE 123 INSERT TEACH |

(c) Press [F1] (edit) key and specify the line opened for the robot controller may connect with the vision sensor to the variable "CCOM\$."

example) Open COM3:



(d) Press the [EXE] key and edit is fixed.



- 6) Specify a vision program to be started.  
In the same way as in step 3), change the vision program name entered after "CPRG\$=" in the program.
- 7) Place a workpiece to be recognized within the area that the vision sensor can recognize.
- 8) Using In-Sight Explorer, place the vision sensor in the online status.
- 9) Using T/B, close the opened "C1" program once and then run the modified "C1" program automatically with the robot controller.

Note) When your controller has no operation panel, use the dedicated external signals corresponding to the following step to operate the robot.  
Although the image of the operation panel is the CRnD-700 controller, the operation method is the same in other controllers.

T/B disabled



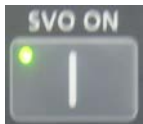
Set the T/B [ENABLE] switch to "DISABLE".

Controller enabled



Set the controller [MODE] switch to "AUTOMATIC".

Servo ON



Press the [SVO ON] key, the servo will turn ON, and the SVO ON lamp will light.

Selection of a program number

Display of a program number



Press the [CHNG DISP] key and display "PROGRAM NO." on the STATUS NUMBER display.

Selection of a program number



Press the [UP] or the [DOWN] key and display program name "C1"

Start of automatic operation



---

Start



Press the [START] key.

---

After automatic operation, "C1" program automatically stops and the LED of the [STOP] button is turned on. Open "C1" program again with T/B. Press the [F1](FWD) key to display the subsequent operation messages.

**\* With this operation, encoder data and workpiece position recognized by the vision sensor are acquired.**

- 10) Rotate the conveyer forward and move a workpiece within the vision sensor recognition area into the robot movement range.
- 11) Move the robot to the position where it is able to suction the workpiece.  
**\* With this operation, encoder data and robot position are acquired.**
- 12) Perform step operation until "End."  
**\* With this operation, the robot becomes able to recognize the position of the workpiece recognized by the vision sensor.**

### (3) Confirmation after operation

Check the values of the following variables using T/B.  
 Enter the model number for the array number.

- Value of "M\_101()": Differences between encoder values when a workpiece is within the vision sensor area and when the workpiece is on the robot side
- Value of "P\_102()": Data in the variable "PRM1" (model number/encoder number)
- Value of "P\_103()": Data in the variable "PRM2" (recognition field of image view/workpiece size)
- Value of "C\_100\$()": COM number
- Value of "C\_101\$()": Vision program name

Confirm that each of the above values is entered.

## 16. Teaching and Setting of Adjustment Variables ("1" Program)

This chapter explains operations required to run "1" program.

**\* "1" program settings are required for both conveyer tracking and vision tracking.**

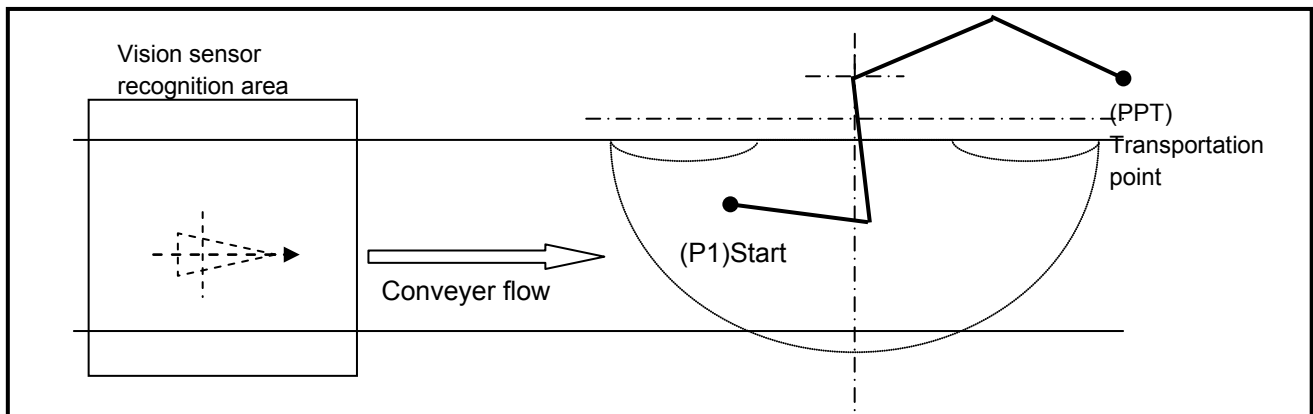
"1" program instructs the robot to follow and grab workpieces recognized by a photoelectric sensor or vision sensor and transport the workpieces.

The teaching positions required by "1" program are explained below, along with how to set adjustment variables prepared in the program.

### 16.1. Teaching

The teaching of "Starting point position (position in which it is waited that workpiece arrives)" and "Transportation destination (position in which the held workpiece is put)" is executed.

For instance, the teaching does the following positions.



Teach the origin position and transportation destination. The following explains how to perform these operations.

- 1) Open "1" program using T/B.
- 2) Open the [Position data Edit] screen.
- 3) Display "P1" in order to set the robot origin position when the system is started.
- 4) Move the robot to the origin position and teach it the position.
- 5) Display "PPT" in order to set the transportation destination position (the location where workpieces are placed).
- 6) Move the robot to the transportation destination and teach it the position.

Confirm whether workpiece can be transported at the position in which the teaching was done.

- 7) Display "P1" at the starting point position on the [Position data Edit] screen. Turn on the servo by gripping the deadman switch.
- 8) Push F1 (MOVE) and move the robot to the position of "P1".

|                   |               |     |           |
|-------------------|---------------|-----|-----------|
| <POS> JNT 100% P1 |               |     |           |
| X: +300.00        | A: +0000.00   |     |           |
| Y: +500.00        | B: +90.00     |     |           |
| Z: +400.00        | C: +150.00    |     |           |
| L1: +0000.00      | L2: +0000.00  |     |           |
| FL1: 00000007     | FL2: 00000000 |     |           |
| MOVE              | TEACH         | 123 | Prev Next |

- 9) Move the robot to an arbitrary position (position in which workpiece flows) by the jog operation.
- 10) Display "PPT" at the transportation point position on the [Position data Edit] screen. Turn on the servo by gripping the deadman switch.

|                    |               |     |           |
|--------------------|---------------|-----|-----------|
| <POS> JNT 100% PPT |               |     |           |
| X: +50.00          | A: +0000.00   |     |           |
| Y: +500.00         | B: +90.00     |     |           |
| Z: +400.00         | C: +45.00     |     |           |
| L1: +0000.00       | L2: +0000.00  |     |           |
| FL1: 00000007      | FL2: 00000000 |     |           |
| MOVE               | TEACH         | 123 | Prev Next |

- 11) Move the robot to the position of "PPT" pushing F1 (MOVE).

## 16.2. Setting of adjustment variables in the program

### 16.2.1. In the case of downloading the high speed tracking sample program

The following section explains how to set adjustment variables, which are required at transportation, and details about their setting.

Please refer to separate manual "Detailed Explanations of Functions and Operations" for how to set adjustment variables.

**Table 16-1 List of adjustment variables in the program (for the high speed tracking)**

| Variable name | Explanation  | Setting example  |
|---------------|--|--|
| PWK           | Set the model number.<br>X=model number (1 to 10)  | When you set the model number to 1:<br>(X,Y,Z,A,B,C)=(+1,+0,+0,+0,+0,+0)   |
| PRI           | "1" program and "CM1" program are run simultaneously (multitasking). "1" program moves the robot, and "CM1" program observes the sensor. It is possible to specify which program is processed with a higher priority, rather than performing the same amount of processing at the same time.<br>X = Set the line numbers of "1" program to be performed (1 to 31).<br>Y = Set the line numbers of "CM1" program to be performed (1 to 31). | When you set to run "1" program by one line and run "CM1" program by 10 lines:<br>(X,Y,Z,A,B,C)=(+1,+10,+0,+0,+0,+0)   |
| PUP1          | When the adsorption operation of workpiece, set the offset in the z-axis that the robot works. Offset is the amount of elevation (mm) from the position where workpiece is adsorbed.<br><b>[*]Since this variable shows the distance in a tool coordinate system, the sign changes depending on a robot model.</b>   | When you raise the workpiece 50mm from the adsorption position:<br>(Example) RV series:<br>(X,Y,Z,A,B,C)=(+0,+0,-50,+0,+0,+0)<br>(Example) Other than RV series:<br>(X,Y,Z,A,B,C)=(+0,+0,+50,+0,+0,+0) |
| PUP2          | When the desorption operation of workpiece, set the offset in the z-axis that the robot works. Offset is the amount of elevation (mm) from the position where workpiece is desorbed.<br><b>[*]Since this variable shows the distance in a tool coordinate system, the sign changes depending on a robot model.</b>   | When you raise the workpiece 70mm from the desorption position:<br>(Example) RV series:<br>(X,Y,Z,A,B,C)=(+0,+0,-70,+0,+0,+0)<br>(Example) Other than RV series:<br>(X,Y,Z,A,B,C)=(+0,+0,+70,+0,+0,+0) |
| PDLY1         | Set the suction time.<br>X = Suction time (s).   | When you set the suction time to 0.5 second:<br>(X,Y,Z,A,B,C)=(+0.5,+0,+0,+0,+0,+0)  |
| PDLY2         | Set the release time.<br>X = Release time (s).   | When you set the release time to 0.3 second:<br>(X,Y,Z,A,B,C)=(+0.3,+0,+0,+0,+0,+0)  |
| POFSET        | When the adsorption position shifts, the gap can be corrected. Set the correction value.<br><b>[*]The direction of the correction is a direction of the hand coordinate system. Please decide the correction value after changing the job mode to "Tool", pushing the [+X] key and the [+Y] key, and confirming the operation of the robot.</b>  | When the deviation to +X direction in hand-coordinate system is 2mm, and deviation to -Y direction in hand-coordinate system is 1mm:<br>(X,Y,Z,A,B,C)=(+2,-1,+0,+0,+0,+0)                              |

## 16 Teaching and Setting of Adjustment Variables ("1" Program)

| Variable name | Explanation   | Setting example   |
|---------------|---|---|
| PRNG          | <p>Set the range of motion where the robot judges workpiece to be able to follow, and the forced ending distance. (When the workpiece is in the tracking possible area, the tracking is started. But if the robot speed is low, and the conveyer speed is high, the robot follows the workpiece to out of the robot operation area.)</p> <p>X = The start distance of the range in which the robot can follow a workpiece :(mm)</p> <p>Y = The end distance of the range in which the robot can follow a workpiece :(mm)</p> <p>Z = The distance in which follow is canceled.</p> | <b>Refer to 「Figure 16–1 Diagram of the adjustment variables “PRNG” in the Program (for high speed tracking)」</b> |

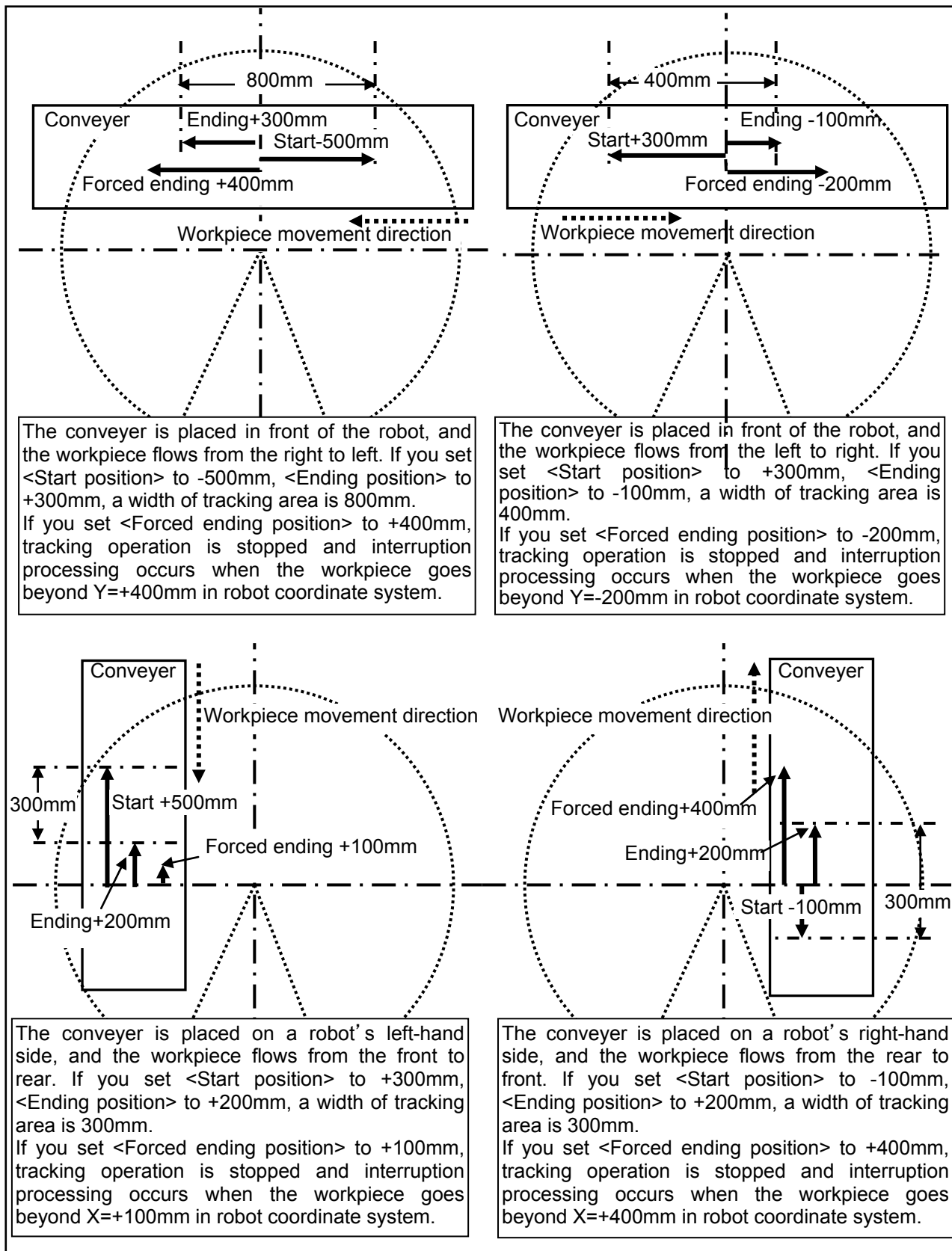


Figure 16-1 Diagram of the adjustment variables "PRNG" in the Program (for high speed tracking)

## 16.2.2. In the case of downloading the conventional sample program

Table 16-2 List of adjustment variables in the program

| Variable name | Explanation   | Setting example   |
|---------------|---|---|
| PWK           | Set the model number.<br>X = model number (1 to 10)   | When you set the model number to 1.<br>(X, Y, Z, A, B, C) = (+1,+0,+0,+0,+0,+0)   |
| PRI           | "1" program and "CM1" program are run simultaneously (multitasking). "1" program moves the robot, and "CM1" program observes the sensor. It is possible to specify which program is processed with a higher priority, rather than performing the same amount of processing at the same time.<br>X = Set the line numbers of "1" program to be performed (1 to 31).<br>Y = Set the line numbers of "CM1" program to be performed (1 to 31).  | When you set to run "1" program by one line and run "CM1" program by 10 lines:<br>(X, Y, Z, A, B, C) = (+1,+10,+0,+0,+0,+0)   |
| PUP1          | When operating by the adsorption of workpiece, set the height that the robot works.<br>Height sets the amount of elevation (mm) from the position where workpiece is adsorbed.<br>X = Amount of elevation of the position where a robot waits until a workpiece arrives. (mm)<br>Y = Amount of elevation from the workpiece suction position (before suctioning) (mm)<br>Z = Amount of elevation from the workpiece suction position (after suctioning) (mm)<br><br><b>* Since the Y and Z coordinates indicate distances in the Z direction in the tool coordinate system, the sign varies depending on the robot model.</b> | When the following values are set:<br>Amount of elevation of the position where a robot waits until a workpiece arrives : 50 mm<br>Amount of elevation from the workpiece suction position (before suctioning) : -50 mm<br>Amount of elevation from the workpiece suction position (after suctioning) : -50 mm<br><br>(X, Y, Z, A, B, C) = (+50,-50,-50,+0,+0,+0) |
| PUP2          | When operating in putting workpiece, set the height that the robot works.<br>Height sets the amount of elevation (mm) from the position where workpiece is adsorbed.<br>Y = Amount of elevation from the workpiece release position (before release). (mm)<br>Z = Amount of elevation from the workpiece release position (after release). (mm)<br><br><b>* Since these values are distances in the Z direction of the tool coordinate system, the sign varies depending on the robot model.</b>  | When the following values are set:<br>Amount of elevation from the workpiece release position (before release) : -50 mm<br>Amount of elevation from the workpiece release position (after release) : -50 mm<br><br>(X, Y, Z, A, B, C) = (+0,-50,-50,+0,+0,+0)   |
| PAC1          | When operating by the adsorption of workpiece, the acceleration and the deceleration when moving to the position on the workpiece are set.<br>X = The acceleration until moving to the position on the workpiece. (1 to 100) (%)<br>Y = The deceleration until moving to the position on the workpiece. (1 to 100) (%)<br><br><b>* The value set by X coordinates and Y coordinates of "PAC*" is used for &lt;acceleration ratio(%)&gt; of the Accel instruction and &lt;deceleration ratio(%)&gt;.</b><br><b>The value is reduced when the speed of time when the robot vibrates and the robot is fast.</b>                  | When the following values are set:<br>Acceleration until moving to the position on the workpiece. : 100%<br>Deceleration until moving to the position on the workpiece. : 100%<br>(X, Y, Z, A, B, C) =<br>(+100,+100,+0,+0,+0,+0)   |

|        |  |   |
|--------|--|---|
| PAC2   | When operating by the adsorption of workpiece, the acceleration and the deceleration when moving to the workpiece suction position are set.<br>X = The acceleration until moving to the workpiece suction position. (1 to 100) (%)<br>Y = The deceleration until moving to the workpiece suction position. (1 to 100) (%)                      | When the following values are set:<br>Acceleration until moving to the workpiece suction position. : 10%<br>Deceleration until moving to the workpiece suction position. : 20%<br>(X, Y, Z, A, B, C) = (+10,+20,+0,+0,+0,+0)      |
| PAC3   | When operating by the adsorption of workpiece, the acceleration and the deceleration when moving toward the position on the workpiece are set.<br>X = The acceleration until moving to the position on the workpiece. (1 to 100) (%)<br>Y = The deceleration until moving to the position on the workpiece. (1 to 100) (%)                     | When the following values are set:<br>Acceleration until moving to the position on the workpiece. : 50%<br>Deceleration until moving to the position on the workpiece. : 80%<br>(X, Y, Z, A, B, C) = (+50,+80,+0,+0,+0,+0)        |
| PAC11  | When operating by the release of workpiece, the acceleration and the deceleration when moving to the position on the workpiece are set.<br>X = The acceleration until moving to the position release position. (1 to 100) (%)<br>Y = The deceleration until moving to the position release position. (1 to 100) (%)                            | When the following values are set:<br>Acceleration until moving to the position on the workpiece : 80%<br>Deceleration until moving to the position on the workpiece : 70%<br>(X, Y, Z, A, B, C) = (+80,+70,+0,+0,+0,+0)          |
| PAC12  | When operating by the release of workpiece, the acceleration and the deceleration when moving to the workpiece release position are set.<br>X = The acceleration until moving to the workpiece release position. (1 to 100) (%)<br>Y = The deceleration until moving to the workpiece release position. (1 to 100) (%)                         | When the following values are set:<br>Acceleration until moving to the workpiece release position. : 5%<br>Deceleration until moving to the workpiece release position. : 10%<br>(X, Y, Z, A, B, C) = (+5,+10,+0,+0,+0,+0)        |
| PAC13  | When operating by the release of workpiece, the acceleration and the deceleration when moving toward the position on the workpiece are set.<br>X = The acceleration until moving to the position on the workpiece. (1 to 100) (%)<br>Y = The deceleration until moving to the position on the workpiece. (1 to 100) (%)                        | When the following values are set:<br>Acceleration until moving to the position on the workpiece. : 100%<br>Deceleration until moving to the position on the workpiece. : 100%<br>(X, Y, Z, A, B, C) =<br>(+100,+100,+0,+0,+0,+0) |
| PDLY1  | Set the suction time.<br>X: Suction time (s).  | When setting 0.5 second for the sucking time:<br>(X, Y, Z, A, B, C) = (+0.5,+0,+0,+0,+0,+0)   |
| PDLY2  | Set the release time.<br>X: Release time (s).  | When setting 0.3 second for the release time:<br>(X, Y, Z, A, B, C) = (+0.3,+0,+0,+0,+0,+0)   |
| POFSET | When the adsorption position shifts, the gap can be corrected. Set the correction value.<br><b>* The direction of the correction is a direction of the hand coordinate system. Please decide the correction value after changing the job mode to "Tool", pushing the [+X] key and the [+Y] key, and confirming the operation of the robot.</b> |   |

| PTN           | <p>Set the position of the robot and conveyer, and the direction where the workpiece moves.<br/>X = The following values. (1 to 6)</p> <table> <tr> <th>Setting value</th><th>Conveyer position</th><th>Conveyer direction</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Front</td><td>Right to Left</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Front</td><td>Left to Right</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Left side</td><td>Right to Left</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Left</td><td>Left to Right</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Right side</td><td>Right to Left</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>Right side</td><td>Left to Right</td></tr> </table> | Setting value  | Conveyer position | Conveyer direction | 1 | Front | Right to Left | 2 | Front | Left to Right | 3 | Left side | Right to Left | 4 | Left | Left to Right | 5 | Right side | Right to Left | 6 | Right side | Left to Right | <p>When a conveyer is placed in front of the robot and the workpiece moves from the left to right: (When in view of the robot)<br/>(X, Y, Z, A, B, C) = (+1,+0,+0,+0,+0,+0)</p> <p><b>The relationship between PRNG and PTN is shown in "Figure 16-4 Diagram of Relationship between Adjustment Variables "PRNG" and "PTN" in the Program".</b></p> |
|---------------|--|--|-------------------|--------------------|---|-------|---------------|---|-------|---------------|---|-----------|---------------|---|------|---------------|---|------------|---------------|---|------------|---------------|---|
| Setting value | Conveyer position  | Conveyer direction   |                   |                    |   |       |               |   |       |               |   |           |               |   |      |               |   |            |               |   |            |               |   |
| 1             | Front  | Right to Left  |                   |                    |   |       |               |   |       |               |   |           |               |   |      |               |   |            |               |   |            |               |   |
| 2             | Front  | Left to Right  |                   |                    |   |       |               |   |       |               |   |           |               |   |      |               |   |            |               |   |            |               |   |
| 3             | Left side  | Right to Left  |                   |                    |   |       |               |   |       |               |   |           |               |   |      |               |   |            |               |   |            |               |   |
| 4             | Left   | Left to Right  |                   |                    |   |       |               |   |       |               |   |           |               |   |      |               |   |            |               |   |            |               |   |
| 5             | Right side   | Right to Left  |                   |                    |   |       |               |   |       |               |   |           |               |   |      |               |   |            |               |   |            |               |   |
| 6             | Right side   | Left to Right  |                   |                    |   |       |               |   |       |               |   |           |               |   |      |               |   |            |               |   |            |               |   |
| PRNG          | <p>Set range of motion where the robot judges workpiece to be able to follow.<br/>X = The start distance of the range in which the robot can follow a workpiece :(mm)<br/>Y = The end distance of the range in which the robot can follow a workpiece :(mm)<br/>Z = The distance in which follow is canceled :(mm)</p>   | <p><b>The relationship between PRNG and PTN is shown in "Figure 16-4 Diagram of Relationship between Adjustment Variables "PRNG" and "PTN" in the Program".</b></p>                  |                   |                    |   |       |               |   |       |               |   |           |               |   |      |               |   |            |               |   |            |               |   |
| P3HR          | <p>(For RH-3S*HR)<br/>The singular point neighborhood can be moved in RH-3S*HR at the joint operation.<br/>However, when the tracking operation passes over the singular point neighborhood for straight line operation, the J1 axis accelerates rapidly and speed limit (H213x error :x= axis number) is generated.<br/>Then, the singular point neighborhood is limited to the tracking by setting this parameter.<br/>X = The Time in which the robot can move over the workpiece :(ms)<br/>Y = The Maximal speed for J3 axis :(mm/s)<br/>Z = The radius of area made singular point neighborhood :(mm)</p>   | <p>(X, Y, Z, A, B, C) =<br/>(+800,+1500,+60,+0,+0,+0)</p> <p><b>Refer to "Figure 16-2 Diagram of Relationship between Adjustment Variables "PRNG" and "P3HR" in the Program"</b></p> |                   |                    |   |       |               |   |       |               |   |           |               |   |      |               |   |            |               |   |            |               |   |



<Restrictions of RH-3S\*HR when using the tracking function>

The RH-3S\*HR cannot pass over the singular adjustment point while the tracking operation.

It is necessary to avoid singular adjustment point and place the conveyer.

As shown in Figure 16-2 or Figure 16-3, If the conveyer is installed at right under the robot, the operation range of tracking must be setting out of range of singular adjustment point.

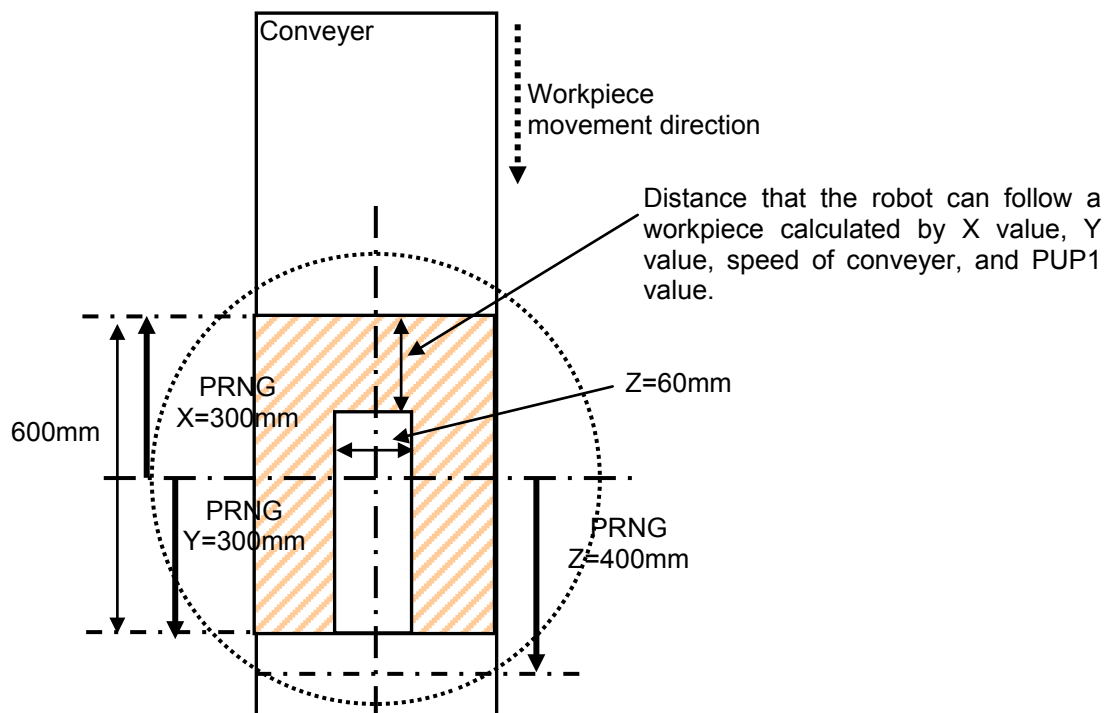


Figure 16-2 Diagram of Relationship between Adjustment Variables "PRNG" and "P3HR" in the Program

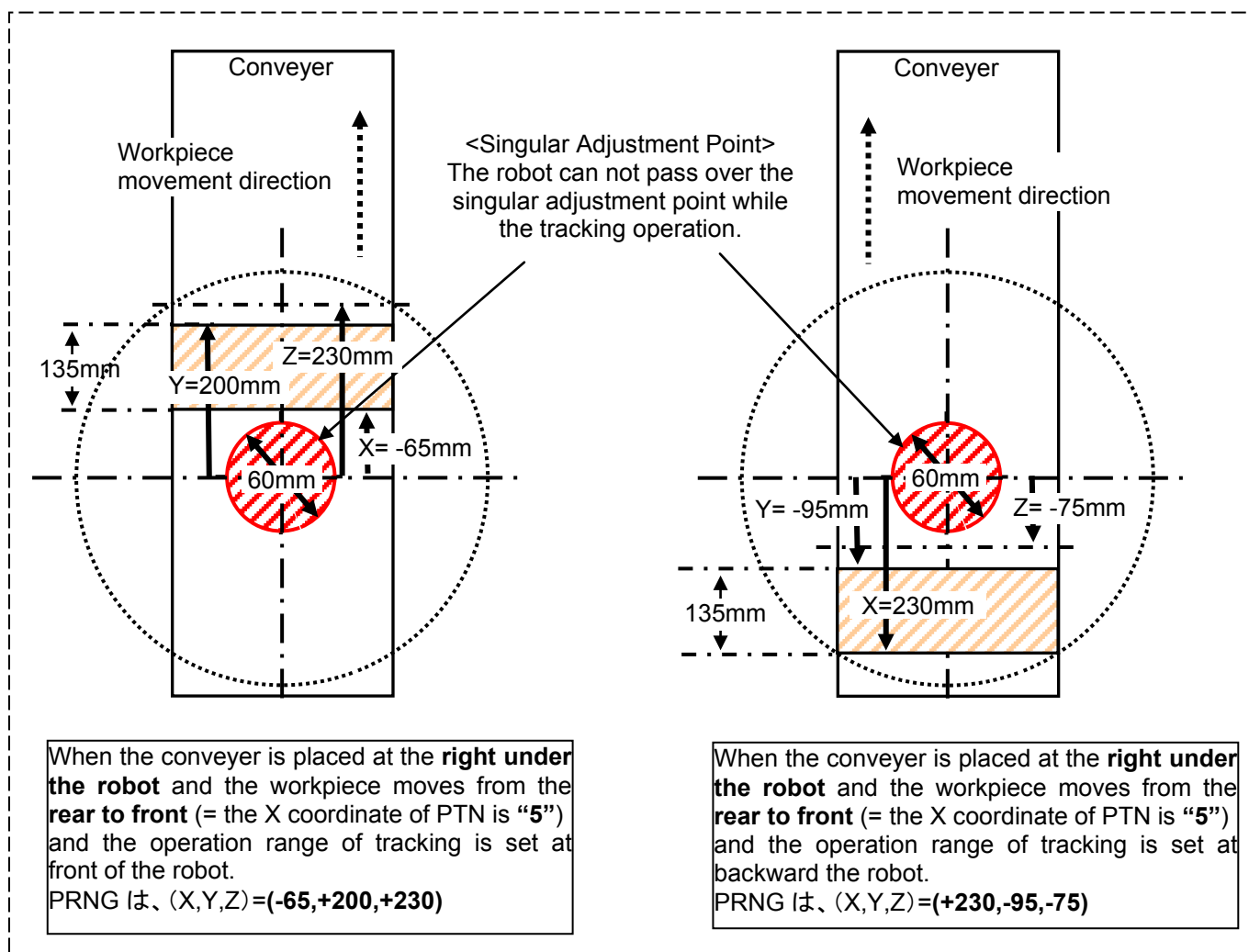


Figure 16-3 Relationship of singular point neighborhood and tracking area

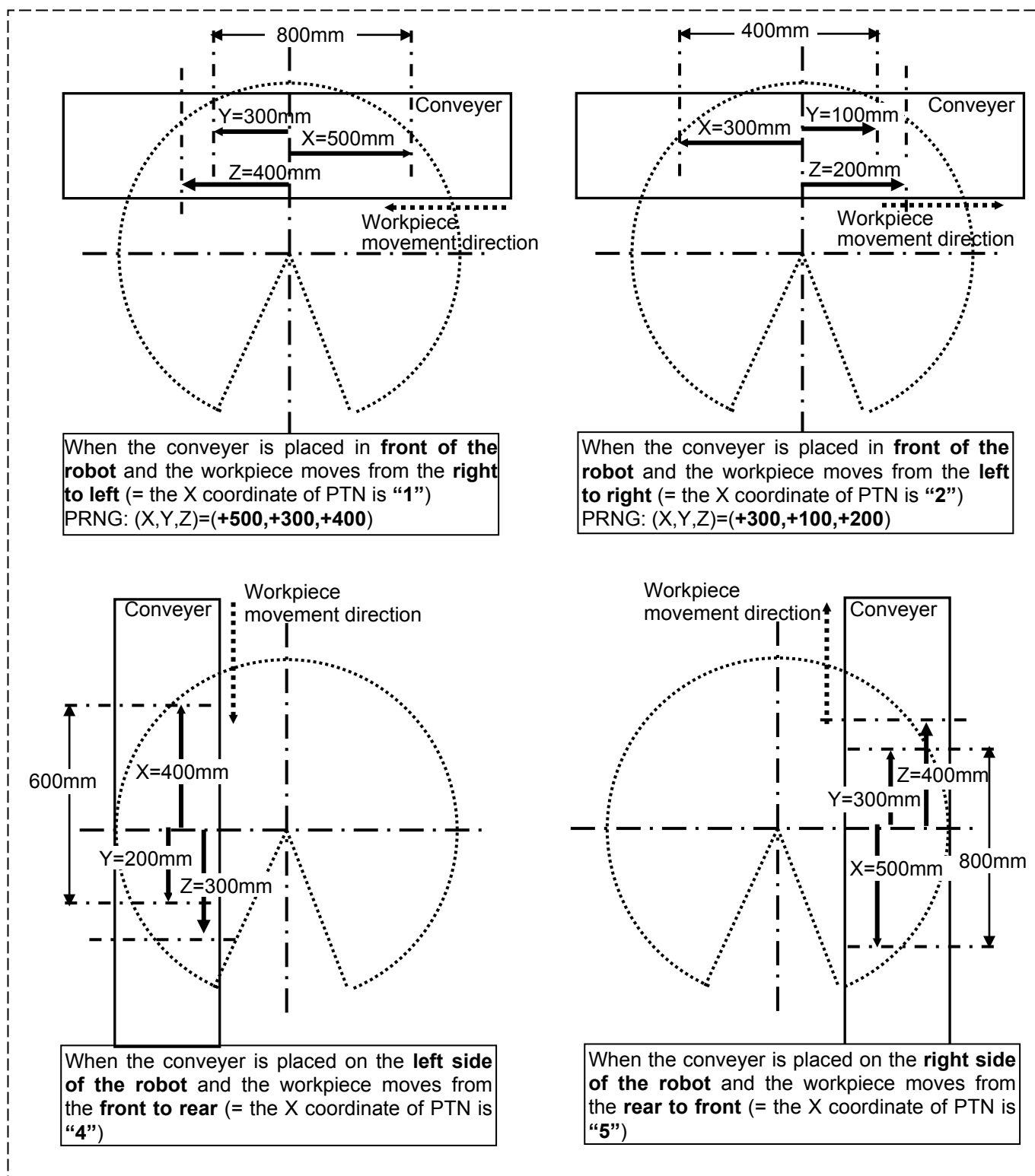


Figure 16-4 Diagram of Relationship between Adjustment Variables "PRNG" and "PTN" in the Program

## 17. Sensor Monitoring Program ("CM1" Program)

This chapter provides an overview of "CM1" program, which is run in parallel, when "1" program is run. Different types of "CM1" programs are used for conveyer tracking and vision tracking, and different processing is performed for them. These programs are explained in the following.

### 17.1. Program for Conveyer Tracking

"CM1" program calculates the workpiece coordinates in the robot coordinate system at the moment where a photoelectric sensor is activated based on the following data acquired with "A1" program and "C1" program, and then stores the coordinates in the tracking buffer(Storage area to preserve data temporarily).  
<Acquired data>

- Amount of robot movement per encoder pulse (P\_EncDlt)
- Difference between the encoder value when a photoelectric sensor is activated and the encoder value when teaching is performed on a robot
- Position at which the robot is taught to grab a workpiece

### 17.2. Program for Vision Tracking

"CM1" program converts the workpiece position recognized by the vision sensor to the corresponding coordinates in the robot coordinate system based on the following data acquired with "A1" program, "B1" program and "C1" program, and then stores the coordinates in the tracking buffer.

<Acquired data>

- Amount of robot movement per encoder pulse(P\_EncDlt)
- Difference between the encoder value when a marking sticker is on the vision sensor side and the encoder value when the marking sticker is on the robot side
- Workpiece position recognized by the vision sensor
- Difference between the encoder value when the vision sensor recognizes a workpiece and the encoder value when teaching on the workpiece position was performed on the robot
- Position at which the robot is taught to grab a workpiece

The timing at which the vision sensor acquires images is calculated such that images of the same workpiece are taken at least once or up to twice by the following data specified in "C1" program.

<Data specified in "C1" program>

- Field of view in the conveyer movement direction
- Length of workpieces detected by a vision sensor (length in the conveyer movement direction)



## POINT

***"1" program follows workpieces on a conveyer based on the workpiece information stored in the tracking buffer in "C" program.***

"C" program performs processing until the recognized workpiece position is stored in the tracking buffer. The workpiece information stored in the tracking buffer is read by "1" program and the robot follows workpieces on the conveyer based on the information.

## 18. Automatic Operation

This chapter explains how to prepare the robot before starting the system.

### 18.1. Preparation

- 1) Check that there is no interfering object within the robot movement range.
- 2) Prepare to run the desired program.

Note) When your controller has no operation panel, use the dedicated external signals corresponding to the following step to operate the robot.

Although the image of the operation panel is the robot controller, the operation method is the same in other controllers.

T/B disabled



Set the T/B [ENABLE] switch to "DISABLE".

Controller enabled



Set the controller [MODE] switch to "AUTOMATIC".

Servo ON



Press the [SVO ON] key, the servo will turn ON, and the SVO ON lamp will light.

**Selection of a program number**

Display of a program number



Press the [CHNG DISP] key and display "PROGRAM NO." on the STATUS NUMBER display.

Selection of a program number



Press the [UP] or the [DOWN] key and display program name "1."

### 18.2. Execution

- 1) Be sure that you are ready to press the [Emergency Stop] button of T/B in the case of any unexpected movement of the robot.
- 2) Run the program from the operation panel of the robot controller.

Note) The robot of the specification without the operation panel of the controller operates by the external signal corresponding to the following step.  
Although the image of the operation panel is the robot controller, the operation method is the same in other controllers.

---

#### Start of automatic operation

---

Start



Press the [START] key.

### 18.3. At error occurrence

If the robot moves erroneously, refer to separate manual "Troubleshooting".

### 18.4. Ending

The robot does not move unless a sensor that monitors workpieces is activated or a vision sensor recognizes a workpiece. Stop the flow of workpieces from the upstream and press the [STOP] button of the operation panel of the robot controller. Confirm that the [STOP] lamp is turned on.

Note) The robot of the specification without the operation panel of the controller is stopped by the external signal.

### 18.5. Adjusting method

You can confirm the follow operation by automatic driving.  
Refer to "Maintenance of robot program" in Chapter 19 when you want to adjust it.  
And, refer to "In such a case (improvement example)" in Chapter 20.3.

## 19. Maintenance of robot program

This chapter explains information required when maintaining the sample programs (robot program language MELFA-BASIC V and dedicated input/output signals).

### 19.1. MELFA-BASIC V Instructions

The lists of instructions, status variables and functions related to tracking operation are shown below.

Please refer to the separate manual "Detailed Explanations of Functions and Operations" for further information about MELFA-BASIC V.

#### 19.1.1. List of Instructions

Table 19-1 List of Instructions

| Instruction name | Function   |
|------------------|--|
| TrBase           | Specify the workpiece coordinate origin of teaching data and tracking external encoder logic number.   |
| TrClr            | Clear the tracking data buffer.  |
| Trk              | Declare start and end of the tracking mode.  |
| TrOut            | Output signals from a general-purpose output and read the encoder values.  |
| TrRd             | Read workpiece data from the tracking data buffer.   |
| TrWrt            | Write workpiece data in the tracking data buffer.  |
| TrkChk           | Execute the processing depending on the state of workpiece corresponding to <Condition number> specified.  |
| TrkWait          | Wait until workpiece corresponding to <Condition number> specified enters to the tracking area.  |
| TrkMv            | Execute the next processing. Validate specified interruption, Start tracking, Move to the tracking upper position by Joint interpolation movement. |

#### 19.1.2. List of Robot Status Variables

Table 19-2 List of Robot Status Variables

| Variable name | Number of arrays   | Function   | Attribute (*1) | Data type                    |
|---------------|--|--|----------------|------------------------------|
| M_Enc         | number of encoders<br>1 to 8                               | External encoder data<br>External encoder data can be rewritten.<br><b>If this state variable does not set parameter "TRMODE" to "1", the value becomes "0".</b> | R/W            | Double-precision real number |
| M_EncL        | Number of encoder<br>1 to 8                                | The stored encoder data<br>※ <b>Possible to use from R1 and S1</b><br>※ <b>0 always returns in S1.</b>   | R/W            | Double-precision real number |
| P_EncDlt      | number of encoders<br>1 to 8                               | Amount of robot movement per encoder pulse<br><b>*This state variable is made by sample "A1" program.</b>  | R/W            | Position                     |
| M_Trbfct      | buffer No.<br>1 to The first argument of parameter [TRBUF] | Number of data items stored in the tracking buffer   | R              | Integer                      |
| P_CvSpd       | number of encoders<br>1 to 8                               | Conveyer speed (mm, rad/sec)   | R              | Position                     |
| M_EncMax      | number of encoders<br>1 to 8                               | The maximum value of external encoder data   | R              | Double-precision real number |
| M_EncMin      | number of encoders<br>1 to 8                               | The minimum value of external encoder data   | R              | Double-precision real number |
| M_EncSpd      | number of encoders<br>1 to 8                               | External encoder speed(Unit: pulse/sec)  | R              | Single-precision real number |
| M_TrkCq       | mechanism No.<br>1 to 3                                    | Tracking operation status of specified mechanism<br>1: Tracking<br>0: Not tracking   | R              | Integer                      |
| M_TrkBuf      | Condition Number<br>1 to 8.                                | Buffer Number  | R/W            | Integer                      |
| M_TrkStart    | Condition Number<br>1 to 8.                                | Tracking Starting Distance   | R/W            | Single-precision real number |

| Variable name | Number of arrays         | Function   | Attribute (*1) | Data type                    |
|---------------|--------------------------|--|----------------|------------------------------|
| M_TrkEnd      | Condition Number 1 to 8. | Tracking Ending Distance   | R/W            | Single-precision real number |
| M_TrkStop     | Condition Number 1 to 8. | Tracking Forced Ending Distance  | R/W            | Single-precision real number |
| M_TrkTime     | Condition Number 1 to 8. | Timeout period of TrkWait command  | R/W            | Single-precision real number |
| P_TrkBase     | Condition Number 1 to 8. | Tracking Base coordinates  | R/W            | Position                     |
| P_TrkWork     | Condition Number 1 to 8. | Workpiece position when the sensor taken out from the tracking buffer reacts.                                    | R              | Position                     |
| M_TrkEnc      | Condition Number 1 to 8. | Workpiece Encoder when the sensor taken out from the tracking buffer reacts.                                     | R              | Long-precision real number   |
| M_TrkKind     | Condition Number 1 to 8. | Model number of the workpiece taken out from the tracking buffer.  | R              | Integer                      |
| M_TrkEncNo    | Condition Number 1 to 8. | Encoder number taken out from the tracking buffer.   | R              | Integer                      |
| P_TrkTarget   | -                        | The workpiece coordinate where the robot is following  | R              | Position                     |
| M_TrkChk      | Condition Number 1 to 8. | TrkChk result  | R              | Integer                      |
| M_TrkMv       | Condition Number 1 to 8. | Setting mode to "TrkMv"  | R/W            | Integer                      |
| P_TrkPAcl     | Condition Number 1 to 8. | Parameter [TRPACL] value   | R/W            | Position                     |
| P_TrkPDcl     | Condition Number 1 to 8. | Parameter [TRPDCL] value   | R/W            | Position                     |
| M_Hnd         | Hand Number 1 to 8       | Hand open/close instruction and Hand open/close states.<br>※Used when you open or close the hand during "Wthlf". | R/W            | Integer                      |

(\*1)R: Only reading is possible.

R/W: Both reading and writing are possible.



### 19.1.3. List of Functions

**Table 19-3 List of Functions**

| Function name   | Function   | Result   |
|---|--|----------|
| Poscq(<position>)                                     | Check whether the specified position is within the movement range.<br>1: Within the movement range<br>0: Outside the movement range  | Integer  |
| TrWcur(<encoder number>, <position>, <encoder value>) | Obtain the current position of a workpiece.<br><br><number of encoders><br>1 to 8  | Position |
| TrPos(<position>)                                     | Acquire the coordinate position of a workpiece being tracked.<br>Trk On P0,P1,1,M1#<br>PC2=TrPos(P2)<br>PC2 above is obtained in the following manner.<br>PC1=P1+P_EncDlt*(M_Enc-M1#) ' The current position of P1<br>PC2=PC1*(P_Zero/P0*P2) | Position |

### 19.1.4. Explanation of Tracking Operation Instructions

The instructions related to tracking operations are explained in details below.

The explanations of instructions are given using the following format.

- [Function] : Describes the function of an instruction.  
 [Format] : Describes the entry method of arguments of an instruction.  
     < > indicate an argument.  
     [ ] indicates that entry can be omitted.  
     □ indicate that space is required.  
 [Term] : Describes meaning, range and so on of an argument.  
 [Example] : Presents statement examples.  
 [Explanation] : Provides detailed function descriptions and precautions.

**TrBase (tracking base)****[Function]**

Specify the workpiece coordinate system origin during the teaching operation and the encoder logic number of an external encoder used in tracking operation.

**[Format]**

|  |
|--|
| TrBase □ <Reference position data> [ , <Encoder logic number>] |
|--|

**[Terminology]**

**<Reference position data>** (can be omitted):

Specify the origin position of position data to be followed during the tracking mode.

**<Encoder logic number>** (can be omitted):

This is a logic number indicating the external encoder that performs tracking operation.

1 is set when this argument is omitted.

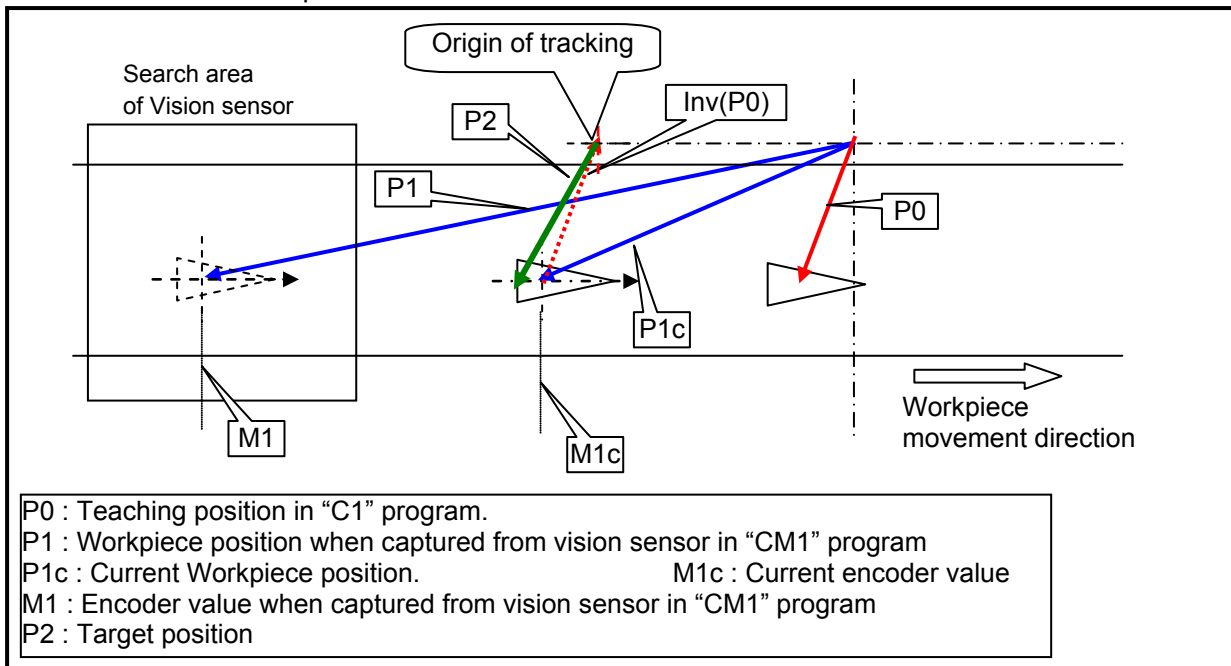
Setting range: 1 to 8

**[Reference program]**

- |                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| 1 TrBase P0        | ' Specify the workpiece coordinate origin at the teaching position.  |
| 2 TrRd P1,M1,MKIND | ' Read the workpiece position data from the data buffer.   |
| 3 Trk On,P1,M1     | ' Start tracking of a workpiece whose position measured by a sensor is P1 and encoder value at that time is M1.  |
| 4 Mvs P2           | ' Setting the current position of P1 as P1c, make the robot operate while following workpieces with the target position of $P1c \cdot P\_Zero / P0 \cdot P2$ . |
| 5 HClose 1         | ' Close hand 1.  |
| 6 Trk Off          | ' End the tracking operation.  |

**[Explanation]**

- Specify the workpiece coordinate system origin during the teaching operation and the logic number of an external encoder used in tracking operation.
- If an encoder logic number is omitted, the previously specified value 1 is set.
- The reference position data and encoder number are set to their initial values until they are specified by the TrBase instruction or the Trk On instruction. The initial value is P\_Zero for the reference position data and 1 for the encoder number.
- Describes the relationship of "TrBase" and "Trk" and "Mvs P2".



**TrClr (tracking data clear)****[Function]**

Clear the tracking data buffer.

**[Format]**

|                           |
|---------------------------|
| TrClr □ [<Buffer number>] |
|---------------------------|

**[Terminology]**

**<Buffer number>** (can be omitted):

Specify the number of a general-purpose output to be output.

Setting range: 1 to 4 (The first argument of parameter "TRBUF")

**[Reference program]**

|                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| 1 TrClr 1                      | ' Clear the tracking data buffer No. 1.   |
| 2 *LOOP                        |   |
| 3 If M_In(8)=0 Then GoTo *LOOP | ' Jump to *LOOP if input signal No. 8, to which a photoelectric sensor is connected, is OFF.                                |
| 4 M1#=M_Enc(1)                 | ' Acquire the data of encoder number 1 at the time when input signal No. 8 is turned on and store it in M1#.                |
| 5 TrWrt P1, M1#,MK             | ' Write workpiece position data P1, encoder value M1# at the time an image is acquired and model number MK into the buffer. |

**[Explanation]**

- Clear information stored in specified tracking buffer (1 to 4).
- Execute this instruction when initializing a tracking program.

**Trk (tracking function)****[Function]**

After “Trk On” is executed, the robot goes into the tracking mode and operates while following the conveyer operation until “Trk Off” is executed.

**[Format]**

```
Trk □ On[, <Measurement position data>[,<Encoder data>][,<Reference position data>][,<Encoder logic
number>] ] ] ]
Trk □ Off
```

**[Terminology]**

**<Measurement position data>** (can be omitted):

Specify the workpiece position measured by a sensor.

**<Encoder data>** (can be omitted):

Specify a value of an encoder installed on a conveyer when a workpiece is measured.

**<Reference position data>** (can be omitted):

Specify the origin position of position data to be followed during the tracking mode.

If this argument is omitted, the robot follows the conveyer using the position specified by the “TrBase” instruction as the origin.

The initial value is “PZERO”.

**<Encoder logic number>** (can be omitted):

This is a logic number indicating the external encoder that performs tracking operation.

1 is set when this argument is omitted.

Setting range: 1 to 8

**[Reference program]**

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| 1 TrBase P0        | ' Specify the workpiece coordinate origin at the teaching position.  |
| 2 TrRd P1,M1,MKIND | ' Read the workpiece position data from the data buffer.   |
| 3 Trk On,P1,M1     | ' Start tracking of a workpiece whose position measured by a sensor is P1 and encoder value at that time is M1.  |
| 4 Mvs P2           | ' Setting the current position of P1 as P1c, make the robot operate while following workpieces with the target position of $P1c \cdot P\_Zero / P0 \cdot P2$ (P2 indicates the workpiece grabbing position). |
| 5 HClose 1         | ' Close hand 1.  |
| 6 Trk Off          | ' End the tracking operation.  |

**[Explanation]**

- Specify the position relative to the position data specified by “Trk On” as show in line 20 of the statement example for the target position of the movement instruction during tracking operation.

**⚠CAUTION**

A target position that moves in the tracking is calculated based on the workpiece position when Trk On.

The H2802 error might occur when a target position doesn't exist in the robot range at the time of Trk On.

Please execute Trk Off before the movement to the target position when the error occurs. And, please execute Trk On again.

- “P\_Zero/P0” in “ $P1c \cdot P\_Zero / P0 \cdot P2$ ” in [Example] can be replaced with INV(P0).

**⚠CAUTION**

•S/W Ver.R1 or later (SQ series) ,S1 or later (SD series), CR750/CR751 series.

When Hlt command is executed during tracking movement, tracking movement will be stopped (an equivalent for the Trk Off command) and execution of the program will be interrupted. In use of the multi-mechanism, tracking movement is stopped to the robot of the mechanism number got by the GetM command. When you continue tracking movement by the restart (continuation), please create the program to execute the Trk On command.

•S/W Ver. before R1 (SQ series), before S1 (SD series)

When Hlt command is executed during tracking movement, execution of the program will stop, but continue the conveyor tracking movement. When you stop tracking movement, please execute the Trk Off command before executing Hlt command.

**TrOut (reading tracking output signal and encoder value)****[Function]**

Read a tracking output value specified by a general-purpose output and read the value of an external encoder synchronously with the output.

**[Format]**

TrOut □ <Output number>, <Encoder 1 value read variable> [ , [<Encoder 2 value read variable>  
 [ , [<Encoder 3 value read variable>] [ , [<Encoder 4 value read variable>  
 [ , [<Encoder 5 value read variable>] [ , [<Encoder 6 value read variable>  
 [ , [<Encoder 7 value read variable>] [ , [<Encoder 8 value read variable>] ]]]]]]

**[Terminology]**

**<Output number>** (cannot be omitted):

Specify the number of a general-purpose output to be output.

**<Encoder n value read variable>** (can be omitted):

Specify a double-precision value variable in which read values of an external encoder are stored.

Note) n is a value in the range from 1 to 8.

**[Reference program]**

```
1 *LOOP1
2 If M_In(10) <> 1 GoTo *LOOP1 ' Check whether a photoelectric sensor is activated.
3 TrOut 20, M1# , M2#          ' Output from general-purpose output No. 20 and store the value of
                                external encoder No.1 in M1#, and store the value of external encoder
                                No.2 in M2# synchronously with the output.

4 *LOOP2
5 If M_In(21) <> 1 GoTo *LOOP2 ' Wait until the signal (general-purpose input No.21) which shows
                                acquiring image from the vision sensor is turned on.
6 M_Out(20)=0                  ' Turn off the No.20 general-purpose output.
```

**[Explanation]**

- This instruction is used when triggering the vision sensor that calculates positions of workpieces to be tracked.
- It is possible to know the position where workpiece images are acquired by obtaining the external encoder values synchronously with the output.
- The general-purpose output signal specified <Output number> is maintained. Therefore, please turn off the signal by using the M\_Out state variable when you confirm acquiring of the vision sensor.

**TrRd (reading tracking data)****[Function]**

Read position data for tracking operation, encoder data and so on from the data buffer.

**[Format]**

|   |
|---|
| TrRd □ <Position data> [ , <Encoder data> ] [ , [<Model number> ] [ , [<Buffer number> ] [ , <Encoder number> ] ] ] ] |
|---|

**[Terminology]****<Position data>** (cannot be omitted):

Specify a variable that contains workpiece positions read from the buffer.

**<Encoder data>** (can be omitted):

Specify a variable that contains encoder values read from the buffer.

**<Model number>** (can be omitted):

Specify a variable that contains model numbers read from the buffer.

**<Buffer number>** (can be omitted):

Specify a number of a buffer from which data is read.

1 is set if the argument is omitted.

Setting range: 1 to 4(The first argument of parameter [TRBUF])

**<Encoder number>** (can be omitted):

Specify a variable that contains values of external encoder numbers read from the buffer.

**[Reference program]****(1) Tracking operation program**

- |                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| 1 TrBase P0     | ' Specify the workpiece coordinate origin at the teaching position.  |
| 2 TrRd P1,M1,MK | ' Read the workpiece position data from the data buffer.   |
| 3 Trk On,P1,M1  | ' Start tracking of a workpiece whose measured position is P1 and encoder value at the time of measurement is M1.                            |
| 4 Mvs P2        | ' Setting the current position of P1 as P1c, make the robot operate while following workpieces with the target position of P1c*P_Zero/P0*P2. |
| 5 HClose 1      | ' Close hand 1.  |
| 6 Trk Off       | ' End the tracking operation.  |

**(2) Sensor data reception program**

- |                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| 1 *LOOP                        |   |
| 2 If M_In(8)=0 Then GoTo *LOOP | ' Jump to *LOOP if input signal No. 8, to which a photoelectric sensor is connected, is OFF.                              |
| 3 M1#=M_Enc(1)                 | ' Acquire data of encoder number 1 at the time when input signal No. 8 is turned on and store it in M1#.                  |
| 4 TrWrt P1, M1#,MK             | ' Write workpiece position data P1, encoder value M1# at the time an image is acquired and model number MK in the buffer. |

**[Explanation]**

- Read the workpiece position (robot coordinates), encoder value, model number and encoder number stored by the TrWrt instruction from the specified buffer.
- If the TrRd instruction is executed when no data is stored in the specified buffer, Error 2540(There is no read data) occurs.

**TrWrt (writing tracking data)****[Function]**

Write position data for tracking operation, encoder data and so on in the data buffer.

**[Format]**

|       |   |                 |     |                |       |                |       |                 |       |                  |      |
|-------|---|-----------------|-----|----------------|-------|----------------|-------|-----------------|-------|------------------|------|
| TrWrt | □ | <Position data> | [ , | <Encoder data> | ] [ , | <Model number> | ] [ , | <Buffer number> | ] [ , | <Encoder number> | ]] ] |
|-------|---|-----------------|-----|----------------|-------|----------------|-------|-----------------|-------|------------------|------|

**[Terminology]**

**<Position data>** (cannot be omitted):

Specify the workpiece position measured by a sensor.

**<Encoder data>** (can be omitted):

Specify the value of an encoder mounted on a conveyer at the time a workpiece is measured.  
The encoder value acquired in the M\_Enc() state variable and the TrOut instruction is specified usually.

**<Model number>** (can be omitted):

Specify the model number of workpieces.

Setting range: 1 to 65535

**<Buffer number>** (can be omitted):

Specify a data buffer number.

1 is set if the argument is omitted.

Setting range: 1 to 4(The first argument of parameter [TRBUF])

**<Encoder number>** (can be omitted):

Specify an external encoder number.

The same number as the buffer number is set if the argument is omitted.

Setting range: 1 to 8

**[Reference program]**

## (1) Tracking operation program

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| 1 TrBase P0        | ' Specify the workpiece coordinate origin at the teaching position.  |
| 2 TrRd P1,M1,MKIND | ' Read the workpiece position data from the data buffer.   |
| 3 Trk On,P1,M1     | ' Start tracking of a workpiece whose measured position is P1 and encoder value at the time of measurement is M1.                            |
| 4 Mvs P2           | ' Setting the current position of P1 as P1c, make the robot operate while following workpieces with the target position of P1c*P_Zero/P0*P2. |
| 5 HClose 1         | ' Close hand 1.  |
| 6 Trk Off          | ' End the tracking operation.  |

## (2) Sensor data reception program

|                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| 1 *LOOP                        |   |
| 2 If M_In(8)=0 Then GoTo *LOOP | ' Jump to +LOOP if input signal No. 8, to which a photoelectric sensor is connected, is OFF.                              |
| 3 M1#=M_Enc(1)                 | ' Acquire data of encoder number 1 at the time when input signal No. 8 is turned on and store it in M1#.                  |
| 4 TrWrt P1, M1#,MK             | ' Write workpiece position data P1, encoder value M1# at the time an image is acquired and model number MK in the buffer. |

**[Explanation]**

- This function stores the workpiece position (robot coordinates) at the time when a sensor recognizes a workpiece, encoder value, model number and encoder number in the specified buffer.
- Arguments other than the workpiece position (robot coordinates) can be omitted. If any of the arguments are omitted, the robot operates while following changes of position data.
- Workpieces within the same workpiece judgment distance set in the "TRCWDST" parameter are regarded as the same workpiece. Even if the data is written twice in the buffer with the TrWrt instruction, only one data set is stored in the buffer. For this reason, data for one workpiece only is read with the TrRd instruction even if images of the same workpiece are acquired twice with a vision sensor.

**TrkChk (Tracking check function)****[Function]**

Execute the processing depending on the state of workpiece corresponding to <Condition number> specified.

**[Format]**

|   |
|---|
| TrkChk □ <Condition number> , <Starting position> , [<Waiting position>] , <Branch destination> |
|---|

**[Terminology]****<Condition number [Integer]>**

Specify the condition number correspond to tracking.  
Range : 1 - 8

**<Starting position [Position]>**

When there is no workpiece in tracking buffer(no workpiece on the conveyor), specify the starting position to which **robot** moves at the beginning of the system. Mainly, specify the starting position as the system to which **robot** moves at the beginning of the system.

**<Waiting position [Position]> : (can be omitted.)**

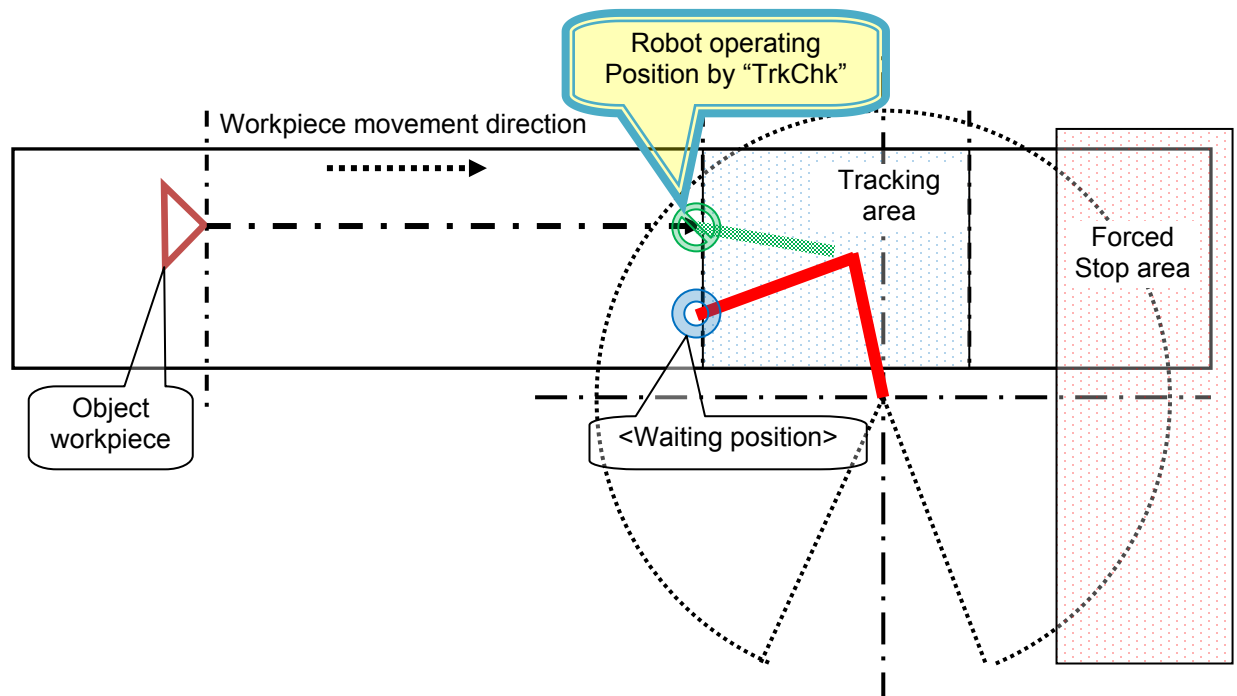
Specify the waiting position until workpiece enters a tracking possible area.

In the case of vision tracking, a robot moves to the position which has grasped the position through which workpiece flows and changed the value of X and C coordinates, or Y and C coordinates from the value of X and Y of a state variable "P\_EncDlt" to the specified <Waiting position>.

(\*)It is **effective** for X or Y coordinates in "P\_EncDlt", it does not support Z-coordinates.

If you omit <Waiting position>, even if workpiece flows, the robot does not move.

By omitting <Waiting position>, you can move to the fixed position. And you can move to the arranged position by using state variable "P\_TrkTarget".

**<Branch destination [label]>**

Specify the label name that jumps when specified workpiece can be followed.



## [Reference program1]

```

*LBFCHK
.....
TrkChk 1, P1, PWAIT, *LTRST          'No workpiece->P1/ Wait for the workpiece->PWAIT/
                                         Tracking possible->Jump to "LTRST".

If M_TrkChk(1) <= 1 Then GoTo *LBFCHK  '0:No workpiece / 1: Workpiece passed over
->"LBFCHK".
TrkWait *LBFCHK                      'Wait for the workpiece / Jump to "LBFCHK" at the timeout.

```

[Reference program 2] : Omission pattern of <Waiting position> and the pattern of move to arbitrary waiting position

```

*LBFCHK
.....
TrkChk 1, P1, , *LTRST                'No workpiece->P1/ No processing/
                                         Tracking possible->Jump to "LBFCHK".

If M_TrkChk(1) <= 1 Then GoTo *LBFCHK  '0:No workpiece / 1: Workpiece passed
over->"LBFCHK".
PWAIT = P1                            'Base on P1.
PWAIT.X = P_TrkTarget.X                'Adjust X coordinates to the same position as workpiece.
PWAIT.C = P_TrkTarget.C                'Adjust C coordinates to the same angle as workpiece.
Mov PWAIT                             'Move to PWAIT.
TrkWait *LBFCHK                        ' Wait for the workpiece / Jump to "LBFCHK" at the timeout.

```

## [Explanation]

- (1) Workpiece information is taken out of the tracking buffer of state variable "M\_TrkBuf" corresponding to <condition number >.The position of the workpiece is checked by using the range specified for robot state variable "M\_TrkStart" and "M\_TrkEnd".  
 (\*)It is effective for X or Y coordinates, it does not support for the state change of the workpiece in else coordinates systems.  
 The checked result is stored in robot state variable "M\_TrkChk".
- (2) Workpiece information which is taken out of the specified tracking buffer is in state variable "P\_TrkWork",  
 "M\_TrkEnc", "M\_TrkKind" and "M\_TrkEncNo" when "TrkChk" is executed.
- (3) Execute the following processings according to the execution result of this command.

| M_TrkChk value | Execution result   | Processing  | Robot operation   |
|----------------|--|---|---|
| 0              | No workpiece in the tracking buffer.   | Execute the process that move to specified <Starting position>.   | Robot move from current position to <Starting position>.                            |
| 1              | There is workpiece information in the tracking buffer.<br>And the workpiece has passed the area specified by state variable "M_TrkStart" and "M_TrkEnd".         | No processing.  | Robot does not move.  |
| 2              | There is workpiece information in the tracking buffer.<br>And the workpiece exists in front of the area specified by state variable "M_TrkStart" and "M_TrkEnd". | Confirm the workpiece position.<br>Change the position data of specified <Waiting position>.<br>Move to the position. | Robot moves from the current position to the position to which the workpiece flows. |
| 3              | There is workpiece information in the tracking buffer.<br>And the workpiece exists in the area specified by state variable "M_TrkStart" and "M_TrkEnd".          | Jump to the specified <Branch destination>.   | Robot does not move.  |

- (4) If state variable "M\_TrkBuf" is not specified when "TrkChk" is executed, buffer number is assumed to be

"1".

- (5) Number which you can enter to specify <Condition number> is an integer in the range of "1" to "8."  
Entering anything else causes L3110\_99000 (Argument value range over) error to occur.
- (6) If you appoint the label which does not exist as "Branch destination", error 3600\_00000 (Jump destination does not exist) occurs.

**TrkWait (Tracking wait function)****[Function]**

Wait until workpiece correspond to appointed <Condition number> enters to the tracking area.

**[Format]**

|                                  |
|----------------------------------|
| TrkWait □ < Branch destination > |
|----------------------------------|

**[Terminology]**

**<Branch destination [label]>** : (can be omitted.)

Even if the time specified as the state variable "M\_TrkTime" passes, when the specified work piece does not go into tracking area, specify the label name to jump.

If < Branch destination > is omitted, **the timeout does not occur**, and workpiece information is written into the tracking buffer by "TrWrt", waits until the workpiece enters to the tracking possible area.

**[Reference program]**

```

M_TrkTime(1) = 30          ' The timeout period is 30 seconds.
.....
TrkChk 1, P1, PWAIT, *LTRST      'No workpiece->P1/ Wait for the workpiece->PWAIT/
                                   Tracking possible->Jump to "LTRST".

If M_TrkChk(1) <= 1 Then GoTo *LBFCHK  ' 0:No workpiece / 1: Workpiece passed
over->"LBFCHK". TrkWait *LBFCHK        ' Wait for the workpiece / Jump to
"LBFCHK" at the timeout.

```

**[Explanation]**

- (1) Take workpiece information out of "TrkChk", wait until the workpiece enters to the range specified for state variable "M\_TrkStart" and "M\_TrkEnd".
- (2) When work piece passes away by discontinuation etc., the following work piece information is taken out from a tracking buffer, and it waits until the work piece goes into the range specified as a state variable "M\_TrkStart" and "M\_TrkEnd."
- (3) If specified workpiece does not enter to the tracking area when the time specified for state variable "M\_TrkTime" is exceeded at waiting time, jump to <Branch destination>.
- (4) When robot state variable "M\_TrkBuf" is not executed, the buffer number is assumed to be "1".
- (5) If <Branch destination> is omitted or state "M\_TrkTime" is "0.00", **the timeout does not occur**, and workpiece information is written in into the tracking buffer by "TrWrt", waits until the workpiece enters to the tracking possible area.
- (6) If you appoint the label which does not exist as <Branch destination>, error 3600\_00000 (Jump destination does not exist) occurs.

**TrkMv (Tracking movement function)****[Function]**

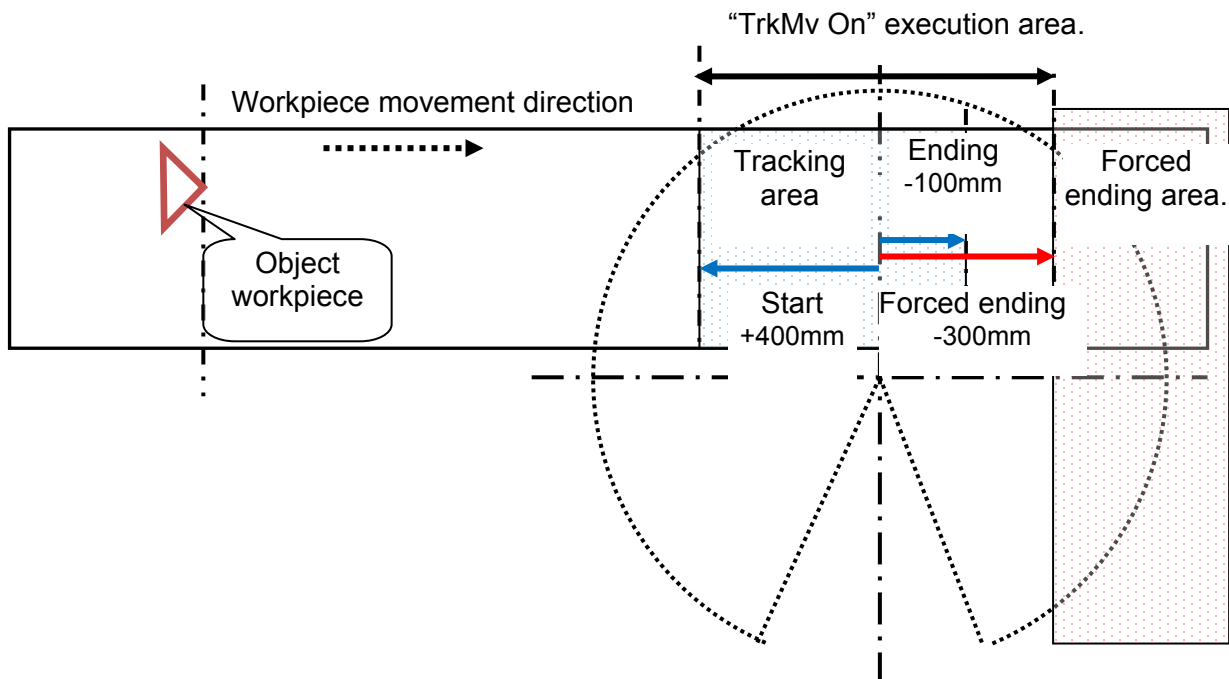
Execute the next processing. Validate specified interruption, Start tracking, Move to the tracking upper position by Joint interpolation movement.

**[Format]**

|  |
|--|
| TrkMv □ On , <Tracking upper position> [, <Interrupt number> , <Branch destination>] |
| TrkMv □ Off  |

For example, expression by conventional robot program is the following.

|                      |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|
| TrkMv                | PGETUP = P_TrkBase * (0,0,+25,0,0,0)<br>...<br>TrkMv On, PGETUP, 1, *SAct  | TrkMv Off  |
| Conventional command | Def Act 1, P_TrkTarget.Y < M_TrkStop(1) GoTo *SAct<br>Act 1 = 1<br>Trk On,P_TrkWork,M_TrkEnc,P_TrkBase,M_TrkEncNo<br>Mov PGETUP  | Act 1 = 0<br>Trk Off   |
| Explanation          | When the workpiece current position("P_TrkTarget") enters to the <b>forced ending</b> area specified by "M_TrkStop", start the interruption processing that jumps to *SAct".<br>And start tracking, move to the tracking upper position. | Stop the interrupt monitoring started by "TrkMv on", end tracking. |

**[Terminology]****<Tracking upper position [position]>**

Specify the tracking upper position to follow. (Example : PGT \* PGUP1)

**<Interrupt number [Integer]> : (can be omitted.)**

Specify the interrupt number checks the following.

·When tracking, does the workpiece reach <Forced Ending Distance > specified for robot state variable "M\_TrkStop()"?  
Range: 1 – 8

**<Branch Destination [Label]> : (can be omitted.)**

Specify the jumping label name when specified workpiece reach <Forced Ending Distance >.

## [Reference program]

```

M_TrkBuf(1) = 1      ' <Buffer number> is "1".
M_TrkStart(1) = 300  ' <Starting Distance> is "300".
M_TrkEnd(1) = 100    ' <Ending Distance> is "100".
M_TrkStop(1) = -200  ' <Forced Ending Distance> is "-200".
PTBASE=P_100(1)     ' PTBASE variable is P_100(1) variable.
PGT=PTBASE          ' PGT variable is PTBASE variable.
P_TrkBase(1) = PTBASE ' P_TrkBase(1) variable is PTBASE variable.
.....
'/// Tracking buffer check ///
*LBFCHK
TrkChk 1, P1, PWAIT, *LTRST      'No workpiece->P1/ Wait for the workpiece->PWAIT/
                                   Tracking possible->Jump to "LTRST".

If M_TrkChk(1) <= 1 Then GoTo *LBFCHK ' 0:No workpiece / 1: Workpiece passed over->"LBFCHK".
TrkWait *LBFCHK                  ' Wait for the workpiece / Jump to "LBFCHK" at the timeout.
'/// Start tracking operation ///
*LTRST
TrkMv On, PGTUP, 1, *S91STOP      'Start the interrupt check->Trk On->Move to the tracking upper
                                   position / In the case of exceeding the distance specified by
                                   "M_TrkStop"-Trk Off->Jump to "S91STOP"

..... adsorption / Release / assembly etc. ....
TrkMv Off                          'Stop the interrupt check -> Trk Off

```

## [Explanation]

- (1) In the case of "TrkMv On", if the workpiece position exceed the distance specified by "M\_TrkStop", execute the interrupt processing that jump to label specified for <Branch destination> by using <Interrupt number>.
- (2) After the starting of the above interrupt monitoring, start tracking on upper position.
- (3) In the case of "TrkMv Off", stop the interrupt monitoring specified in "TrkMv On", stop tracking.
- (4) <Position data>, <Encoder data>, <Reference position data>, <Encoder number> which is necessary for conventional "Trk On" uses the data in the tracking buffer correspond to <Condition number> specified by "TrkChk" (Buffer number specified by state variable "M\_Trkbuf") and the data specified by state variable "P\_TrkBase".
- (5) The data in the tracking buffer is confirmed by state variable "P\_TrkWork", "M\_TrkEnc", "M\_TrkKind" and "M\_TrkEncNo".
- (6) When there is no work piece in back from the starting position of tracking area and this command is executed, L2580 (Workpiece isn't in tracking area) error occurs.
- (7) If you omit <Interrupt number> and <Branch destination>, the interrupt processing does not become effective. But you can specify another interrupt processing by using "Def MoTrg" and "Def Act".
- (8) If you appoint the label which does not exist as "Branch destination", error 3600\_00000(Jump destination does not exist) occurs.

## [Reference program using "Def MoTrg"]

```

Def MoTrg 1, ((P_Fbc.X >= 300) AND (P_Fbc.Y >= 500))
Def Act 1, M_MoTrg(1) = 1 Goto *S91STOP
.....
'/// Tracking buffer check ///
*LBFCHK
TrkChk 1, P1, PWAIT, *LTRST      ' No workpiece->P1/ Wait for the workpiece->PWAIT/
                                   Tracking possible-> Jump to "LBFCHK".

If M_TrkChk(1) <= 1 Then Goto *LBFCHK      'No workpiece/Workpiece passed over-> *LBFCHK
TrkWait *LBFCHK                          'Wait the workpiece / Jump to "LBFCHK" at the timeout.

'/// Start tracking ///
*LTRST
Act 1 = 1
SetMoTrg 1
TrkMv On, PGTUP                    'Cnt 1->move to the upper position->Trk On-> Move to the tracking
                                   upper position / In the case of exceeding the distance specified by
                                   "M_TrkStop", Trk Off->Jump to "S91STOP".

..... adsorption / Release / assembly etc. ....

```

TrkMv Off

' Stop the interrupt check -> Trk Off

**Act 1 = 0**

**SetMoTrg 0**

[Explanation of the reference program using "Def MoTrg"]

- A) If the X-coordinates of the current position is below 300mm, and the Y-coordinates of the current position is above 500, turn on "M\_MoTrg" by using "Def MoTrg".
- B) Appoint that the interrupt processing occurs when "M\_MoTrg" is turned on by using "Def Act".
- C) You can validate the function of "Def MoTrg" by using "SetMoTrg" command.
- D) You can validate the interrupt processing of "Def Act" by using Act command.

**M\_EncL (Latched Encoder data)****[Function]**

At the instant of receipt of a TREN signal for Q17EDPX module, a stored encoder data is read.  
Also, 0 is written to clear the stored encoder data to zero.

**[Format]**

|   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| Example)<Numeric variable>=M_EncL[(<Logic encoder number>)] | -----referencing |
| M_EncL[(<Logic encoder number>)]=<Constants>                | -----writing     |

**[Terminology]**

## &lt;Numeric variable&gt;

Specify the numerical variable to substitute.

## &lt;Logic encoder number&gt; (can be omitted)

Specify the value of an logic encoder number

## &lt;Constants&gt;

Specify the stored encoder data to initial value(zero or other).

**[Reference program]**

- |                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| 1 MENC1#=M_EncL(1)        | At logic encoder number 1, assign encoder data stored at the time of receipt of a TREN signal to the variable MENC1#.  |
| 2 MENC2#=M_EncL(M1%)      | At a logic encoder number specified in the variable M1%, assign encoder data stored at the time of receipt of a TREN signal to the variable MENC2#.              |
| 3 TrWrk P1, M_EncL(1), MK | Write work position data P1, encoder value M_EncL(1) present at the time of receipt of a TREN signal and work category number MK onto the buffer 1 for tracking. |
| 4 M_EncL(1)=0             | Use latched data to clear the encoder to zero as it is not required until next latched data is used.   |

**[Explanation]**

- (1) Stored encoder value corresponding to the encoder number specified for <logical encoder number> is acquired.  
Encoder value is stored in memory at a low-to-high or high-to-low transition of TREN signal which has been specified with a DIP switch on Q17EDPX module.  
Encoder value thus acquired is written onto the buffer for tracking by using a TrWrk command so as to perform tracking operations.
- (2) As encoder value is in double-precision real number, specify <Numerical variable> with a variable which is of double-precision real-number type.
- (3) You can omit the step to specify <Logic encoder number> . When it is omitted, logic encoder number will be treated as "1."
- (4) Number which you can enter to specify <Logic encoder number> is an integer in the range of "1" to "8." Entering anything else causes L3110 (Argument value range over) error to occur.  
\* If a number having a decimal part is entered, the fraction of 0.5 or over will be counted as one and the rest will be cut away.
- (5) As latched encoder data represents a value present at a low-to-high or high-to-low transition of TREN signal, you should check input corresponding to input number in 810 to 817 range which has been assigned to TREN signal when reading it out.
- (6) You can clear the encoder to zero by typing "0" after having used latched encoder data. This step may be performed as a precaution against using previously latched data.





**M TrkStart****[Function]**

Specify and refer to the starting position of range in which it is possible to execute the tracking.  
 Starting position specifies the coordinates from the reference point (coordinate value"0.00") in the world coordinates system.

**[Format]****[Writing]**

Example ) M\_TrkStart(<Condition number>) = <Value>

**[Referencing]**

Example ) <Numeric variable> = M\_TrkStart(<Condition number>)

**[Terminology]**

< Condition number > Specify the condition number corresponding to the tracking.

Setting range : 1 ~ 8

< Value > Specify the starting position (mm) of range in which it is possible to execute the tracking..  
 Starting position is the coordinates from the reference point (coordinate value"0.00")  
 in the world coordinates system.

Setting range : 0.00 ~ (Robot operation range)

Unit : mm

< Numeric variable > Return the starting position of range in which it is possible to execute the tracking..

**[Reference program]**

M\_TrkBuf(1) = 1 ' Tracking buffer corresponding to the condition number 1 uses number 1.

M\_TrkStart(1) = 300 ' Starting position of range in which it is possible to execute the tracking  
 corresponding to condition number 1 is 300mm.

.....

TrkChk 1, P1, PWAIT, \*LTRST ' Check the workpiece of the specified tracking buffer.

**[Explanation]**

- (1) Specify the starting position of range in which it is possible to execute the tracking used in tracking command "TrkChk""TrkWait".
- (2) You can confirm the specified starting position of range in which it is possible to execute the tracking by referencing "M\_TrkStart".
- (3) You can omit the step to specify <Condition number>.When it is omitted, condition number will be treated as "1."
- (4) Number which you can enter to specify <Condition number> is an integer in the range of "1" to "8." Entering anything else causes L3110 (Argument value range over) error to occur.

## **M TrkEnd**

### [Function]

Specify and refer to the ending position of range in which it is possible to execute the tracking..  
Ending position specifies the coordinates from the reference point (coordinate value"0.00")  
in the world coordinates system.

### [Format]

#### [Writing]

Example ) M\_TrkEnd(<Condition number>) = <Value>

#### [Referencing]

Example ) <Numeric variable> = M\_TrkEnd(<Condition number>)

### [Terminology]

< Condition Number > Specify the condition number corresponding to tracking.

Setting range : 1 ~ 8

<Value> Specify the ending position (mm) of range in which it is possible to execute the tracking..

Ending position is the coordinates from the reference point (coordinate value"0.00")  
in the world coordinates system.

Setting range : 0.00 ~ (Robot operation range)

Unit : mm

< Numeric Variable > Return end position of range in which it is possible to execute the tracking..

### [Reference program]

```
M_TrkBuf(1) = 1          ' Tracking buffer corresponding to the condition number 1 uses number 1.
M_TrkStart(1) = 300      ' Starting position of range in which it is possible to execute the tracking
                           corresponding to the condition number 1 is 300mm.
M_TrkEnd(1) = -100       ' End position of range in which it is possible to execute the tracking
                           corresponding to the condition number 1 is -100mm.
.....
TrkChk 1, P1, PWAIT, *LTRST ' Check the workpiece of the specified tracking buffer
```

### [Explanation]

- (1) Specify the ending position of range in which it is possible to execute the tracking used in tracking command "TrkChk""TrkWait".
- (2) You can confirm the specified ending position of range in which it is possible to execute the tracking by referencing "M\_TrkEnd".
- (3) You can omit the step to specify <Condition number>.When it is omitted, condition number will be treated as "1."
- (4) Number which you can enter to specify <Condition number> is an integer in the range of "1" to "8." Entering anything else causes L3110 (Argument value range over) error to occur.

**M TrkStop****[Function]**

Specify and refer to forced ending position of range in which it is possible to execute the tracking..  
 Forced ending position specifies the coordinates from the reference point (coordinate value "0.00")  
 in the world coordinates system.

**[Format]****[Writing]**

Example ) M\_TrkStop(<Condition number>) = <Value>

**[Referencing]**

Example ) <Numeric variable> = M\_TrkStop(<Condition number>)

**[Terminology]**

< Condition Number > Specify the condition number corresponding to tracking.  
 Setting range : 1 ~ 8

<Value> Specify the forced ending position (mm) of range in which it is possible to execute the tracking..  
 Forced ending position is the coordinates from the reference point (coordinate value "0.00")  
 in the world coordinates system.  
 Setting range : 0.00 ~ (Robot operation range)  
 Unit : mm

< Numeric Variable > Return forced ending position of range in which it is possible to execute the tracking..

**[Reference program]**

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| M_TrkBuf(1) = 1     | ' Tracking buffer corresponding to the condition number 1 uses number 1.   |
| M_TrkStart(1) = 300 | ' Starting position of range in which it is possible to execute the tracking corresponding to condition number 1 is 300mm.       |
| M_TrkEnd(1) = -100  | ' End position of range in which it is possible to execute the tracking corresponding to condition number 1 is -100mm.           |
| M_TrkStop(1) = -200 | ' Forced ending position of range in which it is possible to execute the tracking corresponding to condition number 1 is -200mm. |

.....

TrkChk 1, P1, PWAIT, \*LTRST' Check the work of the specified tracking buffer

**[Explanation]**

- (1) Specify the forced ending position of range in which it is possible to execute the tracking used in tracking command "TrkChk""TrkWait".
- (2) You can confirm the specified forced ending position of range in which it is possible to execute the tracking by referencing "M\_TrkStop".
- (3) You can omit the step to specify <Condition number>. When it is omitted, condition number will be treated as "1."
- (4) Number which you can enter to specify <Condition number> is an integer in the range of "1" to "8." Entering anything else causes L3110 (Argument value range over) error to occur.

## **M TrkTime**

### [Function]

Specify and refer to the timeout value for "TrkWait" command.

### [Format]

#### [Writing]

Example ) M\_TrkTime(<Condition number>) = <Value>

#### [Referencing]

Example ) <Numeric variable> = M\_TrkTime(<Condition number>)

### [Terminology]

< Condition number > Specify the condition number corresponding to the tracking.

Setting range : 1 ~ 8

<Value> Specify the timeout time waits until the workpiece enters to range in which it is possible to execute the tracking..

Setting range : 0.00 ~

Unit : second

< Numeric Variable > Return specified tracking buffer number.

### [Reference program]

M\_TrkTime(1) = 30 'Set the timeout time to 30 second.

.....

TrkChk 1, P1, PWAIT, \*LTRST ' No workpiece->P1/ Waits for the workpiece->PWAIT/Workpiece can be followed by tracking->\*LTRST

If M\_TrkChk(1) <= 1 Then GoTo \*LBFCHK '0:No workpiece/1:Workpiece passed over->  
Jump to \*LBFCHK.

TrkWait \*LBFCHK 'Waits until workpiece enters to the tracking area

### [Explanation]

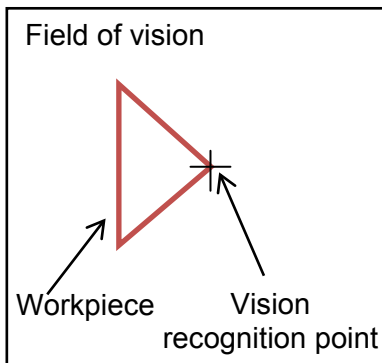
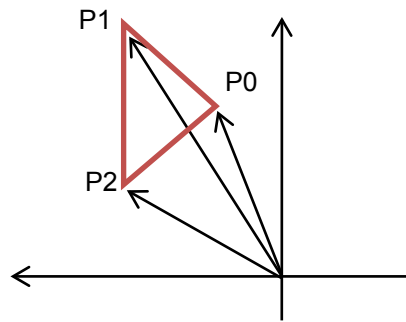
- (1) Specify the timeout time used in tracking command "TrkWait".
- (2) You can confirm the specified timeout time by referencing "M\_TrkStop".
- (3) You can omit the step to specify <Condition number>.When it is omitted, condition number will be treated as "1."
- (4) Number which you can enter to specify <Condition number> is an integer in the range of "1" to "8." Entering anything else causes L3110 (Argument value range over) error to occur.

**P TrkBase****[Function]**

Specify and refer to the origin (For example, the position which a vision sensor outputs) of the workpiece to be followed.

Specify the position data (For example, the position which a vision sensor outputs) used as the reference point when you teach the movement path on the workpiece, as described below

The robot moves to the relative position correspond to this reference point by the movement instruction during the tracking.

**[Vision recognition position]****[Teaching position]**

Teach three position P0,P1,P2

**[Robot program]**

```
P_TrkBase(1)=P0
```

```
.....
```

```
Mvs P1
```

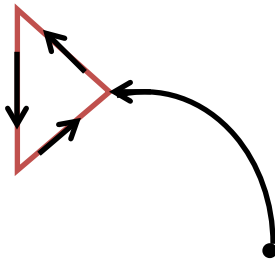
```
Mvs P2
```

```
Mvs P0
```

```
TrkMv Off
```

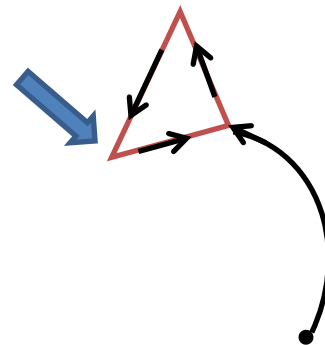
**[Robot operation]**

While following...

**[Structure]**

Regard the position outputted by vision as P0 by "P\_TrkBase(1)=P", "TrkBase P0"  
Follow "Mvs P1", "Mvs P2" as the reference position from P0.

If the workpiece  
Declines, P0  
Inclines too, and  
P1,P2 declines  
correspond to P0.



For example, when you only absorb the workpiece (do not operate along the external form of the workpiece), you may appoint the position specified when you teach the position which absorb the workpiece (for example, "PTeach")as "P\_TrkBase",and appoint the above "PTeach" as movement instruction that moves during "TrkOn~TrkMv Off"(Mov PTeach).

**[Format]****[Writing]**

Example ) P\_TrkBase(<Condition number>) = <Position data>

**[Referencing]**

Example ) <Position variable> = P\_TrkBase(<Condition number>)

### [Terminology]

< Condition number > Specify the condition number corresponding to the tracking.

Setting range : 1 ~ 8

<Position data> Specify the base position of the tracking.

<Position variable> Return the base coordinates of the specified tracking.

### [Reference program]

PTBASE=P\_100(1)            'Create the base position of the tracking.

PGT=PTBASE                'Create the hold position.

P\_TrkBase(1) = PTBASE    'Specify the tracking base.

.....

\*LTRST

TrkMv On, PGTUP, 1, \*S91STOP 'Start the interrupt processing->Trk On->Move to the tracking upper position

### [Explanation]

- (1) Specify the workpiece coordinate system origin used in tracking command "TrkMv".
- (2) You can confirm the workpiece coordinate system origin by referencing "P\_TrkBase".
- (3) You can omit the step to specify <Condition number>.When it is omitted, condition number will be treated as "1."
- (4) Number which you can enter to specify <Condition number> is an integer in the range of "1" to "8." Entering anything else causes L3110 (Argument value range over) error to occur.

**P TrkWork****[Function]**

Refer to the workpiece position read from the tracking buffer when "TrkChk", "TrkWait" command is executed.

**[Format]****[Referencing]**

Example ) <Position type variable> = P\_TrkWork(<Condition number>)

**[Terminology]**

< Condition Number > Specify the condition number corresponding to the tracking.

Setting range : 1 ~ 8

<Position variable> Return the workpiece position read from the tracking buffer corresponding to the specified condition number.

**[Reference program]**

M\_TrkBuf(1) = 1 ' Tracking buffer corresponding to the condition number 1 uses number 1.

.....

TrkChk 1, P1, PWAIT, \*LTRST 'Check the workpiece of the specified tracking buffer.

.....

PWrk = P\_TrkWork(1) 'Substitute the workpiece position read from the tracking buffer 1.

**[Explanation]**

- (1) You can confirm the workpiece position read from the tracking buffer when "TrkChk", "TrkWait" command is executed.
- (2) If there is no data in the tracking buffer, the data will be cleared.
- (3) You can omit the step to specify <Condition number>. When it is omitted, condition number will be treated as "1."
- (4) Number which you can enter to specify <Condition number> is an integer in the range of "1" to "8." Entering anything else causes L3110 (Argument value range over) error to occur.
- (5) If you execute the writing to "P\_TrkWork", L3210 (This variable is write protected) error occurs.

## **M TrkEnc**

### [Function]

Refer to the encoder value read from the tracking buffer when the "TrkChk", "TrkWait" command is executed.

### [Format]

#### [Referencing]

Example ) <Numeric variable> = M\_TrkEnc(<Condition number>)

### [Terminology]

< Condition number > Specify the condition number corresponding to the tracking.

Setting range : 1 ~ 8

< Numeric variable > Return the encoder value (pulse) read from the tracking buffer correspond to the specified condition number.

### [Reference program]

M\_TrkBuf(1) = 1                      ' Tracking buffer corresponding to the condition number 1 uses number 1.

.....

TrkChk 1, P1, PWAIT, \*LTRST 'Check the workpiece of the specified tracking buffer.

.....

MEnc& = M\_TrkEnc(1)              ' Substitute the workpiece position read from the tracking buffer 1.

### [Explanation]

- (1) You can confirm the encoder value read from the tracking buffer when the "TrkChk", "TrkWait" command is executed.
- (2) If there is no data in the tracking buffer, the data will be cleared.
- (3) You can omit the step to specify <Condition number>. When it is omitted, condition number will be treated as "1."
- (4) Number which you can enter to specify <Condition number> is an integer in the range of "1" to "8." Entering anything else causes L3110 (Argument value range over) error to occur.
- (5) If you execute the writing to "M\_TrkEnc", L3210 (This variable is write protected) error occurs.



**M TrkKind****[Function]**

Refer to the model number read from the tracking buffer when "TrkChk", "TrkWait" command is executed.

**[Format]****[Referencing]**

Example ) <Numeric variable> = M\_TrkKind(<Condition number>)

**[Terminology]**

< Condition number > Specify the condition number corresponding to the tracking.

Setting range : 1 ~ 8

< Numeric variable > Return the model number read from the tracking buffer correspond to the specified condition number.

**[Reference program]**

M\_TrkBuf(1) = 1 ' Tracking buffer corresponding to the condition number 1 uses number 1.

.....

TrkChk 1, P1, PWAIT, \*LTRST ' Check the workpiece of the specified tracking buffer.

.....

MKind = M\_TrkKind(1) ' Substitute the model number read from the tracking buffer 1.

**[Explanation]**

- (1) You can confirm the model number read from the tracking buffer when "TrkChk", "TrkWait" command is executed.
- (2) If there is no data in the tracking buffer, the data will be cleared.
- (3) You can omit the step to specify <Condition number>. When it is omitted, condition number will be treated as "1."
- (4) Number which you can enter to specify <Condition number> is an integer in the range of "1" to "8." Entering anything else causes L3110 (Argument value range over) error to occur.
- (5) If you execute the writing to "M\_TrkKind", L3210 (This variable is write protected) error occurs.

## **M TrkEncNo**

### [Function]

Refer to the encoder number read from the tracking buffer when “TrkChk”, “TrkWait” command is executed.

### [Format]

#### [Referencing]

Example ) <Numeric variable> = M\_TrkEncNo(<Condition number>)

### [Terminology]

< Condition number > Specify the condition number corresponding to the tracking.

Setting range : 1 ~ 8

< Numeric variable > Return the encoder number read from the tracking buffer correspond to the specified condition number.

### [Reference program]

M\_TrkBuf(1) = 1                                ' Tracking buffer corresponding to the condition number 1 uses number 1.

.....

TrkChk 1, P1, PWAIT, \*LTRST ' Check the workpiece of the specified tracking buffer.

.....

MEncNo = M\_TrkEncNo(1)            ' Substitute the encoder number read from the tracking buffer 1.

### [Explanation]

- (1) You can confirm the encoder number read from the tracking buffer when “TrkChk”, “TrkWait” command is executed.
- (2) If there is no data in the tracking buffer, the data will be cleared.
- (3) You can omit the step to specify <Condition number>.When it is omitted, condition number will be treated as "1."
- (4) Number which you can enter to specify <Condition number> is an integer in the range of "1" to "8." Entering anything else causes L3110 (Argument value range over) error to occur.
- (5) If you execute the writing to “M\_TrkEncNo”, L3210 (This variable is write protected) error occurs.



## M TrkChk

### [Function]

Refer to the workpiece state read from the tracking buffer when “TrkChk”, “TrkWait” command is executed.

### [Format]

#### [Referencing]

Example ) <Numeric variable> = M\_TrkChk(<Condition number>)

### [Terminology]

< Condition number > Specify the condition number corresponding to the tracking.

Setting range : 1 ~ 8

< Numeric variable > Return the workpiece state read from the tracking buffer when “TrkChk”, “TrkWait” command is executed.

### [Reference program]

M\_TrkBuf(1) = 1 ' Tracking buffer corresponding to the condition number 1 uses number 1.

.....

TrkChk 1, P1, PWAIT, \*LTRST ' Check the workpiece of the specified tracking buffer.

If M\_TrkChk(1) <= 1 Then GoTo \*LBFCHK '0:No Workpiece/ 1: Workpiece passed over->Jump to “LBFCHK”.

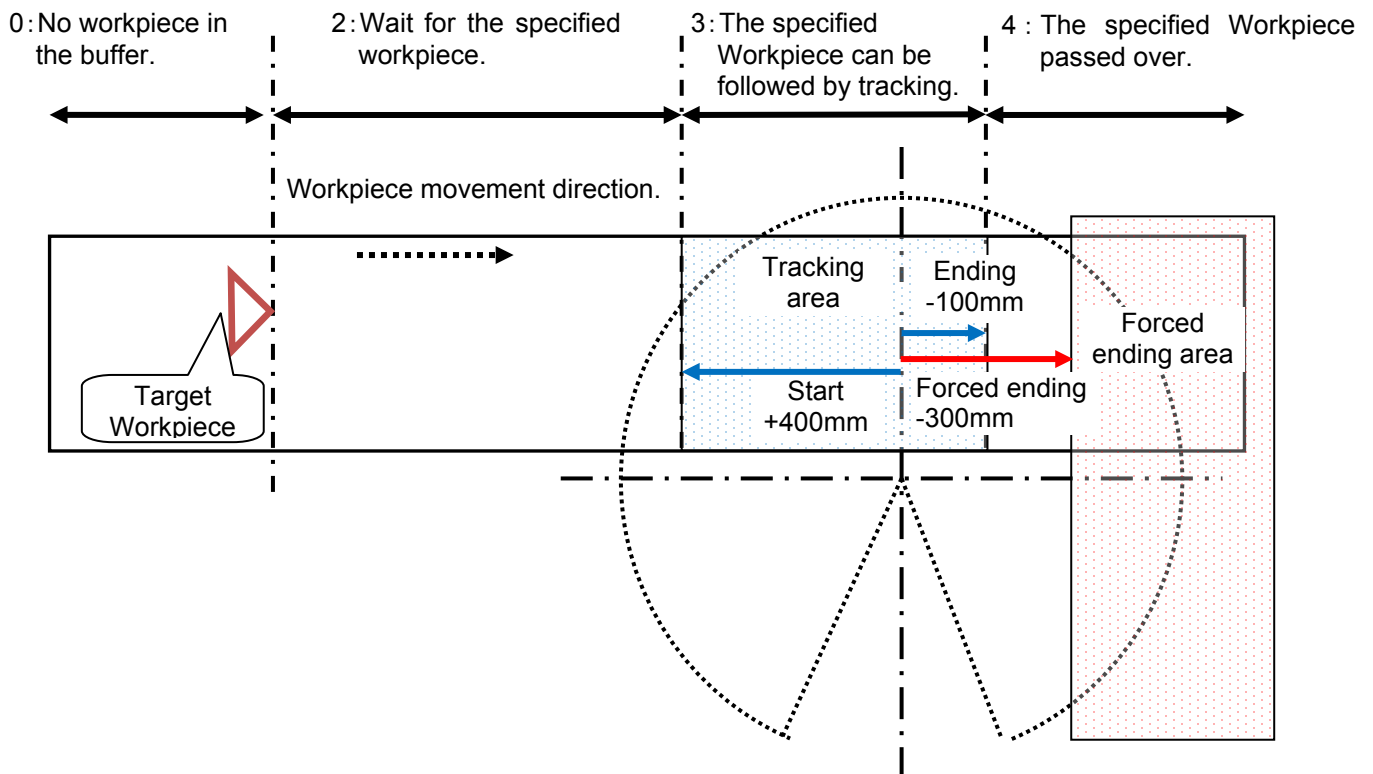
### [Explanation of the return value]

0 : No workpiece in the buffer.

1 : The specified workpiece passed over.

2 : Wait for the specified workpiece.

3 : The specified workpiece can be followed by tracking.



**[Explanation]**

- (1) You can confirm the workpiece state read from the tracking buffer when "TrkChk", "TrkWait" command is executed..
- (2) You can omit the step to specify <Condition number>.When it is omitted, condition number will be treated as "1."
- (3) Number which you can enter to specify <Condition number> is an integer in the range of "1" to "8." Entering anything else causes L3110 (Argument value range over) error to occur.
- (4) When you execute the writing to "M\_TrkChk", L3210 (This variable is write protected) error occurs.

## **P TrkPAcl**

### [Function]

Change the tracking acceleration coefficient of the parameter "TRPACL" temporarily.

### [Format]

#### [Writing]

Example ) P\_TrkPAcl(<Condition number>) = <Position data>

#### [Referencing]

Example ) <Position variable> = P\_TrkPAcl(<Condition number>)

### [Terminology]

< Condition number > Specify the condition number corresponding to the tracking.

Setting range : 1 ~ 8

<Position data> Specify the tracking acceleration coefficient.

Setting area : For each component, 0.10 ~ 10.0

<Position variable> Return the specified tracking acceleration coefficient.

### [Reference program]

P\_TrkPAcl(1) = (0.2, 0.2, 0.2, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0) 'Specify the tracking acceleration coefficient.

P\_TrkPDcl(1) = (0.2, 0.2, 0.2, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0) 'Specify the tracking deceleration coefficient.

.....

\*LTRST

TrkMv On, PGTUP, 1, \*S91STOP 'Start the interrupt processing->Trk On-> Move to the tracking upper position

### [Explanation]

- (1) Specify the tracking acceleration coefficient used in tracking command "TrkMv".
- (2) You can confirm the tracking acceleration coefficient by referencing "P\_TrkPAcl".
- (3) You can omit the step to specify <Condition number>. When it is omitted, condition number will be treated as "1."
- (4) Number which you can enter to specify <Condition number> is an integer in the range of "1" to "8." Entering anything else causes L3110 (Argument value range over) error to occur.

**P TrkPDcl****[Function]**

Change the tracking deceleration coefficient of the parameter "TRPDCL" temporarily.

**[Format]****[Writing]**

Example ) P\_TrkPDcl(<Condition number>) = <Position data>

**[Referencing]**

Example ) <Position variable> = P\_TrkPDcl(<Condition number>)

**[Terminology]**

<Condition number> Specify the condition number corresponding to the tracking.

Setting area : 1 ~ 8

<Position data> Specify the tracking deceleration coefficient.

Setting area : For each component, 0.1~10.0

<Position variable> Return the specified tracking deceleration coefficient

**[Reference program]**

P\_TrkPAcl(1) = (0.2, 0.2, 0.2, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0) ' Specify the tracking acceleration coefficient.

P\_TrkPDcl(1) = (0.2, 0.2, 0.2, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0) ' Specify the tracking deceleration coefficient.

.....

\*LTRST

TrkMv On, PGTUP, 1, \*S91STOP 'Start the interrupt processing->Trk On-> Move to the tracking upper position

**[Explanation]**

- (1) Specify the tracking deceleration coefficient used in tracking command "TrkMv".
- (2) You can confirm the tracking deceleration coefficient by referencing "P\_TrkPDcl".
- (3) You can omit the step to specify <Condition number>.When it is omitted, condition number will be treated as "1."
- (4) Number which you can enter to specify <Condition number> is an integer in the range of "1" to "8." Entering anything else causes L3110 (Argument value range over) error to occur.

**M\_Hnd****[Function]**

Set and refer to the hand open/close states corresponding to the specified <Hand number>.

**[Format]****[Writing]**

Example ) M\_Hnd(<Hand number>) = <Value>

**[Referencing]**

Example ) <Numeric variable> = M\_Hnd(<Hand number>)

**[Terminology]**

< Hand number > Specify the hand number : (cannot be omitted).

Setting area : 1 ~ 8

<Value> Describe the hand open/close states by numeric variable, constants, or numeric operation expression.

0 : Hand close

1 : Hand open

< Numeric Variable > Specify the numeric variable which stores the hand open/close states.

-1 : Undefined hand

0 : Hand close

1 : Hand open

**[Reference program]**

1 Mov P1, 50 ' Move 50mm to Z direction in the tool coordinates system of P1 by Joint interpolation movement.

2 Mvs P1 WthIf M\_Ratio > 50, M\_Hnd(1) = 0 ' Close the hand of the hand number 1 if it comes to 50% of distance of the purpose position during the movement to P1.

3 \*Label : If M\_Hnd(1) = 1 Then GoTo \*Label ' Wait until the hand of the hand number 1 closes.

**[Explanation]**

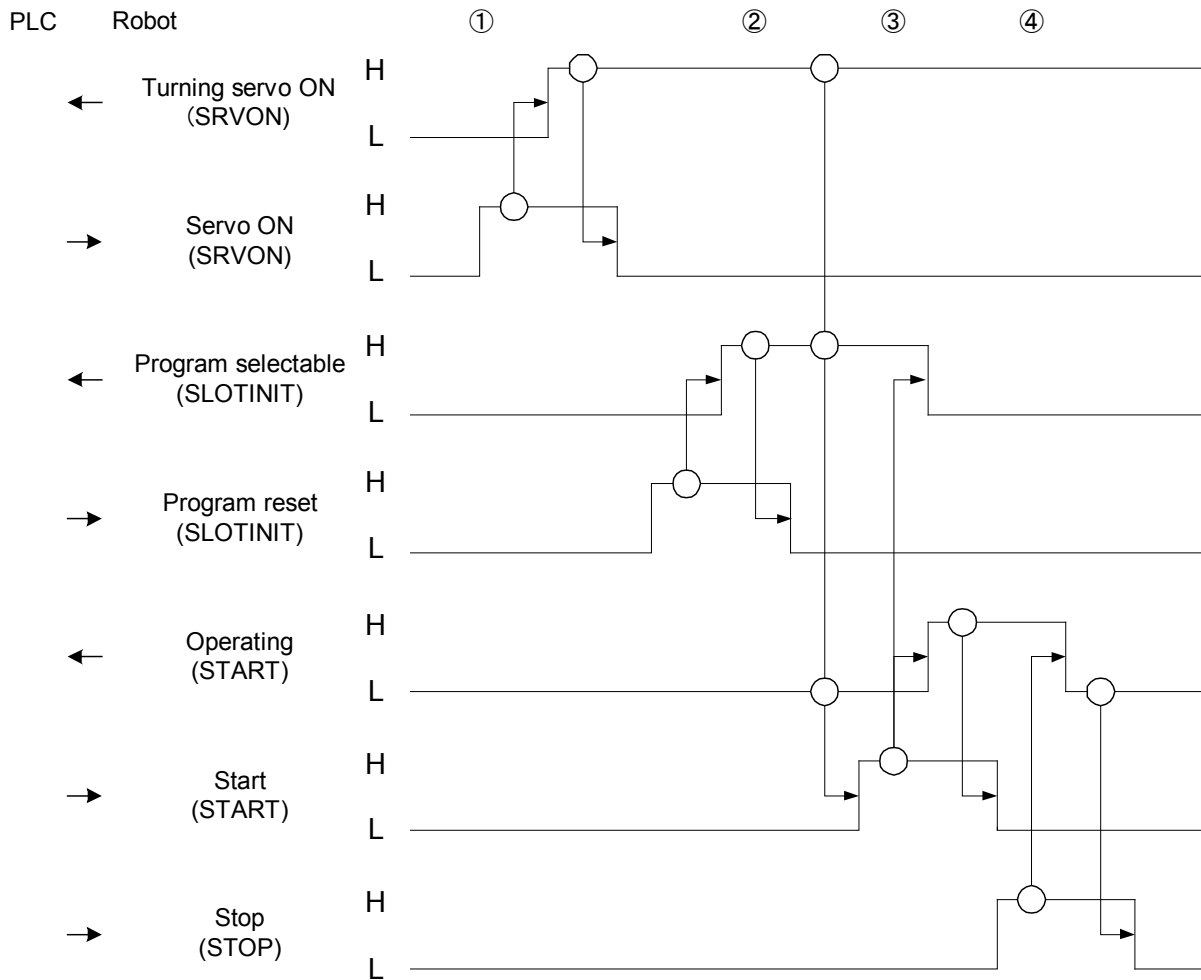
- (1) Change and refer to the hand open/close states.
- (2) Writing to "M\_Hnd" is treated as the processing equal to the HOpen instruction /HClose instruction.
- (3) You can make a statement on <Additional condition>/<Processing> of accompanying instruction to the operation instruction.
- (4) Initial value just after the power supply obeys the setting value of the parameter "HANDTYPE" or "HANDINIT" (Output signal number 900~907), or "ORS\*\*\*" (General-purpose output signal).
- (5) If you appoint the hand number which is not specified by the parameter "HANDTYPE", it becomes no processing at the time of writing, and -1 (Undefined hand) returns at the time of reading.
- (6) If the hand of specified < hand number> is Double solenoid (D) setting, and output signal state is neither hand open(&B01) nor hand close(\$B10), return 1(hand open).
- (7) You can omit the step to specify <Hand number>. When it is omitted, L3110 (Argument value range over) error occurs.
- (8) Number which you can enter to specify <Hand number> is an integer in the range of "1" to "8." Entering anything else causes L3110 (Argument value range over) error to occur.
- (9) Number which you can enter to specify <Value> is an integer "0" or "1". Entering anything else causes L3110 (Argument value range over) error to occur.
- (10) If you write "M\_Hnd" by using the task slot which does not acquire a machine control rights, error L3280 (Cannot execute without GETM) occurs.
- (11) If you read "M\_Hnd" by using the task slot which does not acquire a machine control rights, return the robot hand open/close states of machine number 1.
- (12) It is impossible to use for the electric hand with many functions made in TAIYO company. Please refer to the explanation of "Usage of the electric hand with many functions".
- (13) "M\_Hnd" does not correspond to the hand macro.



## 19.2. Timing Diagram of Dedicated Input/Output Signals

### 19.2.1. Robot Program Start Processing

The signal timing when a robot program is started from an external device is shown below.



- ① PLC sets "servo ON H" when it detects "turning servo ON L." The robot turns the servo power supply on and sets "turning servo ON H." PLC acknowledges "turning servo ON H" and sets "servo ON L."
- ② PLC sets "program reset H" upon receiving "program selectable L." The robot returns to the beginning of the program and sets "program selectable H" when the program becomes ready to be started. PLC sets "program reset L" when it detects "program selectable H."
- ③ PLC acknowledges "turning servo ON H," "program selectable H" and "operating L" and sets "start H." The robot sets "program selectable L" and "operating H" when it detects "start H." PLC confirms "operating H" and sets "start L."
- ④ If a stop signal is input, the following processing is performed. Upon receiving "stop H" from PLC, the robot sets "operating L."

## 20. Troubleshooting

This section explains causes of error occurrence and actions to be taken.

### 20.1. Occurrence of Error Numbers in the Range from 9000 to 9999

This section describes causes of errors that may occur while starting a program and how to handle them.

**Table 20–1 List of Errors in Sample Programs**

| Error number | Error description              | Causes and actions   |
|--------------|--------------------------------|--|
| 9100         | Communication error            | <p>[Causes]<br/>The network vision sensor and the robot cannot be connected by the "C1" program or the robot cannot log on the vision sensor.</p> <p>[Actions]<br/>1) Check the Ethernet cable which connects the robot with the network vision sensor.</p>  |
| 9101         | Encoder number out of range    | <p>[Causes]<br/>The encoder number specified in "A1" program to "C1" program is "0" or "9" or larger.</p> <p>[Actions]<br/>1) Check the X coordinate of the position variable "PE" in the programs.</p>  |
| 9102         | Model number out of range      | <p>[Causes]<br/>The model number specified in "C1" program is "0" or "10" or larger.</p> <p>[Actions]<br/>1) Check the X coordinate of the position variable "PRM1" in "C1" program.<br/>2) If there are more than 11 models, change "MWKMAX=10" line in "C1" program.</p>   |
| 9110         | Position accuracy out of range | <p>[Causes]<br/>The workpiece position calculated by operations in "A1" program to "C1" program is very different from the theoretical value.<br/>The example is shown in (*1).</p> <p>[Actions]<br/>1) Check the X and Y coordinate of the position variable "PVTR" in "CM1" program. These values represent the difference from the theoretical value.<br/>2) If the difference stored in "PVTR" is large, run "A1" program to "C1" program again.<br/>3) Please add the value of positional variable "PCHK" in the 'CM1' program when the hand offsets from time when the calibration was executed and add the amount of the offset.<br/>4) Check that the X and Y coordinates of the position variable "PCHK" in "CM1" program are not "0." If they are "0," change the difference from the theoretical value to an allowable value.</p> |
| 9199         | Program error                  | <p>[Causes]<br/>A return value cannot be created by the *S50WKPOS function of "1" program.</p> <p>[Actions]<br/>1) Check the reason why "MY50STS" of the *S50WKPOS function in "1" program does not change from "0".</p>   |

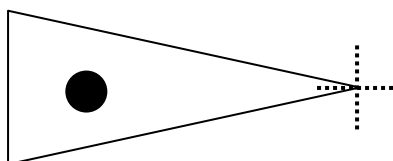
### (\*1) About the factor that the L9110 error occurs

Positional variable "PVTR" in 'CM1' program is calculated based on the setting of the A1-C1 program. The calculation result is a difference between the position of [+] mark set with the vision sensor and the position taught by the 'C1' program. And, the L9110 error occurs when the difference exceeds the numerical value specified for positional variable "PCHK".

Therefore, there is a possibility that the L9110 error occurs in the following cases.

[a] The position taught by the 'C1' program shifts to [+] mark specified with the vision sensor.

For instance, when the vision sensor output the triangular top, ● sign was taught in the 'C1' program. In this case, the difference is recognized as a gap.



[b] There is a difference to the flange and each hand of the robot in the gap for the multi hand.

The calibration executed by using the 'B1' program, the calibration treatment device is used. It is installed in the flange of the robot. The position that the vision sensor output becomes the flange position of the robot. However, when teaching by the 'C1' program, the gap is caused there to use and to teach the hand.



[c] In the setting of 'A1' - 'C1' program, some mistakes are found.

"P\_EncDlt()" (the amount of the movement of the robot per a pulse) in the 'A1' program is an unexpected value.

Or, in the 'B1' program, the direction of three points specified by the calibration was different or it was the inputting error of coordinates.

## 20.2. Occurrence of Other Errors

Table 20-2 List of Tracking relation Errors

| Error number | Error description                      | Causes and actions   |
|--------------|--|--|
| L2500        | Tracking encoder data error            | <p>[Causes]<br/>The data of the tracking encoder is abnormal.<br/>(The amount of the change is 1.9 times or more.)</p> <p>[Actions]<br/>1) Check the conveyor rotates at the fixed velocity.<br/>2) Check the connection of the encoder.<br/>3) Check the earth of the earth wire.</p>   |
| L2510        | Tracking parameter reverses            | <p>[Causes]<br/>Tracking parameter[EXCRGMN] and [EXCRGMX] Setting value reverses</p> <p>[Actions]<br/>1) Check the value of [ENCRGMX] and [ENCRGMN] parameters.</p>  |
| L2520        | Tracking parameter is range over       | <p>[Causes]<br/>The set value is outside the range parameter [TRBUF]. The first argument is 1 to 8, and the second argument is 1 to 64.</p> <p>[Actions]<br/>1) Check the value of [TRBUF] parameter.</p>  |
| L2530        | There is no area where data is written | <p>[Causes]<br/>The data of the size or more of the buffer in which the TrWrt command was continuously set to the second argument of parameter [TRBUF] was written.</p> <p>[Actions]<br/>1) Check the execution count of the TrWrt command is correct.<br/>2) Check the value of the second argument of parameter [TRBUF] is correct.<br/>3) Check that the X and Y coordinates of the position variable "PCHK" in "CM1" program are not "0." If they are "0," change the difference from the theoretical value to an allowable value.</p>   |
| L2540        | There is no read data                  | <p>[Causes]<br/>The TrRd command was executed in state the data is not written in tracking buffer.</p> <p>[Actions]<br/>1) Execute the TrRd command after confirming whether the buffer has the data with the state variable [M_Trbfct].<br/>2) Confirm whether the buffer number specified by the buffer number specified in TrWrt command and the TrRd command is in agreement.</p>  |
| L2560        | Illegal parameter of Tracking          | <p>[Causes]<br/>The value set as the parameter [EXTENC] is outside the range. The ranges are 1-8.</p> <p>[Actions]<br/>Please confirm the value set to Parameter [EXTENC].<br/>Please confirm whether the Q173DPX unit is installed in the slot specified for parameter "ENCUNITn" (n=1-3).<br/>Please confirm whether slot 0-2 of a basic base is not specified by setting the parameter.<br/>Please confirm whether the setting of "Management CPU" that exists in "I/O unit and intelligent function unit details setting" of the parameter of the sequencer and specification of parameter "ENCUNITn" (n=1-3) are corresponding. There is a possibility Q173DPX is not robot CPU management.</p> |
| L2570        | Installation slot error.               | <p>[Causes]<br/>Q173DPX is installed in slot 0-2 of a basic base.</p> <p>[Actions]<br/>Slot 0-2 of the basic base is basically only for CPU. Please install Q173DPX since slot3.</p>   |

| Error number | Error description                   | Causes and actions  |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| L2580        | No workpiece in the tracking area.  | <p>[Causes]<br/>There is no workpiece in the tracking buffer or "TrkMv On" command is executed<br/>Before the workpiece enters to the tracking area.</p> <p>[Actions]<br/>Execute "TrkMv On" command when the workpiece is in the tracking area.</p>  |
| L3982        | Cannot be used (singular point)     | <p>[Causes]<br/>1) This robot does not correspond to the singular point function<br/>2) Cmp command is executed<br/>3) A synchronous addition axis control is effective<br/>4) Tracking mode is effective<br/>5) Pre-fetch execution is effective<br/>6) This robot is a setting of the multi mechanism<br/>7) ColChk On command is executed</p> <p>[Actions]<br/>1) Check the argument of Type specification<br/>2) Invalidate a compliance mode (execute Cmp Off)<br/>3) Invalidate a synchronous addition axis control<br/>4) Invalidate a tracking mode (execute Trk Off)<br/>5) Invalidate a pre-fetch execution<br/>6) Do not use the function of passage singular point<br/>7) Invalidate a collision detection (execute ColChk Off)</p> |
| L6632        | Input TREN signal cannot be written | <p>[Causes]<br/>During the actual signal input mode, external output signal 810 to 817 (TREN signal) cannot be written.</p> <p>[Actions]<br/>1) Use an real input signal (TREN signal)</p>  |

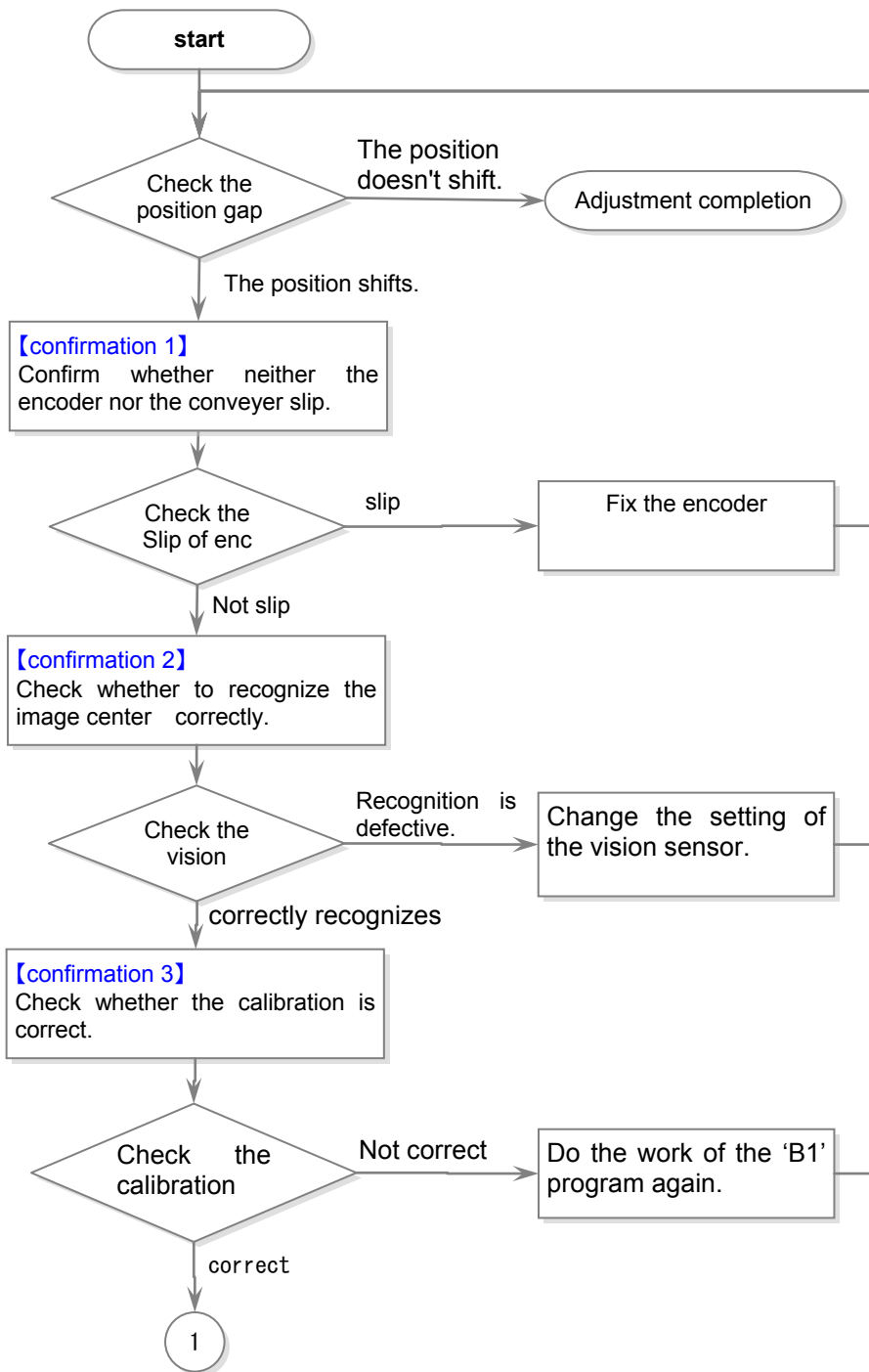
Please refer to separate manual "Troubleshooting".

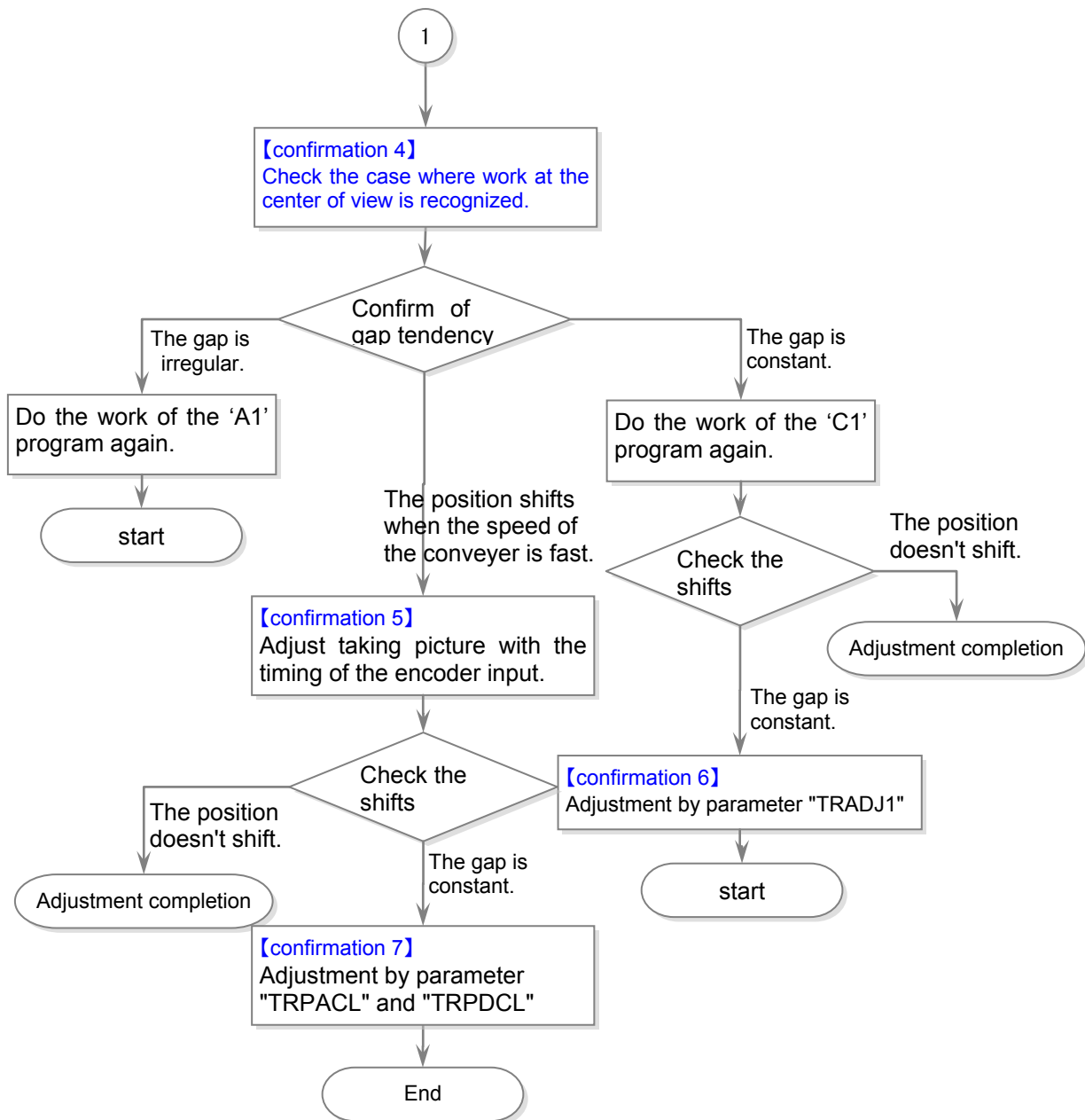
### 20.3. In such a case (improvement example)

Explain the improvement example, when building the tracking system using the sample robot program.

#### 20.3.1. The adsorption position shifts.

When the place that shifts from the specified adsorption position has been adsorbed, the cause is investigated according to the following procedures.





#### 【confirmation 1】

- 1) Stop the conveyor.
- 2) Confirm the disk installed in the rotary encoder has come in contact with the conveyor.
- 3) Confirm whether the disk installed in the encoder rotates when the conveyor is made to work.

#### 【confirmation 2】

- 1) Stop the conveyor.
- 2) Put workpiece on the center of the vision view.
- 3) In In-Sight Explorer(EasyBuilder), click the "Set Up Image" from the "Application Steps". And, set "Calibration Type" displayed in the lower right of the screen to "None".
- 4) Confirm workpiece is recognized by starting the job, and the recognition result (pixel level) is correct.  
(example)  
When the center of view is recognized, the result of (320,240) is displayed when pixels are 640×480 vision sensors.
- 5) Arrange workpieces on four corners.
- 6) Confirm whether the workpieces put on four corners of the image is recognized similar and correctly.

**【confirmation 3】**

- 1) Stop the conveyer.
- 2) Put workpiece on the center of the vision view.
- 3) In In-Sight Explorer(EasyBuilder), click the "Set Up Image" from the "Application Steps".  
Set "Calibration Type" displayed in the lower right of the screen to "Import".  
Specify the file that exported when the calibration is done to "File Name".
- 4) Confirm workpiece is recognized by starting the job, and the recognition result (robot coordinate) is correct.  
(example)  
(+0, +0) is displayed as a recognition result when assuming that the robot coordinates are set as follows when the calibration is done by using the calibration seat, and using a  $\circ$  sign in four corners.  
(the first point xy) (the second point xy)(the third point xy)(the fourth point xy)  
= (+100,+100), (+100,-100), (-100,+100), and (-100,-100)
- 5) Arrange workpieces on four corners.
- 6) Confirm whether the workpieces put on four corners of the image is recognized similar and correctly.  
The recognition result becomes (+100,+100), (+100,-100), (-100,+100), and (-100,-100).

**【confirmation 4】**

- 1) Stop the conveyer.
- 2) Put workpiece on the center of the vision view.
- 3) Change X coordinates of PDLY1 in '1' program to a big value like the "10" second etc.
- 4) Start '1' program, and start the conveyer in low-speed.
- 5) Stop the conveyer because it keeps following during the "10" second in the place where the robot moved to the adsorption position. And, stop '1' program.
- 6) Confirm whether the position in which the robot adsorbs workpiece is correct.
- 7) Confirm the tendency to a positional gap repeating this work several times.

**【confirmation 5】**

- 1) Stop the conveyer.
- 2) Start the '1' program, and start the conveyer in the speed that you want.
- 3) Flow workpiece.
- 4) Stop the conveyer because it keeps following during the "10" second in the place where the robot moved to the adsorption position. And, stop '1' program.
- 5) Confirm the position in which the robot adsorbs workpiece.

<The position shifts in shape to adsorb the rear side of work >

Please adjust < delay time of NvTrg command used because of the 'CM1' program >.

Please adjust the encoder value specified by the TrWrt command as < delay time > "0" when the adjustment by < delay time of NvTrg command > is difficult.

For instance, the 'CM1' program is changed as follows and the numerical value (for instance, following "500") is adjusted.

MENCDATA# = MTR1# + 500

TrWrt PRW, MENCDATA#, MWKNO, 1, MENCNO

**【confirmation 6】**

- 1) Change parameter "TRADJ1", and adjust a positional gap.

**【confirmation 7】**

- 1) Change parameter "TRPACL" and "TRPDCL" to make the follow speed of the tracking fast.  
Note it though the load factor of each axis of the robot goes up.  
Confirm the state of the load of each axis by "Load factor monitor" of RT ToolBox2.



### 20.3.2. Make adsorption and release of the work speedy

In the tracking system, adsorption confirmation of the work may be unnecessary. In that case, processing of adsorption and release can be made speedy by the following methods.

(1) Adjust adsorption time and release time.

Adjust the adjustment variable "PDLY1", and the value of X coordinates of "PDLY2" of the program 1. Refer to "Table 16-2 List of adjustment variables in " for the adjustment method.

### 20.3.3. Make movement of the robot speedy.

Adjust the following setting to make movement of the robot speedy.

(1) Adjust the acceleration and the deceleration time for the tracking by using the parameter.

Acceleration and the deceleration of the follow operation can be done fast by reducing the value of each element of parameter "TRPACL" and "TRPDCL".

(example)

For the robot of the RH type (X,Y,Z,A,B,C) = (0.2, 0.2, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0) : X and Y are changed.

For the robot of the RV type (X,Y,Z,A,B,C) = (0.2, 0.2, 0.2, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0) : X, Y, and Z are changed.

(2) Adjustment of the optimal acceleration-and-deceleration setting

Set mass, size, and center of gravity of the hand installed in the robot as the parameter "HNDDAT1." And, set mass, size, and center of gravity of the work as the parameter "WRKDAT1."

By this setting, the robot can move with the optimal acceleration and deceleration and speed. Refer to "Table 11-2 List of Operation Parameter" for setting method.

(3) Adjustment of carrying height

By making low distance at adsorption and release of robot, the moving distance decreases and motion time can be shortened as a result. Refer to the adjustment variable of "PUP1" and "PUP2" in the "Table 16-2 List of adjustment variables in " for change of rise distance.

### 20.3.4. The robot is too speedy and drops the work.

Since the robot's acceleration and deceleration is speedy, drop the work, adjustment is necessary. Refer to the adjustment variable of 「PAC1」 to 「PAC3」 and 「PAC11」 to 「PAC13」 in the "Table 16-2 List of adjustment variables in " for the adjustment method of the acceleration and deceleration.

### 20.3.5. Restore backup data to another controller

The status variable "P\_EncDlt" is not saved in the backup data from tracking system robot controller.

To generate the value of "P\_EncDlt", execute the "P\_EncDlt(MENCNO) =PY10ENC" command of "Program A" by step forward. (Moving distance per one pulse)

### 20.3.6. Circle movement in tracking.

Screw fastening and decoration on the work, etc are available in the tracking system. Here, explain the example which draws the circle on the basis of the adsorption position.

<Conditions>

\*The adsorption position taught by Program C is the starting point of the circle.

\*The offset from the adsorption position of pass and end position of circle decided as follows.

POF1=(+50,+50,0,0,0,0,0,0)(0,0).....Relative distance to pass position from adsorption position.

POF2=(0,+100,0,0,0,0,0,0)(0,0).....Relative distance to end position from adsorption position

\*Create PGT1 (pass point) and PGT2 (end point) from the relative distance.

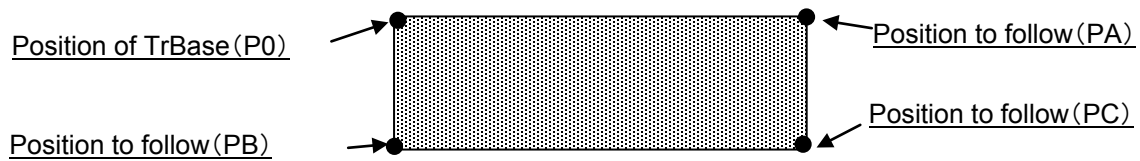
\*Use the Mvr command (circle command) and move on the circle of PGT->PGT1 ->PGT2.

The example of program change of the above <conditions> is shown in the following.

| Before sample program change |                               | After sample program change |  |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| 81                           | Trk On,PBPOS,MBENC#,PTBASE... | 81                          | Trk On,PBPOS,MBENC#,PTBASE...              |
| 82                           | Mov PGT,PUP1.Y Type 0,0       | 82                          | Mov PGT,PUP1.Y Type 0,0                    |
| 83                           | Accel PAC2.X,PAC2.Y           | 83                          | <b>POF1=(+50,+50,0,0,0,0,0,0)(0,0) '</b>   |
| 84                           | Mvs PGT                       | 84                          | <b>POF2=(0,+100,0,0,0,0,0,0)(0,0) '</b>    |
| 85                           | HClose 1                      | 85                          | <b>PGT1=PGT*POF1 'Pass position</b>        |
|                              |                               | 86                          | <b>PGT2=PGT*POF2 'End position</b>         |
|                              |                               | 87                          | Accel PAC2.X,PAC2.Y                        |
|                              |                               | 88                          | Mvs PGT                                    |
|                              |                               | 89                          | <b>Mvr PGT,PGT1,PGT2 ' Circle movement</b> |
|                              |                               | 90                          | HClose 1                                   |

### 20.3.7. Draw the square while doing the tracking.

Here, explain the example which draws the outline of the following square workpiece on the basis of the adsorption position.



The robot traces the outline of workpiece clockwise based on the position specified that the following programs are executed by the TrBase instruction.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 TrBase P0   | ' Specify the workpiece coordinate origin at the teaching position.   |
| 2 TrRd P1,M1,MKIND  | ' Read the workpiece position data from the data buffer.  |
| 3 Trk On,P1,M1  | ' Start tracking of a workpiece whose position measured by a sensor is P1 and encoder value at that time is M1. |
| 4 Cnt 0   |   |
| 5 Mov P0, +20 ← Please specify -20 for RV robot though RH(SCARA) robot is +20.  |   |
| 6 Mvs P0  |   |
| 7 Mvs PA  |   |
| 8 Mvs PB  |   |
| 9 Mvs PC  |   |
| 10 Mvs PC, +20 ← Please specify -20 for RV robot though RH(SCARA) robot is +20. |   |
| 11 Trk Off  | ' End the tracking operation.   |

## 21. Appendix

This appendix provides a list of parameters related to tracking and describes Expansion serial interface connector pin assignment as well as sample programs for conveyer tracking and vision tracking.

### 21.1. List of Parameters Related to Tracking

**Table 21–1 List of Parameters Related to Tracking**

| Parameter                      | Parameter name | Number of elements | Description  | Setting value at factory shipment   |
|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|--|---|
| Tracking buffer                | TRBUF          | 2 integers         | <p>Number of tracking buffers and their sizes (KB)</p> <p>&lt;Buffer number&gt;<br/>Specify the number of buffers where the tracking data is stored.<br/>Mainly the tracking data for each conveyors is saved at the buffer. Change the set value, when the conveyor for tracking is increased.<br/>However, if the value is enlarged, the memory area where the tracking data is saved will be secured. Be careful because the program number which can be saved decreases.<br/>Setting range: 1 to 8</p> <p>&lt;Buffer size&gt;<br/>Specify the size in which the tracking data is preserved.<br/>Change this element when there is larger tracking data saved by TrWrt command than reading by TrRd command.<br/>Be careful because the memory is secured like the above-mentioned [Buffer number].<br/>Setting range: 1 to 200</p> | 2 , 64  |
| Minimum external encoder value | ENCRGMN        | 8 integers         | <p>The minimum external encoder data value (pulse)</p> <p>The range of the encoder value which can be acquired in state variable "M_Enc" (minimum value side)</p>  | 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0   |
| Maximum external encoder value | ENCRGMX        | 8 integers         | <p>The maximum external encoder data value (pulse)</p> <p>The range of the encoder value which can be acquired in state variable "M_Enc" (maximum value side)</p>  | 100000000,<br>100000000,<br>100000000,<br>100000000,<br>100000000,<br>100000000,<br>100000000 |
| Tracking buffer                | TRBUF          | 2 integers         | <p>Number of tracking buffers and their sizes (KB)</p> <p>&lt;Buffer number&gt;<br/>Specify the number of buffers where the tracking data is stored.<br/>Setting range: 1 to 8</p> <p>&lt;Buffer size&gt;<br/>Specify the size in which the tracking data is preserved.<br/>Setting range: 1 to 64</p>   | 4 , 64  |

| Parameter                         | Parameter name | Number of elements                   | Description  | Setting value at factory shipment                       |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| Tracking adjustment coefficient 1 | TRADJ1         | 8 real numbers (X,Y,Z, A,B,C, L1,L2) | Tracking adjustment coefficient 1<br>Set the amount of delay converted to the conveyer speed. Convert to 100 mm/s.<br>Example)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the delay is 2 mm when the conveyer speed is 50 mm/s:<br/>Setting value = 4.0 (2 / 50 * 100)</li> <li>If the advance is 1 mm when the conveyer speed is 50 mm/s:<br/>Setting value = -2.0 (-1 / 50 * 100)</li> </ul> | 0.00, 0.00,<br>0.00, 0.00,<br>0.00, 0.00,<br>0.00, 0.00 |
| Tracking acceleration             | TRPACL         | 8 real numbers (X,Y,Z, A,B,C, L1,L2) | Tracking acceleration.<br>Acceleration during execution of tracking movement.  | 1.0, 1.0, 1.0,<br>1.0, 1.0, 1.0,<br>1.0, 1.0            |
| Tracking deceleration             | TRPDCL         | 8 real numbers (X,Y,Z, A,B,C, L1,L2) | Tracking deceleration.<br>Deceleration during execution of tracking movement.  | 1.0, 1.0, 1.0,<br>1.0, 1.0, 1.0,<br>1.0, 1.0            |

## 21.2. Shine of changing parameter

When the tracking function is used, the parameter need to be changed depends on operation phase. List of the parameter is shown as follow.

List 21-2 List of the user shine of changing parameter

| No. | Operation phase                                 | Model                          |                                | Parameter name                   | Example                         | Explanation   |
|-----|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
|     |   | CR750-Q<br>CR751-Q<br>CRnQ-700 | CR750-D<br>CR751-D<br>CRnD-700 |                                  |                                 |   |
| 1   | Power on<br>Setting origin<br>JOG operation     | —                              | —                              | —                                | —                               |   |
| 2   | Attach option<br>Connection with<br>peripherals | •                              | —                              | ENCUNIT1<br>ENCUNIT2<br>ENCUNIT3 | 0, 5<br>-1, 0<br>-1, 0          | It is set to have installed Q173DPX unit into 5 I/O slot of the base unit.<br>By setting it, incremental three encoders connected with Q173DPX unit are recognized physical encoder number 1 to 3.  |
| 3   |   | •                              | •                              | TRMODE                           | 1                               | It makes tracking function valid.<br>By being valid, incremental encoder value can be got.  |
| 4   | In case of robot programming                    | •                              | •                              | EXTENC                           | 1, 2,<br>3, 1,<br>2, 3,<br>1, 2 | About EXTENC, because initial value is 1,2,1,2,1,2,1,2, physical encoder number 1 and 2 are allocated to logic encoder(physical encoder number3) number 1 to 8. At this time, the encoder connected with CH3 of Q173DPX unit is not allocated to logic encoder number. So by changing this parameter to 1,2,3,1,2,3,1,2, the encoder of CH3 is allocated to logic encoder number 3 and 6. Also it is possible in following case. 3 pcs encoder are connected with Q173DPX unit and attach each encoder to conveyer 1 to 3. If conveyer1 connect to encoder3, conveyer 3 connect to encoder 1, it is not effective to change encoder, so by changing this parameter to 3,2,1,3,2,1,1,2, encoder attached with conveyer 1 becomes logic encoder1. |

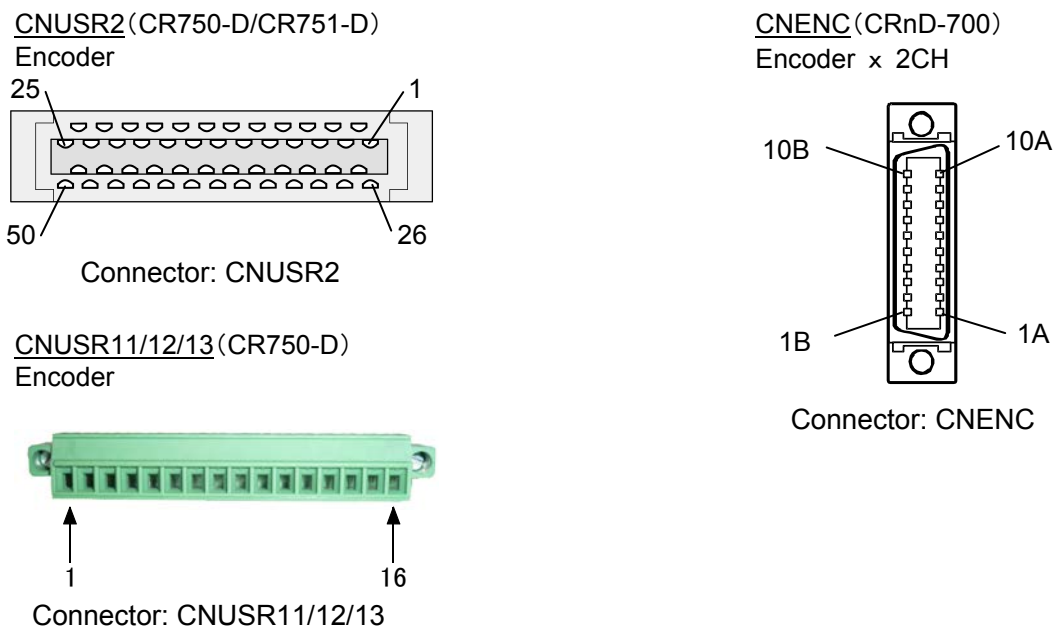
| No. | Operation phase         | Model                          |                                | Parameter name | Example   | Explanation  |
|-----|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|---|--|
|     |                         | CR750-Q<br>CR751-Q<br>CRnQ-700 | CR750-D<br>CR751-D<br>CRnD-700 |                |   |  |
| 5   | In case of system debug | •                              | •                              | TRCWDST        | 20.0  | In case of vision tracking, if there is a workpiece not recognized well by vision sensor, it might reply over one recognition results to one workpiece. In this case, it makes possible to get only one recognition result excluding the results with the distance which is shorter than the distance set by this parameter. For example, it is recognized that 3 vision sensors exist for 1 workpieces. This one workpiece is got and another 2 workpieces are not got because the distance of result is shorter than it set 20mm.  |
| 6   | In case of system debug | •                              | •                              | TRADJ1         | +0.00,<br>+4.00,<br>+0.00,<br>+0.00,<br>+0.00,<br>+0.00,<br>+0.00,<br>+0.00,<br>+0.00,<br>+0.00 | It is possible to adjust the gap by using this parameter when this gap is caused every time in the same direction when the tracking operates. For example, the speed of conveyer is 50mm/s and there is +2mm gap (+Y direction) +2mm,<br>Set value = $4.0 (2 / 50 * 100)$<br>+4.0 is set to the second element that shows Y coordinates.   |
| 7   |                         | •                              | •                              | TRBUF          | 3, 100  | When three kinds of workpieces flow respectively on the three conveyers for one robot controller, three tracking buffers where workpiece information is preserved are needed. In this case, the first element of this parameter is changed to three. Moreover, when TrWrt command is frequently executed and TrRd command is slow, workpiece information collects in the tracking buffer. Because the error occurs when 64 workpieces information or more on an initial value collects, it is necessary to increase the number in which work information is preserved. Then, the second element of this parameter is changed to 100. |

| No. | Operation phase | Model                          |                                | Parameter name | Example   | Explanation  |
|-----|-----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|---|--|
|     |                 | CR750-Q<br>CR751-Q<br>CRnQ-700 | CR750-D<br>CR751-D<br>CRnD-700 |                |   |  |
| 8   | Others          | •                              | •                              | ENCRGMN        | 0,0,0,0,<br>0,0,0,0   | This parameter is a parameter that sets the range of the value of state variable M_Enc. M_Enc becomes the range of 0-100000000, and next to 100000000, it becomes 0 encoder rotates in case of an initial value. Though this range is changed by this parameter, tracking sample program is made on the assumption that it is used within this range, so do not change this parameter. |
| 9   |                 | •                              | •                              | ENCRGMX        | 100000000,<br>100000000,<br>100000000,<br>100000000,<br>100000000,<br>100000000,<br>100000000,<br>100000000,<br>100000000 |  |



### 21.3. Expansion serial interface Connector Pin Assignment (CR750-D/CR751-D, CRnD-700 series controller)

“Figure 21–1 Connector Arrangement” shows the connector arrangement and “Table 21–3 Connectors: CNENC/CNUSR Pin Assignment” shows pin assignment of each connector.



**Figure 21–1 Connector Arrangement**

Table 21-3 Connectors: CNENC/CNUSR Pin Assignment

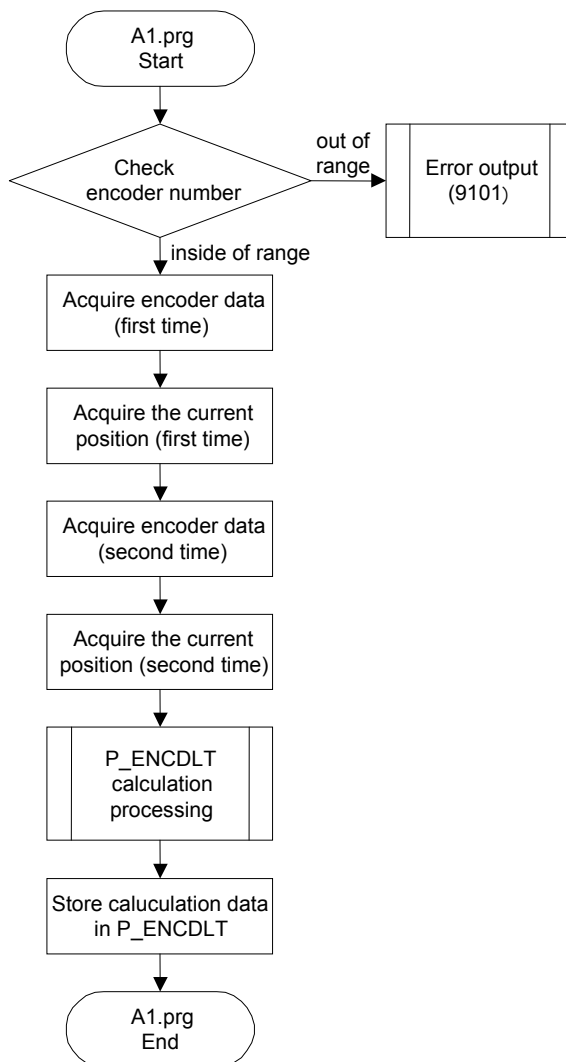
| Pin NO.                     |                           |                    | Signal name | Explanation                                       | Input/output | Remark |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------|---|--------------|--------|
| CRnD-700 controller (CNENC) | Connector name – Pin name |                    |             |   |              |        |
|                             | CR751-D controller        | CR750-D controller |             |   |              |        |
| 1A                          | CNUSR1-28                 | CNUSR11-6          | SG          | Control power supply 0 V                          | GND          |        |
| 2A                          | CNUSR1-21                 | CNUSR13-3          | LAH1        | + terminal of differential encoder A-phase signal | Input        | CH1    |
| 3A                          | CNUSR1-22                 | CNUSR13-5          | LBH1        | + terminal of differential encoder B-phase signal | Input        |        |
| 4A                          | CNUSR1-23                 | CNUSR13-8          | LZH1        | + terminal of differential encoder Z-phase signal | Input        |        |
| 5A                          | CNUSR1-33                 | CNUSR12-6          | SG          | Control power supply 0 V                          | GND          |        |
| 6A                          | CNUSR2-21                 | CNUSR2-21          | LAH2        | + terminal of differential encoder A-phase signal | Input        | CH2    |
| 7A                          | CNUSR2-22                 | CNUSR2-22          | LBH2        | + terminal of differential encoder B-phase signal | Input        |        |
| 8A                          | CNUSR2-23                 | CNUSR2-23          | LAH2        | + terminal of differential encoder Z-phase signal | Input        |        |
| 9A                          | -                         | -                  | -           | Empty   | –            |        |
| 10A                         | -                         | -                  | -           | Empty   | –            |        |
| 1B                          | CNUSR2-15                 | CNUSR2-15          | SG          | Control power supply 0 V                          | GND          |        |
| 2B                          | CNUSR1-46                 | CNUSR13-4          | LAL1        | - terminal of differential encoder A-phase signal | Input        | CH1    |
| 3B                          | CNUSR1-47                 | CNUSR13-6          | LBL1        | - terminal of differential encoder B-phase signal | Input        |        |
| 4B                          | CNUSR1-48                 | CNUSR13-10         | LZL1        | - terminal of differential encoder Z-phase signal | Input        |        |
| 5B                          | CNUSR2-40                 | CNUSR2-40          | SG          | Control power supply 0 V                          | GND          |        |
| 6B                          | CNUSR2-46                 | CNUSR2-46          | LAL2        | - terminal of differential encoder A-phase signal | Input        | CH2    |
| 7B                          | CNUSR2-47                 | CNUSR2-47          | LBL2        | - terminal of differential encoder B-phase signal | Input        |        |
| 8B                          | CNUSR2-48                 | CNUSR2-48          | LZL2        | - terminal of differential encoder Z-phase signal | Input        |        |
| 9B                          | -                         | -                  | -           | Empty   | –            |        |
| 10B                         | -                         | -                  | -           | Empty   | –            |        |

## 21.4. Chart of sample program

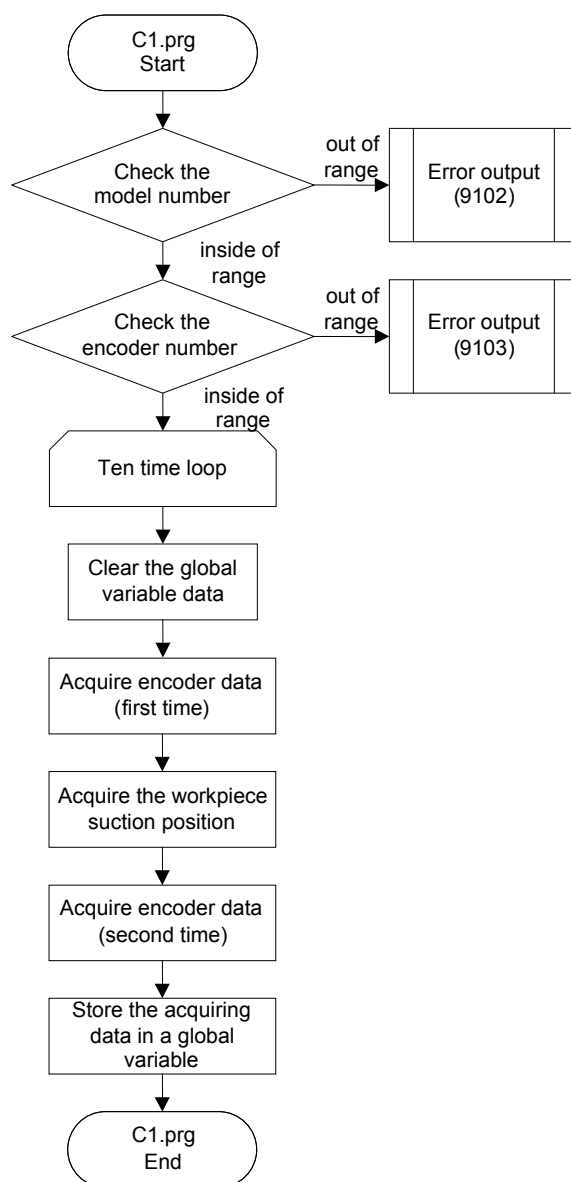
The chart of the sample program is shown below.

### 21.4.1. Conveyer tracking

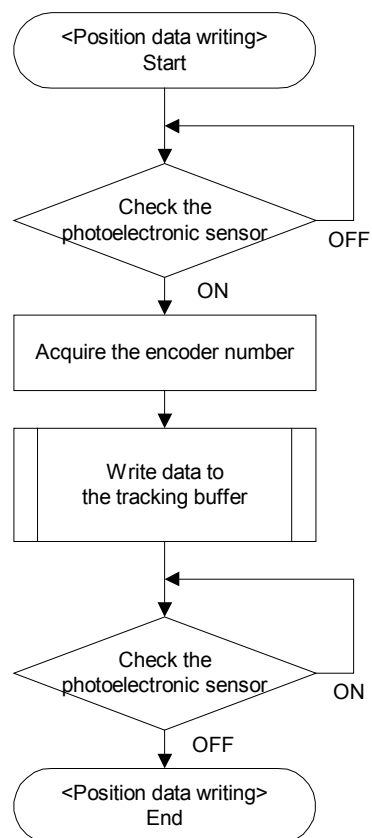
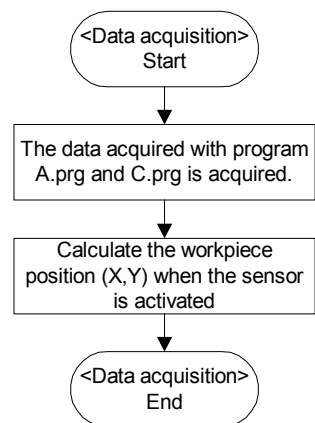
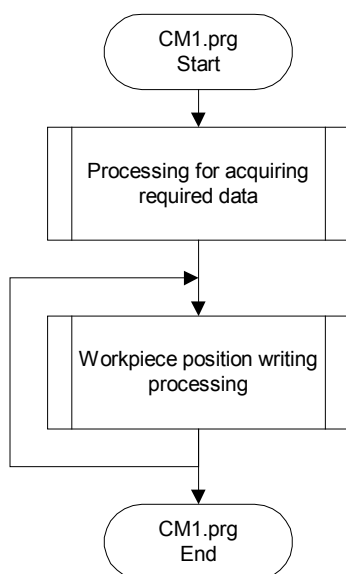
#### (1) A1.prg



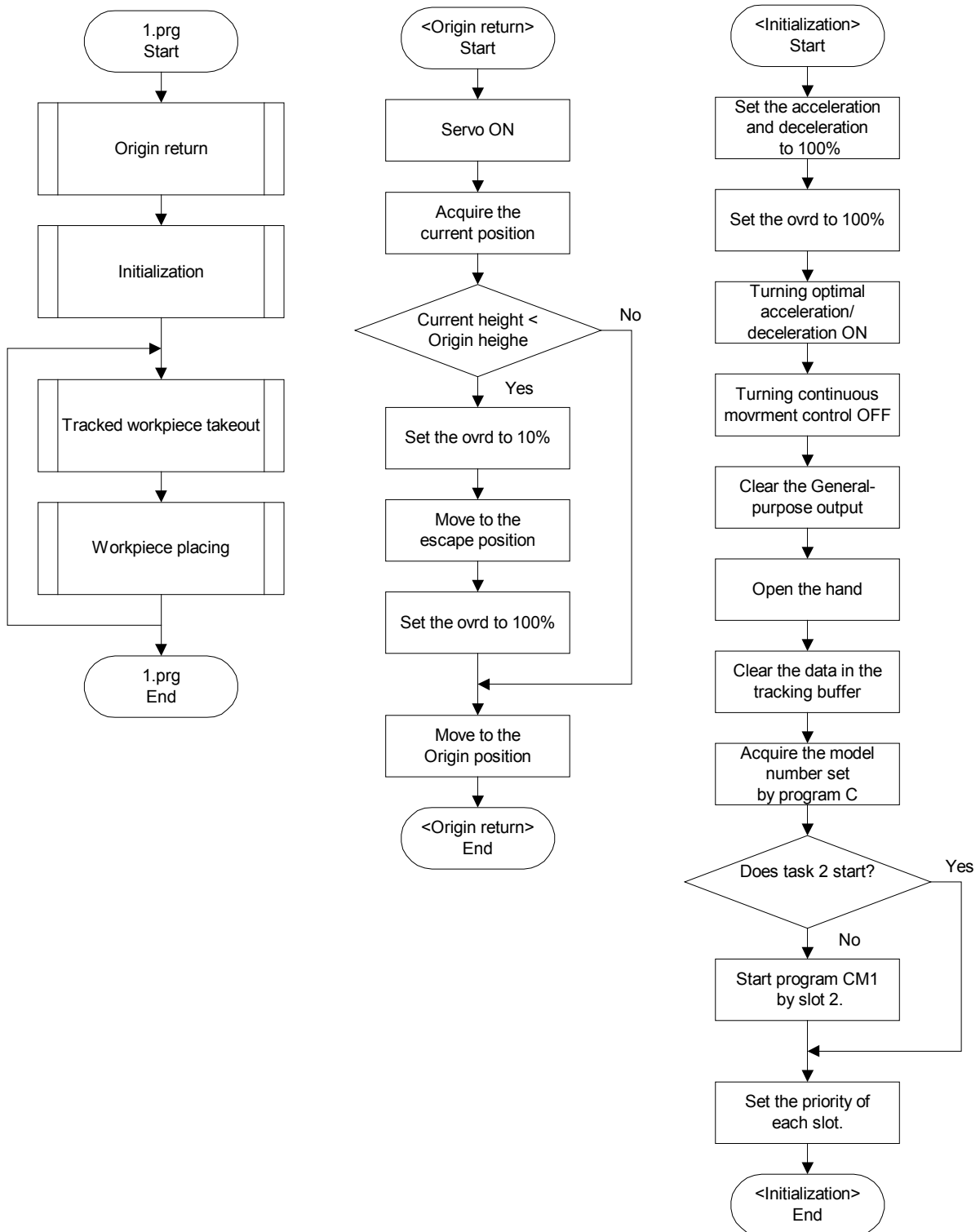
## (2) C1.prg

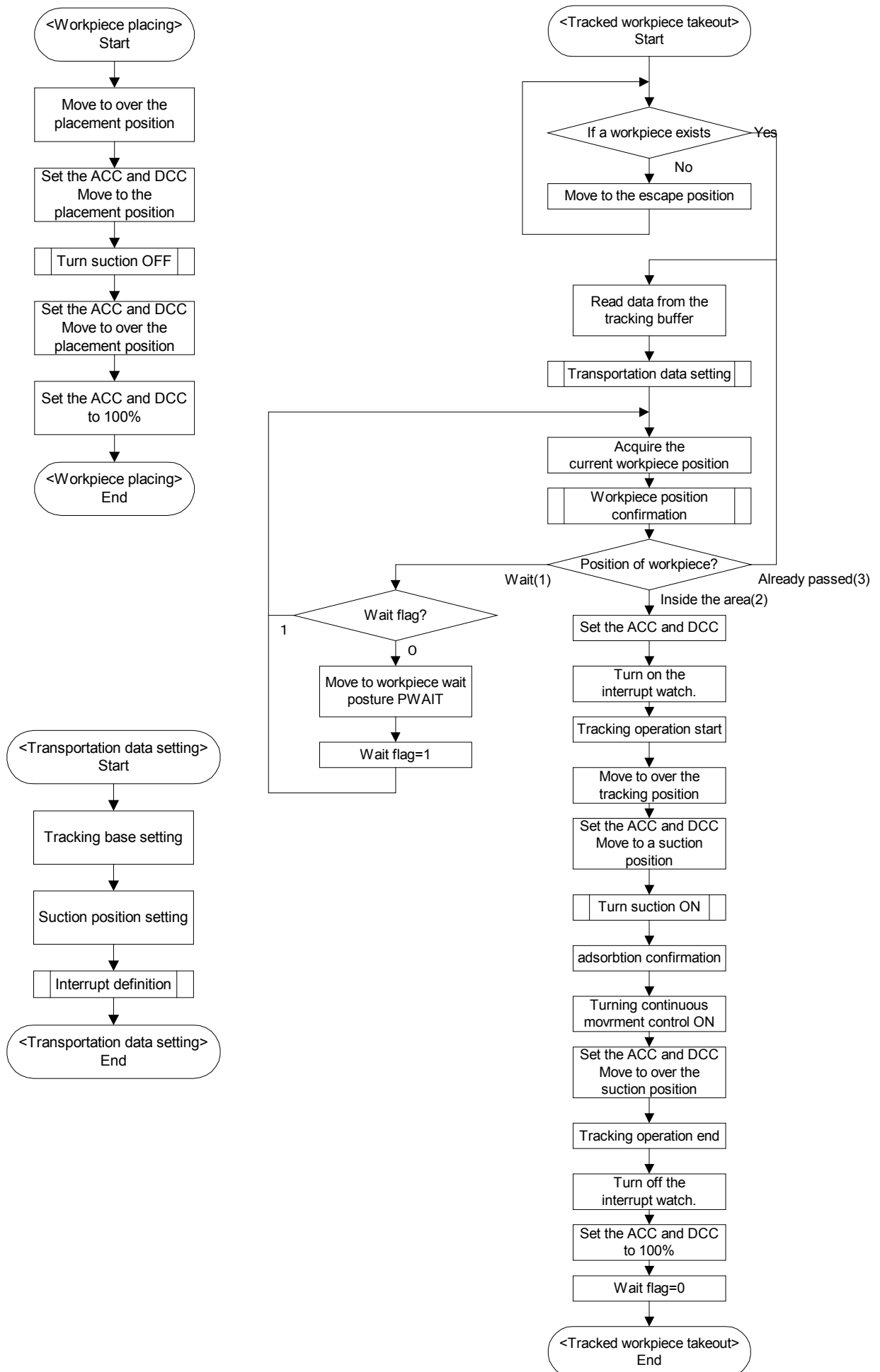


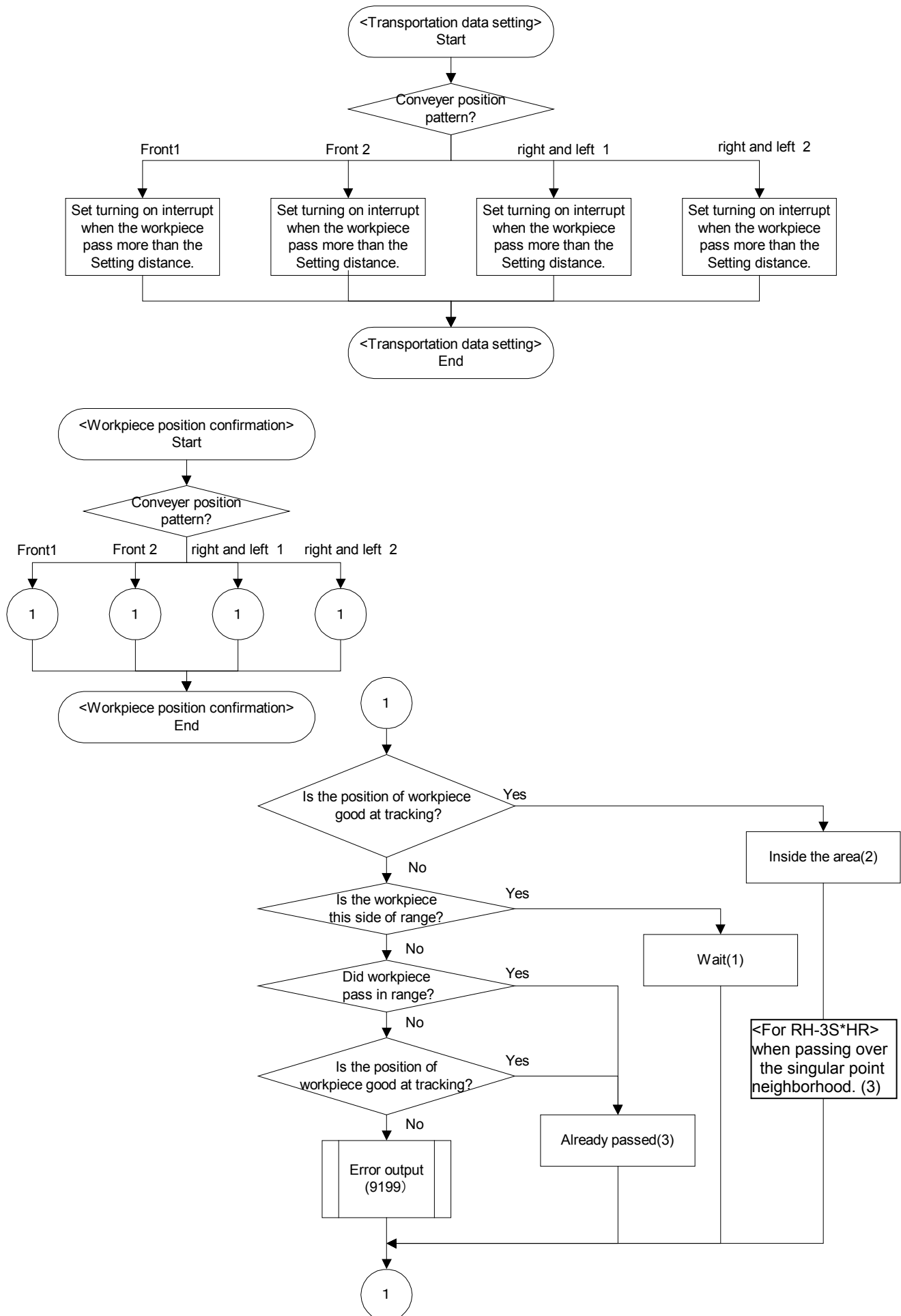
## (3) CM1.prg



## (4) 1.prg







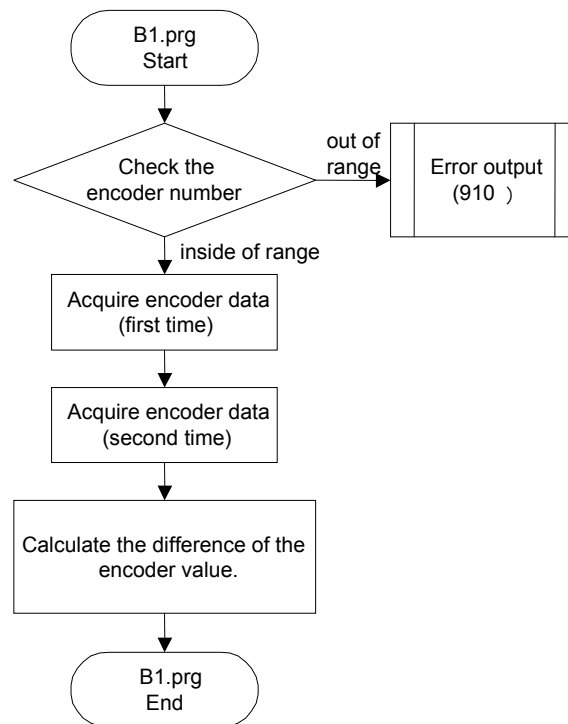


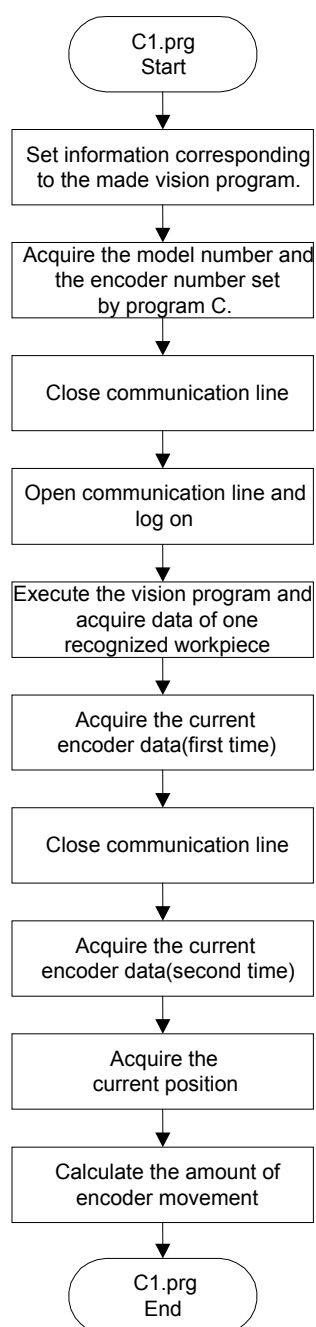
### 21.4.2. Vision Tracking

#### (1) A1.prg

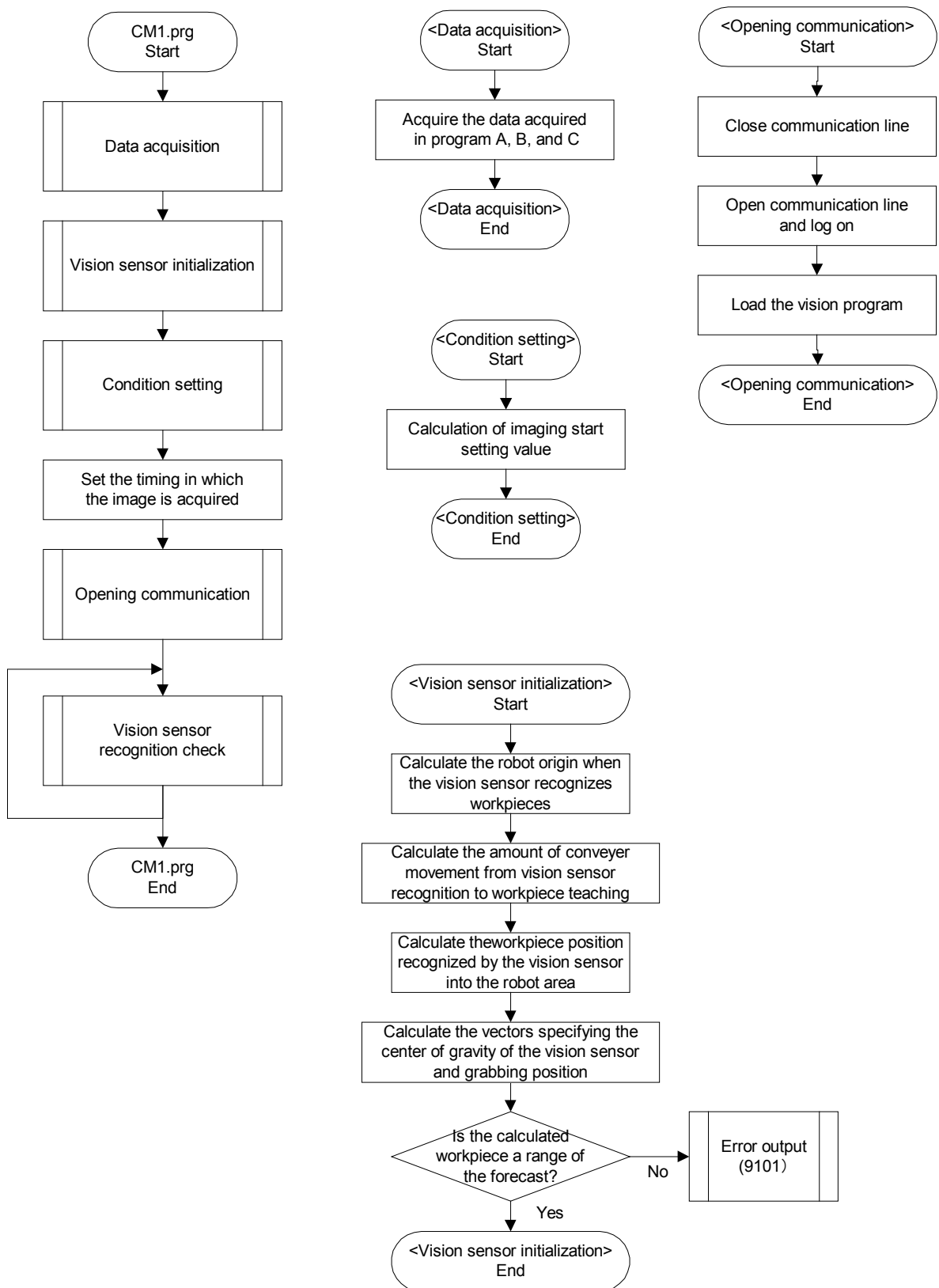
The same program as the conveyer tracking.

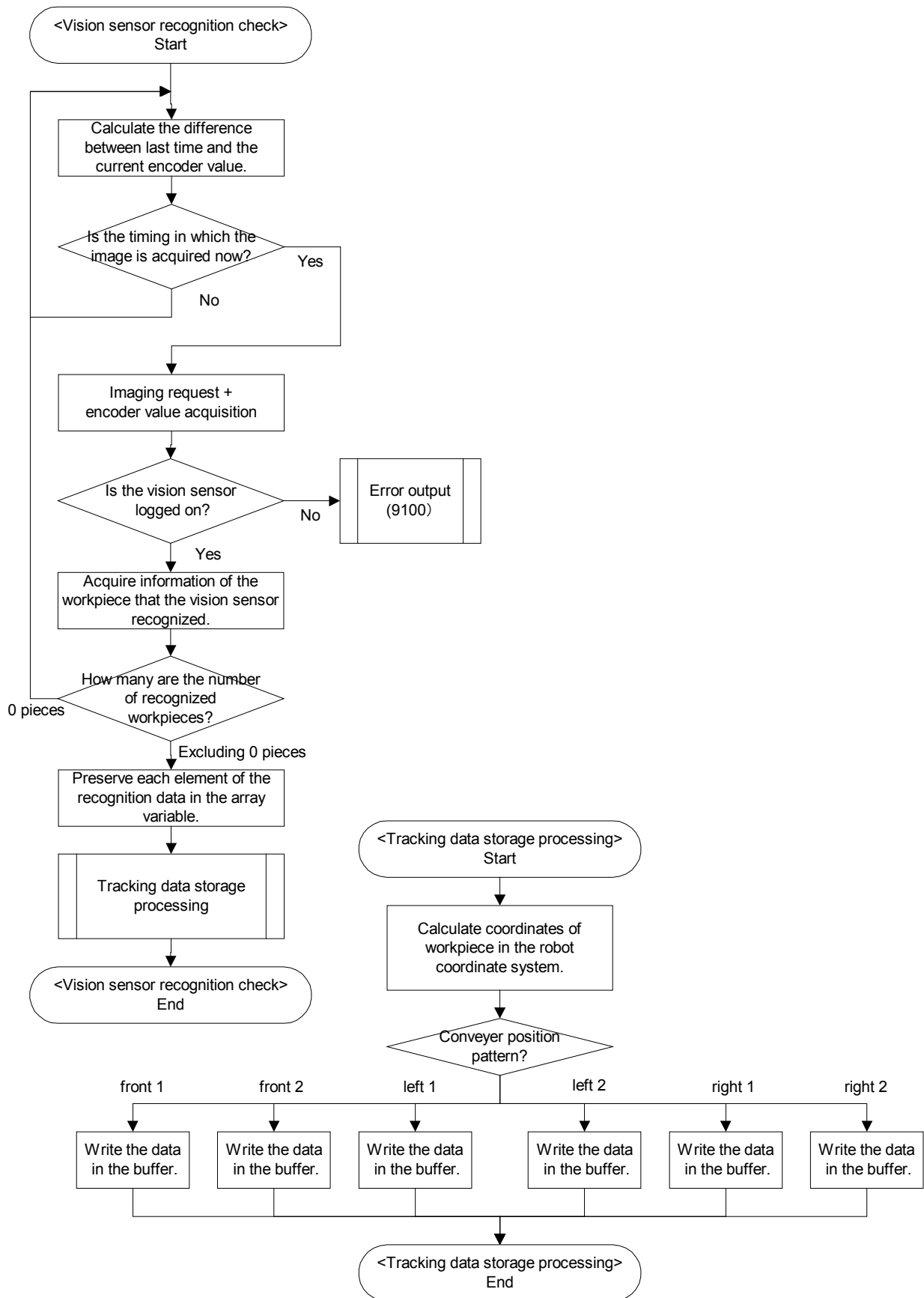
#### (2) B1.prg



**(3) C.prg**

## (4) CM1.prg





(5) 1.prg

The same program as the conveyer tracking.

## 21.5. Sample Programs

### 21.5.1. Conveyor Tracking

#### (1) A1.Prg

```

1 '## Ver.A3 #####
2 # Program for calibration between tracking robot and conveyer
3 # Program type : A1.prg
4 # Date of creation/version : 2012.07.31 A3
5 # COPYRIGHT : MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION.
6 '#####
7 '(1) Register an encoder number to the X coordinate of the "PE" variable/
8 'Check the setting value
9   MECMAX=8                                'The maximum encoder number value (for checking)
10  If PE.X<1 Or PE.X>MECMAX Then Error 9101 'Encoder number out of range
11  MENCNO=PE.X                              'Acquire the encoder number
12 '(2) Attach a marking sticker on the conveyer upstream side/
13 '(3) Move the robot to the position right at the center of the attached sticker/
14  MX10EC1#=M_Enc(MENCNO)                   'Acquire encoder data (first time)
15  PX10PS1=P_Zero                           'Set all elements to ZERO
16  PX10PS1=P_Fbc(1)                         'Acquire the current position (first time)
17 '(4) Raise the robot/
18 '(5) Move the sticker in the forward direction of the conveyer/
19 '(6) Move the robot to the position right at the center of the moved sticker/
20  MX10EC2#=M_Enc(MENCNO)                   'Acquire encoder data (second time)
21  PX10PS2=P_Zero                           'Set all elements to ZERO
22  PX10PS2=P_Fbc(1)                         'Acquire the current position (second time)
23 '(7) Raise the robot/
24 '(8) Perform step operation until END/
25  GoSub *S10ENC                             'P_ENCDLT calculation processing
26  P_EncDlt(MENCNO)=PY10ENC                 'Store data in P_ENCDLT
27 End
28 '
29 '##### Processing for obtaining P_ENCDLT #####
30  'MX10EC1: Encoder data 1
31  'MX10EC2: Encoder data 2
32  'PX10PS1: Position 1
33  'PX10PS2: Position 2
34  'PY10ENC: P_ENCDLT value
35 *S10ENC
36  M10ED#=#MX10EC2#-MX10EC1#
37  If M10ED#>800000000.0# Then M10ED#=#M10ED#-1000000000.0#
38  If M10ED#<-800000000.0# Then M10ED#=#M10ED#+1000000000.0#
39  PY10ENC.X=(PX10PS2.X-PX10PS1.X)/M10ED#
40  PY10ENC.Y=(PX10PS2.Y-PX10PS1.Y)/M10ED#
41  PY10ENC.Z=(PX10PS2.Z-PX10PS1.Z)/M10ED#
42  PY10ENC.A=(PX10PS2.A-PX10PS1.A)/M10ED#
43  PY10ENC.B=(PX10PS2.B-PX10PS1.B)/M10ED#
44  PY10ENC.C=(PX10PS2.C-PX10PS1.C)/M10ED#
45  PY10ENC.L1=(PX10PS2.L1-PX10PS1.L1)/M10ED#
46  PY10ENC.L2=(PX10PS2.L2-PX10PS1.L2)/M10ED#
47 Return
48 '
49 'This program "computes how much a robot moves per 1 pulse and stores the result in P_ENCDLT."
PE=(+1.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00)(0,0)
PX10PS1=(+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00)(0,0)
PX10PS2=(+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00)(0,0)
PY10ENC=(+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00)(0,0)

```

**(2) C1.Prg**

```
1 '## Ver.A3 #####
2 '# Conveyor tracking, workpiece suction position registration program
3 '# Program type : C1.prg
4 '# Date of creation/version : 2012.07.31 A3
5 '# COPYRIGHT : MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION.
6 '#####
7 '(1) Register a model number in the X coordinate of the "PRM1" variable/
8 '(2) Register an encoder number in the Y coordinate of the "PRM1" variable/
9 '(3) Register the number of the sensor that monitors workpieces in the Z coordinate of the "PRM1"
variable /
10 'Check the conditions set in the "PRM1" variable
11   MWKMAX=10                                'The maximum model number value (for
checking)
12   MECMAX=8                                'The maximum encoder number value (for
checking)
13   MWKNO=PRM1.X                            'Acquire a model number
14   MENCNO=PRM1.Y                            'Acquire an encoder number
15   If MWKNO<1 Or MWKNO>MWKMAX Then Error 9102 'Model number out of range
16   If MENCNO<1 Or MENCNO>MECMAX Then Error 9101 'Encoder number out of range
17   For M1=1 To 10                          'Clear the information
18     P_100(M1)=P_Zero                        'A variable that stores workpiece positions
19     P_102(M1)=P_Zero                        'A variable that stores operation conditions
20     M_101#(M1)=0                            'A variable that stores encoder value differences
21   Next M1
22 '(4) Move a workpiece to the position where the photoelectric sensor is activated/
23   ME1#=M_Enc(MENCNO)                        'Acquire encoder data (first time)
24 '(5) Move a workpiece on the conveyor into the robot operation area/
25 '(6) Move the robot to the suction position/
26   ME2#=M_Enc(MENCNO)                        'Acquire encoder data (second time)
27   P_100(MWKNO)=P_Fbc(1)                    'Acquire the workpiece suction position
(current position)
28 '(7) Perform step operation until END/
29   MED#=ME2#-ME1#                            'Calculate the difference of the encoder value.
30   If MED# > 800000000.0# Then MED# = MED#-1000000000.0#
31   If MED# < -800000000.0# Then MED# = MED#+1000000000.0#
32 '
33   M_101#(MWKNO)=MED#                        'Store the amount of encoder movement in
a global variable
34   P_102(MWKNO).X=PRM1.Y                    'Store encoder numbers in a global variable
35   P_102(MWKNO).Y=PRM1.Z                    'Store the sensor number in a global variable
36 End
37 '
38 'This program is "the relation between the position at which the sensor is reacted and the position at
which
39 'the robot absorbs workpieces.
PRM1=(+1.00,+1.00,+810.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00)(,)
```

**(3) CM1.Prg (for the conventional tracking)**

```

1 '## Ver.A3 #####
2 '# Conveyor tracking, sensor monitoring program
3 '# Program type : CM1.prg
4 '# Date of creation/version : 2012.07.31 A3
5 '# COPYRIGHT : MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION.
6 '#####
7 '
8 '##### Main processing #####
9 *S00MAIN
10   GoSub *S10DTGET           'Processing for acquiring required data
11 *LOOP
12   GoSub *S20WRITE           'Workpiece position writing processing
13   GoTo *LOOP
14 End
15 '##### Data acquisition processing #####
16 *S10DTGET
17 'Acquire the suction position, amount of encoder movement and encoder number set with program C
18   MWKNO=M_09#               'Acquire model number
19   M10ED#=M_101#(MWKNO)      'Amount of encoder movement
20   MENCNO=P_102(MWKNO).X     'Encoder number
21   MSNS=P_102(MWKNO).Y       'Sensor number
22 'Calculate the workpiece position (X,Y) when the sensor is activated
23   PWPOS=P_100(MWKNO)-P_EncDlt(MENCNO)*M10ED#
24 Return
25 '##### Position data writing processing #####
26 *S20WRITE
27   If M_In(MSNS)=0 Then GoTo *S20WRITE 'Wait for a workpiece to activate the photoelectric sensor

```

CR750-Q/CR751-Q series, CRnQ-700 series controller

```

28   MENC#=M_EncL(MENCNO)           'Encoder number

```

CR750-D/CR751-D series, CRnD-700 series controller

```

28   MENC#=M_Enc(MENCNO)           'Encoder number

```

(Note)

The command is deferent between iQ Platform controller (CR750-Q/CR751-Q series, CRnQ-700 series) and stand alone type controller (CR750-D/CR751-D series, CRnD-700 series).

In the CR750-Q/CR751-Q series, CRnQ-700 series series, it is necessary to use the latch encoder data (M\_ENCL) after confirmation with an input signal.

```

29   TrWrt PWPOS,MENC#,MWKNO,1,MENCNO 'Write data (workpiece position and encoder value) to the
tracking buffer
30 *L20WAIT
31   If M_In(MSNS)=1 Then GoTo *L20WAIT
32 Return

```

## (4) 1.Prg (for the high speed tracking)

```

1 '### Ver.B1 #####
2 '# Conveyer tracking, robot operation program
3 '# Program type : 1.prg
4 '# Date of creation/version : 2014.07.18 B1
5 '# MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION.
6 '#####
7 '
8 '### Main processing ###
9 *S00MAIN
10  GoSub *S90HOME          'Origin return processing
11  GoSub *S10INIT          'Initialization processing
12 *LBFCHK
13  TrkChk 1, P1, PWAIT, *LTRST          'Check the workpiece position
14  If M_TrkChk(1) <= 1 Then GoTo *LBFCHK '0:No workpiece / 1:Workpiece passed
15  TrkWait *LBFCHK          'Wait the workpiece
16 *LTRST
17  Cnt 1,0,0          'Specify the positioning movement
18  TrkMv On, PGTUP, 1, *S91STOP          'Interrupt start + Tracking start + Move to
PGTUP
19  HClose 1          'Turn suction ON
20  Mov PGT Type 0,0          'Move to a suction position
21  Dly PDLY1.X          'Suction wait
22  Cnt 1          'Specify a smooth movement
23  Mov PGTUP Type 0,0          'Move to upper position
24  TrkMv Off          'Interrupt end + Tracking end
25  Mov PPTUP          'Move to over the placement position
26  Cnt 1,0,0          'Specify the positioning movement
27  Mov PPT Type 0,0          'Move to the placement position
28  HOpen 1          'Turn suction OFF
29  Dly PDLY2.X          'Release wait
30  Cnt 1          'Specify a smooth movement
31  Mov PPTUP Type 0,0          'Move to over the placement position
32  GoTo *LBFCHK          'To the next workpiece
33 End
34 '
35 '### Initialization processing ###
36 *S10INIT
37 '/// Speed related ///
38  Accel 100,100          'Acceleration/deceleration setting
39  OvrD 100          'Speed setting
40  Loadset 1,1          'Optimal acceleration/deceleration specification
41  OAdl On          'Turning optimal acceleration/deceleration ON
42  Clr 1          'Clear the output signals
43  HOpen 1          'Turn suction OFF
44 '/// Initial value setting ///
45  TrClr 1          'Clear tracking buffer 1
46 '/// Movement condition setting ///
47  P_TrkPAcl(1) = (+0.200,+0.200,+0.200,+1.000,+1.000,+1.000,+1.000,+1.000) 'Tracking acceleration
setting
48  P_TrkPDcl(1) = (+0.200,+0.200,+0.200,+1.000,+1.000,+1.000,+1.000,+1.000) 'Tracking deceleration
setting
49  M_TrkBuf(1) = 1          'Buffer Number
50  M_TrkStart(1) = PRNG.X          'Tracking area Start position
51  M_TrkEnd(1) = PRNG.Y          'Tracking area End position
52  M_TrkStop(1) = PRNG.Z          'Tracking Compulsory end position
53  M_TrkTime(1) = 60          'Timeout Time
54  PTBASE = P_100(PWK.X)          'Create reference position
55  P_TrkBase(1) = PTBASE          'Tracking base position
56  PGT = PTBASE * POFSET          'Suction position setting

```



```

57  PGTUP = PGT * PUP1                                'Upper position
58  PPTUP = PPT * PUP2                                'over the placement position
59  '/// Multitask startup ///
60  M_09#=PWK.X                                        'Model number specification
61  If M_Run(2)=0 Then                                'Confirmation of conveyer 1 multitasking
62      XRun 2,"CM1",1                                'Multitasking setting
63      Wait M_Run(2)=1                                'Wait the task start
64  EndIf
65  Priority PRI.X,1                                    'Priority setting of Slot1
66  Priority PRI.Y,2                                    'Priority setting of Slot2
67  Return
68  '
69  '### Origin return processing ###
70  *S90HOME
71  Servo On                                           'Servo ON
72  P90CURR=P_Fbc(1)                                  'Acquire the current position
73  If P90CURR.Z<P1.Z Then                            'If the current height is below the origin
74      OvrD 10
75      P90ESC=P90CURR                                'Create an escape position
76      P90ESC.Z=P1.Z
77      Mvs P90ESC                                     'Move to the escape position
78      OvrD 100
79  EndIf
80  Mov P1                                             'Move to the origin
81  Return
82  '
83  '### Tracking interruption processing ###
84  *S91STOP
85  TrkMv Off                                          'Tracking operation end
86  HOpen 1                                           'Turn suction OFF
87  P91P=P_Fbc(1)                                     'Acquire the current position
88  P91P.Z=P1.Z
89  Mvs P91P Type 0,0                                'Raise
90  Mov P1                                             'Return to the origin once
91  Act 1 = -1                                         'Interrupt processing end
92  GoTo *LBFCHK
93  '
P1=(+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000)(,)
PWAIT=(+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000)(,)
PGTUP=(+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000)(,)
PGT=(+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000)(,)
PDLY1=(+0.300,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000)(0,0)
PPTUP=(+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000)(,)
PPT=(+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000)(,)
PDLY2=(+0.200,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000)(0,0)
PRNG=(+400.000,+200.000,+100.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000)(0,0)
PTBASE=(+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000)(,)
PWK=(+1.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000)(0,0)
POFSET=(+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000)(,)
PUP1=(+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000)(0,0)
PUP2=(+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000)(,)
PRI=(+1.000,+1.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000)(0,0)
P90CURR=(+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000)(,)
P90ESC=(+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000)(,)
P91P=(+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000)(,)

```

**(5) 1.Prg**

```
1 '### Ver.A3 #####
2 '# Conveyer tracking, robot operation program
3 '# Program type : 1.prg
4 '# Date of creation/version : 2012.07.31 A3
5 '# MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION.
6 '#####
7 '
8 '### Main processing ###
9 *S00MAIN
10   GoSub *S90HOME           'Origin return processing
11   GoSub *S10INIT          'Initialization processing
12 *LOOP
13   GoSub *S20TRGET         'Tracked workpiece takeout processing
14   GoSub *S30WKPUT         'Workpiece placing processing
15   GoTo *LOOP
16 End
17 '
18 '### Initialization processing ###
19 *S10INIT
20 '/// Speed related ///
21   Accel 100,100           'Acceleration/deceleration setting
22   OvrD 100                'Speed setting
23   Loadset 1,1            'Optimal acceleration/deceleration specification
24   OAdl On                 'Turning optimal acceleration/deceleration ON
25   Cnt 0
26   Clr 1
27   HOpen 1
28 '/// Initial value setting ///
29   TrClr 1                 'Clear tracking buffer 1
30   MWait1=0               'Clear workpiece wait flag 1
31 '/// Multitask startup ///
32   M_09#=PWK.X            'Model number specification
33   If M_Run(2)=0 Then      'Confirmation of conveyer 1 multitasking
34     XRun 2,"CM1",1        'Multitasking setting
35     Wait M_Run(2)=1
36   EndIf
37   Priority PRI.X,1
38   Priority PRI.Y,2
39 Return
40 '
41 '### Tracked workpiece takeout processing ###
42 *S20TRGET
43 '/// Tracking buffer check ///
44 *LBFCHK
45   If M_Trbfct(1)>=1 Then GoTo *LREAD 'If a workpiece exists
46   Mov P1                  'Move to the pull-off location
47   MWait1=0
48   GoTo *LBFCHK
49 '/// Workpiece data acquisition ///
50 *LREAD
51   TrRd PBPOS,MBENC#,MBWK%,1,MBENCNO% 'Read data from the tracking buffer
52   GoSub *S40DTSET          'Transportation data setting
53 '/// Workpiece position confirmation ///
54 *LNEXT
55   PX50CUR=TrWcur(MBENCNO%,PBPOS,MBENC#) 'Acquire the current workpiece position
56   MX50ST=PRNG.X           'Start distance of the range where the robot can
follow a workpiece
```

|     |  |   |
|-----|--|---|
| 57  | MX50ED=PRNG.Y                          | 'End distance of the range where the robot can  |
|     | follow a workpiece                     |   |
| 58  | MX50PAT=PTN.X                          | 'Conveyer position pattern number               |
| 59  | GoSub *S50WKPOS                        | 'Workpiece position confirmation processing     |
| 60  | If MY50STS=3 Then GoTo *LBFCHK         | 'Already passed. Go to the next workpiece       |
| 61  | If MY50STS=2 Then GoTo *LTRST          | 'Operable: start tracking                       |
| 62  | If MWAIT1=1 Then GoTo *LNEXT           | 'Wait for incoming workpieces                   |
| 63  | /// To standby position ///            |   |
| 64  | PWAIT=P1                               | 'Change to workpiece wait posture               |
| 65  | Select PTN.X                           | 'Conveyer position pattern number               |
| 66  | Case 1 To 2                            | 'When the conveyer is the front of the robot    |
| 67  | PWAIT.X=PX50CUR.X                      | 'X coordinates of the robot are matched to      |
|     | workpiece.                             |   |
| 68  | Case 3 To 6                            |   |
| 69  | PWAIT.Y=PX50CUR.Y                      | 'Y coordinates of the robot are matched to      |
|     | workpiece.                             |   |
| 70  | End Select                             |   |
| 71  | PWAIT.Z=PX50CUR.Z+PUP1.X               |   |
| 72  | PWAIT.C=PX50CUR.C                      |   |
| 73  | Mov PWAIT                              | 'Move to workpiece wait posture PWAIT           |
| 74  | MWAIT1=1                               | 'Set workpiece wait flag                        |
| 75  | GoTo *LNEXT                            |   |
| 76  | /// Start tracking operation ///       |   |
| 77  | *LTRST                                 |   |
| 78  | Accel PAC1.X,PAC1.Y                    |   |
| 79  | Cnt 1,0,0                              |   |
| 80  | Act 1=1                                | 'Monitor the robot following workpieces too far |
| 81  | Trk On,PBPOS,MBENC#,PTBASE,MBENCNO%    | 'Tracking operation start setting               |
| 82  | Mov PGT,PUP1.Y Type 0,0                | 'Move to tracking midair position               |
| 83  | Accel PAC2.X,PAC2.Y                    |   |
| 84  | Mov PGT Type 0,0                       | 'Move to a suction position                     |
| 85  | GoSub *S85CLOSE                        | 'Turn suction ON                                |
| 86  | MX80ENA=PHND.X                         | 'Check instruction                              |
| 87  | MX80SIG=PHND.Y                         | 'Check signal number                            |
| 88  | MX80SEC=PDLY1.X                        | 'Check second number(s)                         |
| 89  | GoSub *S80CWON                         | 'adsorbion confirmation                         |
| 90  | Cnt 1                                  |   |
| 91  | Accel PAC3.X,PAC3.Y                    |   |
| 92  | Mov PGT,PUP1.Z Type 0,0                | 'Move to tracking midair position               |
| 93  | Trk Off                                | 'Tracking operation end setting                 |
| 94  | Act 1=0                                |   |
| 95  | Accel 100,100                          |   |
| 96  | MWAIT1 = 0                             |   |
| 97  | Return                                 |   |
| 98  | '                                      |   |
| 99  | #### Workpiece placing processing #### |   |
| 100 | *S30WKPUT                              |   |
| 101 | Accel PAC11.X,PAC11.Y                  |   |
| 102 | Mov PPT,PUP2.Y                         | 'Move to over the placement position            |
| 103 | Accel PAC12.X,PAC12.Y                  |   |
| 104 | Cnt 1,0,0                              |   |
| 105 | Mov PPT Type 0,0                       | 'Move to the placement position                 |
| 106 | GoSub *S86OPEN                         | 'Turn suction OFF                               |
| 107 | MX81ENA=PHND.X                         | 'Check instruction                              |
| 108 | MX81SIG=PHND.Z                         | 'Check signal number                            |
| 109 | MX81SEC=PDLY2.X                        | 'Check second number(s)                         |
| 110 | GoSub *S81CWOFF                        | 'Release confirmation                           |
| 111 | Cnt 1                                  |   |
| 112 | Accel PAC13.X,PAC13.Y                  |   |
| 113 | Mov PPT,PUP2.Z Type 0,0                | 'Move to over the placement position            |

```
114 Accel 100,100
115 Return
116 '
117 '### Transportation data setting processing ###
118 *S40DTSET
119 PTBASE=P_100(PWK.X) 'Create reference position
120 TrBase PTBASE,MBENCNO% 'Tracking base setting
121 PGT=PTBASE*POFSET 'Suction position setting
122 GoSub *S46ACSET 'Interrupt definition
123 Return
124 '
125 '### Interrupt definition processing 1 ###
126 *S46ACSET
127 Select PTN.X 'Conveyer position pattern number
128 Case 1 'Front right -> left
129 MSTP1=PRNG.Z 'Following stop distance
130 Def Act 1,P_Fbc(1).Y>MSTP1 GoTo *S91STOP 'To *S91STOP if followed far long
131 Break
132 Case 2 'Front left -> right
133 MSTP1=-PRNG.Z
134 Def Act 1,P_Fbc(1).Y<MSTP1 GoTo *S91STOP
135 Break
136 Case 3 'Left side rear -> front
137 Case 5 'Right side rear -> front
138 MSTP1=PRNG.Z
139 Def Act 1,P_Fbc(1).X>MSTP1 GoTo *S91STOP
140 Break
141 Case 4 'Left side front -> rear
142 Case 6 'Right side front -> rear
143 MSTP1=-PRNG.Z
144 Def Act 1,P_Fbc(1).X<MSTP1 GoTo *S91STOP
145 Break
146 End Select
147 Return
148 '
149 '### Workpiece position confirmation processing ###
150 'PX50CUR:Current workpiece position
151 'MX50ST:Tracking start range
152 'MX50ED:Tracking end range
153 'MX50PAT:Conveyer position pattern number
154 'MY50STS:Result (1: Wait/2: Start tracking/3: Next workpiece)
155 *S50WKPOS
156 MY50STS=0 'Clear return value
157 Select MX50PAT 'Conveyer pattern
158 Case 1 'Front right -> left
159 M50STT=-MX50ST 'The start side has a negative value
160 M50END=MX50ED
161 If PosCq(PX50CUR)=1 And PX50CUR.Y>=M50STT And PX50CUR.Y<=M50END Then
162 MY50STS=2 'Tracking possible
163 Else 'If tracking not possible
164 If PX50CUR.Y<0 Then MY50STS=1 'Wait
165 If PX50CUR.Y>M50END Then MY50STS=3 'Move onto the next workpiece
166 If PosCq(PX50CUR)=0 And PX50CUR.Y>=M50STT And PX50CUR.Y<=M50END Then
MY50STS=3 'Outside the movement range
167 EndIf
168 Break
169 Case 2 'Front left -> right
170 M50STT=MX50ST
171 M50END=-MX50ED 'The end side has a negative value
172 If PosCq(PX50CUR)=1 And PX50CUR.Y<=M50STT And PX50CUR.Y>=M50END Then
```

```

173     MY50STS=2                                'Tracking possible
174     Else 'If tracking not possible
175         If PX50CUR.Y>0 Then MY50STS=1          'Wait
176         If PX50CUR.Y<0 Then MY50STS=3          'Move onto the next workpiece
177         If PosCq(PX50CUR)=0 And PX50CUR.Y<=M50STT And PX50CUR.Y>=M50END Then
MY50STS=3 'Outside the movement range
178     EndIf
179     Break
180     Case 3 'Left side rear -> front
181     Case 5 'Right side rear -> front
182         M50STT=-MX50ST                        'The start side has a negative value
183         M50END=MX50ED
184         If PosCq(PX50CUR)=1 And PX50CUR.X>=M50STT And PX50CUR.X<=M50END Then
185             MY50STS=2                          'Tracking possible
186         Else 'If tracking not possible
187             If PX50CUR.X<0 Then MY50STS=1        'Wait
188             If PX50CUR.X>0 Then MY50STS=3        'Move onto the next workpiece
189             If PosCq(PX50CUR)=0 And PX50CUR.X>=M50STT And PX50CUR.X<=M50END Then
MY50STS=3 'Outside the movement range
190         EndIf
191         Break
192     Case 4 'Left side front -> rear
193     Case 6 'Right side front -> rear
194         M50STT=MX50ST
195         M50END=-MX50ED                        'The end side has a negative value
196         If PosCq(PX50CUR)=1 And PX50CUR.X<=M50STT And PX50CUR.X>=M50END Then
197             MY50STS=2                          'Tracking possible
198         Else 'If tracking not possible
199             If PX50CUR.X>0 Then MY50STS=1        'Wait
200             If PX50CUR.X<0 Then MY50STS=3        'Move onto the next workpiece
201             If PosCq(PX50CUR)=0 And PX50CUR.X<=M50STT And PX50CUR.X>=M50END Then
MY50STS=3 'Outside the movement range
202         EndIf
203         Break
204     End Select
205     If MY50STS=0 Then Error 9199                'Program modification required
206     Return
207 '
208 '### Origin return processing ###
209 *S90HOME
210     Servo On                                'Servo ON
211     P90CURR=P_Fbc(1)                        'Acquire the current position
212     If P90CURR.Z<P1.Z Then                    'If the current height is below the origin
213         OvrD 10
214         P90ESC=P90CURR                        'Create an escape position
215         P90ESC.Z=P1.Z
216         Mvs P90ESC                            'Move to the escape position
217         OvrD 100
218     EndIf
219     Mov P1                                    'Move to the origin
220     Return
221 '
222 '### Tracking interruption processing ###
223 *S91STOP
224     Act 1=0
225     Trk Off
226     GoSub *S86OPEN                            'Release suction
227     P91P=P_Fbc(1)                            'Acquire the current position
228     P91P.Z=P1.Z
229     Mvs P91P Type 0,0                        'Raise

```

```

230  Mov P1                                'Return to the origin once
231  GoTo *LBFCHK
232 '
233 ##### Suction of substrates #####
234 *S85CLOSE
235  HClose 1                             'Turn suction ON
236 Return
237 ##### Suction/release of substrates #####
238 *S86OPEN
239  HOpen 1                               'Turn suction OFF
240 Return
241 '
242 ##### Turning on the signal is waited for #####
243  'MX80ENA:ENABLE/DISABLE of check(1/0)
244  'MX80SIG:Check signal number
245  'MX80SEC:Check second number(S)
246  'MY80SKP:OK/TIMEOUT(1/0)
247 *S80CWON
248  If MX80ENA=1 Then                     'If the signal check is ENABLE
249    M_Timer(1)=0
250    MY80SKP=0
251    MX80SEC=MX80SEC * 1000              'Second -> Millisecond
252 *L80LOP
253  If (M_Timer(1)>MX80SEC) Or (MY80SKP<>0) Then *L80END
254    If M_In(MX80SIG)=1 Then MY80SKP=1   'If the signal specified is turned on
255    GoTo *L80LOP
256  Else                                  'If the signal check is DISABLE
257    Dly MX80SEC                          'Wait at the specified check time
258    MY80SKP=1                            'OK
259  EndIf
260 *L80END
261 Return
262 '
263 ##### Turning off the signal is waited for #####
264  'MX81ENA:ENABLE/DISABLE of check(1/0)
265  'MX81SIG:Check signal number
266  'MX81SEC:Check second number(S)
267  'MY81SKP:OK/TIMEOUT(1/0)
268 *S81CWOFF
269  If MX81ENA=1 Then                     'If the signal check is ENABLE
270    M_Timer(1)=0
271    MY81SKP=0
272    MX81SEC=MX81SEC * 1000              'Second -> Millisecond
273 *L81LOP
274  If (M_Timer(1)>MX81SEC) Or (MY81SKP<>0) Then *L81END
275    If M_In(MX81SIG)=0 Then MY81SKP=1   'If the signal specified is turned off
276    GoTo *L81LOP
277  Else                                  'If the signal check is DISABLE
278    Dly MX80SEC                          'Wait at the specified check time
279    MY81SKP=1 'OK
280  EndIf
281 *L81END
282 Return
PWK=(+1.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00)(0,0)
PRI=(+1.00,+1.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00)(0,0)
P1=(+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00)(0,0)
PBPOS=(+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00)(0,0)
PX50CUR=(+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00)(0,0)
PRNG=(+300.00,+200.00,+400.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00)(0,0)
PTN=(+1.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00)(0,0)

```

---

PWAIT=(+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00)(0,0)  
PUP1=(+50.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00)(0,0)  
PAC1=(+100.00,+100.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00)(0,0)  
PTBASE=(+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00)(0,0)  
PGT=(+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00)(0,0)  
PAC2=(+100.00,+100.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00)(0,0)  
PHND=(+0.00,+900.00,+900.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00)(0,0)  
PDLY1=(+1.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00)(0,0)  
PAC3=(+100.00,+100.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00)(0,0)  
PAC11=(+100.00,+100.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00)(0,0)  
PPT=(+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00)(0,0)  
PUP2=(+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00)(0,0)  
PAC12=(+100.00,+100.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00)(0,0)  
PDLY2=(+1.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00)(0,0)  
PAC13=(+100.00,+100.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00)(0,0)  
POFSET=(+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00)(0,0)  
P90CURR=(+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00)(0,0)  
P90ESC=(+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00)(0,0)  
P91P=(+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00)(0,0)

### 21.5.2. Vision Tracking

#### (1) A1.Prg

The same program as the conveyer tracking.

#### (2) B1.Prg

```
1 '### Ver.A3 #####
2 '# Network vision tracking, calibration between robot and vision sensor
3 '# Program type      : B1.prg
4 '# Date of creation  : 2012.07.31 A3
5 '# COPYRIGHT : MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION.
6 '#####
7 '(1) Register an encoder number to the X coordinate of the "PE" variable/
8 'Check the setting value
9   MECMAX=8                                'The maximum encoder number value (for
checking)
10  If PE.X<1 Or PE.X>MECMAX Then Error 9101  'Encoder number out of range
11  MENCNO=PE.X                              'Acquire the encoder number
12 '(2) Place the calibration sheet within the vision sensor recognition area/
13 '(3) Check that the calibration sheet positions are correct by looking at vision images/
14  ME1#=M_Enc(MENCNO)                       'Acquire encoder data (first time)
15 '(4) Specify the mark in three points or more by using "Mitsubishi Robot Tool" on "In-Sight Explorer"/
16 '(5) Move the calibration sheet until they are within the robot operation area/
17 '(6) Move the robot hand to the position right at the center of mark 1/
18 '(7) Acquire the robot present position by using "In-Sight Explorer"/
19 '(8) Acquire the position of the robot in three points or more repeating work/
20 '(9) Click the Export button. Then, the calibration data can be made/
21 '(10) Raise the robot arm/
22  ME2#=M_Enc(MENCNO)                       'Acquire encoder data (second time)
23  MED#=ME1#-ME2#                           'Calculate the difference of the encoder value.
24  If MED# > 800000000.0# Then MED# = MED#-1000000000.0#
25  If MED# < -800000000.0# Then MED# = MED#+1000000000.0#
26  M_100#(MENCNO)=MED#
27 End
PE=(+1.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00)(0,0)
```



**(3) C1.Prg**

```

1 '### Ver.A3 #####
2 '# Network vision tracking, workpiece suction position registration program
3 '# Program type           : C1.prg
4 '# Date of creation/version : 2012.07.31 A3
5 '# COPYRIGHT : MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION.
6 '#####
7 '(1) Store a model number in the X coordinate of the "PRM1" variable/
8 '(2) Store an encoder number in the Y coordinate of the "PRM1" variable/
9 '(3) Check live images and register the length in the movement direction to the X coordinate of the "PRM2"
variable/
10 '(4) Store the workpiece length in the Y coordinate of the "PRM2" variable/
11 '(5) Enter the COM port number to be opened for communication after "CCOM$=" in the following line/
12   CCOM$="COM2:"           'Set the number of the port to be opened
13 '(6) Enter the vision program name after "CPRG$=" in the following line/
14   CPRG$="TRK.JOB"         'Set the vision program name
15 '(7) Place workpieces to be tracked in locations recognizable by the vision sensor/
16 '(8) Place the vision sensor in the "online" status/
17 '(9) When the program stops, open program C1 with T/B/
18   MWKNO=PRM1.X            'Acquire the model number
19   MENCNO=PRM1.Y           'Acquire the encoder number
20 'Establish a communication line with the vision sensor via the opened port
21   NVClose                 'Close communication line
22   NVOpen CCOM$ As #1      'Open communication line and log on
23   Wait M_NvOpen(1)=1      'Wait to log on to the vision sensor
24   EBRead #1,"",MNUM,PVS1,PVS2,PVS3,PVS4 'Acquire data of one recognized workpiece
25   P_101(MWKNO)=PVS1       'Acquire data of the first recognized workpiece
26   ME1#=M_Enc(MENCNO)      'Acquire encoder data 1
27   NVClose #1
28 Hlt
29 '(10) Move a workpiece on the conveyer until it gets within the robot operation area/
30 '(11) Move the robot to the suction position/
31   ME2#=M_Enc(MENCNO)      'Acquire encoder data 2
32   P_100(MWKNO)=P_Fbc(1)   'Acquire position 1
33 '(12) Perform step operation until END/
34   MED#=ME2#-ME1#         'Calculate the amount of encoder movement
35   If MED# > 800000000.0# Then MED# = MED#-1000000000.0#
36   If MED# < -800000000.0# Then MED# = MED#+1000000000.0#
37   M_101#(MWKNO)=MED#      'Amount of encoder movement
38   P_102(MWKNO)=PRM1       'Encoder number
39   P_103(MWKNO)=PRM2       'Image size and workpiece size
40   C_100$(MWKNO)=CCOM$     'COM port number
41   C_101$(MWKNO)=CPRG$     'Vision program name
42 End
43 '
44 'This program is "the relation between the workpiece position recognized by the network vision sensor and
45 ' the position at which the robot suctions workpieces.
PRM1=(+1.00,+1.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00)(0,0)
PVS1=(+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00)(0,0)
PVS2=(+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00)(0,0)
PVS3=(+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00)(0,0)
PVS4=(+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00)(0,0)
PRM2=(+170.00,+30.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00)(0,0)

```

**(4) CM1.Prg**

```
1 '### Ver.A3 #####
2 '# Conveyor tracking, communication processing between robot and vision sensor
3 '# Program type      : VS communication program
4 '# Date of creation/version : 2012.07.31 A3
5 '# COPYRIGHT : MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION.
6 '#####
7   Dim MX(4),MY(4),MT(4),PVS(4)          'X/Y/C/buffer
8 '
9 '##### Main processing #####
10 *S00MAIN
11   GoSub *S10DTGET          'Data acquisition processing
12   GoSub *S20VSINI          'VS initialization processing
13   GoSub *S30CONST          'Condition setting
14 '
15   MEP# = M_Enc(MENCNO)+MEI#+100
16   GoSub *S70VOPEN          'Vision sensor line open + vision program load processing
17 *L00_00
18   GoSub *S40CHKS          'VS recognition check processing
19   GoTo *L00_00
20 End
21 '
22 '##### Data acquisition processing #####
23 *S10DTGET
24   MWKNO=M_09#              'Model number
25   MENCNO=P_102(MWKNO).Y    'Encoder number
26   MVSL=P_103(MWKNO).X      'VS screen size longitudinal distance
27   MWKL=P_103(MWKNO).Y      'Workpiece size longitudinal distance
28 '
29   PTEACH=P_100(MWKNO)       'Position taught to the robot
30   PVSWRK=P_101(MWKNO)       'Position recognized by VS
31   CCOM$=C_100$(MWKNO)       'COM port number
32   CPRG$=C_101$(MWKNO)       'Vision program name
33 Return
34 '
35 '##### Opening communication line #####
36 *S70VOPEN
37   NVClose                  'Close communication line
38   NVOpen CCOM$ As #1       'Open communication line and log on
39   Wait M_NvOpen(1)=1       'Wait for line connection
40   NVLoad #1,CPRG$          'Load the vision program
41 Return
42 '
43 '##### VS initialization processing #####
44 *S20VSINI
45 'Move from the robot coordinate axis (P_ZERO position) to the robot origin when the vision sensor
  recognizes workpieces
46   MED1#=M_100#(MENCNO)     'Amount of conveyer movement at calibration between
  vision sensor and robot
47   PRBORG=P_EncDlt(MENCNO)*MED1# 'Robot origin when the vision sensor recognizes
  workpieces
48 'Return a workpiece recognized by the vision sensor to the position taught to the robot
49   MED2#=M_101#(MWKNO)     'Amount of conveyer movement from vision sensor
  recognition to workpiece teaching
50   PBACK=P_EncDlt(MENCNO)*MED2#
51 'Calculate the position of the workpiece that the vision sensor in the robot area recognized.
52   PWKPOS=PRBORG+PVSWRK+PBACK 'Workpiece position recognized by the vision
  sensor into the robot area
53   PVTR=(P_Zero/PWKPOS)*PTEACH 'Vectors specifying the center of gravity of the vision
  sensor and grabbing position
54   If PVTR.X<-PCHK.X Or PVTR.X>PCHK.X Then Error 9110 'The calculation result is greatly different
  from the theory value.
55   If PVTR.Y<-PCHK.Y Or PVTR.Y>PCHK.Y Then Error 9110
```

```

56 Return
57 '
58 ##### Condition setting #####
59 *S30CONST
60 MDX = P_EncDlt(MENCNO).X      'Amount of movement per pulse (X)
61 MDY = P_EncDlt(MENCNO).Y      'Amount of movement per pulse (Y)
62 MDZ = P_EncDlt(MENCNO).Z      'Amount of movement per pulse (Z)
63 MD = Sqr(MDX^2+MDY^2+MDZ^2)    'Calculation of the amount of movement per pulse
64 MEI# = Abs((MVSL-MWKL)/MD)     'Calculation of imaging start setting value
65 Return
66 '
67 ##### VS recognition check processing #####
68 *S40CHKS
69 *LVSCMD
70 *LWAIT
71 MEC# = M_Enc(MENCNO)
72 MEM# = MEC# - MEP#             'Subtract the previous encoder pulse value from the
current position of the encoder
73 If MEM# > 800000000.0# Then MEM# = MEM# - 1000000000.0#
74 If MEM# < -800000000.0# Then MEM# = MEM# + 1000000000.0#
75 If Abs(MEM#) > MEI# GoTo *LVSTRG 'Comparison between the amount of encoder movement
and the camera startup setting value
76 Dly 0.01
77 GoTo *LWAIT
78 *LVSTRG
79 MEP# = MEC#                     'Set the encoder pulse current position to the previous
value
80 NVTrg #1, 5, MTR1#,MTR2#,MTR3#,MTR4#,MTR5#,MTR6#,MTR7#,MTR8# 'Imaging request +
encoder value acquisition
81 'Acquisition of recognition data
82 If M_NvOpen(1) <> 1 Then Error 9100 'Communication error
83 EBRead #1, "", MNUM, PVS(1), PVS(2), PVS(3), PVS(4) 'Imaging request
84 If MNUM = 0 Then GoTo *LVSCMD      'If no workpieces are recognized
85 If MNUM > 4 Then MNUM = 4          'Set the maximum number (4)
86 For M1 = 1 To MNUM                'Repeat for the number of workpieces recognized
87 MX(M1) = PVS(M1).X                'Data acquisition
88 MY(M1) = PVS(M1).Y
89 MT(M1) = PVS(M1).C
90 Next M1
91 GoSub *S60WRDAT                   'Tracking data storage processing
92 Return
93 '
94 ##### Tracking data storage processing #####
95 *S60WRDAT
96 For M1 = 1 To MNUM                'Perform processing for the number of workpieces
recognized
97 PSW = P_Zero
98 PSW = PRBORG                      'Virtually move the robot close to the vision sensor
99 PSW.X = PSW.X + MX(M1)            'Create the grabbing position
100 PSW.Y = PSW.Y + MY(M1)
101 PSW.C = PSW.C + MT(M1)
102 PRW = P_Zero
103 PRW = PSW * PVTR                  'Compensate for the error in the calculation value
104 PRW.FL1 = P_100(MWKNO).FL1
105 PRW.FL2 = P_100(MWKNO).FL2
106 Select MENCNO
107 Case 1
108 TrWrt PRW, MTR1#, MWKNO, 1, MENCNO 'Position, encoder value, model number, buffer number,
encoder number
109 Break
110 Case 2
111 TrWrt PRW, MTR2#, MWKNO, 1, MENCNO 'Position, encoder value, model number, buffer number,
encoder number
112 Break
113 Case 3

```

```
114      TrWrt PRW, MTR3#, MWKNO,1,MENCNO  'Position, encoder value, model number, buffer number,
encoder number
115      Break
116      Case 4
117      TrWrt PRW, MTR4#, MWKNO,1,MENCNO  'Position, encoder value, model number, buffer number,
encoder number
118      Break
119      Case 5
120      TrWrt PRW, MTR5#, MWKNO,1,MENCNO  'Position, encoder value, model number, buffer number,
encoder number
121      Break
122      Case 6
123      TrWrt PRW, MTR6#, MWKNO,1,MENCNO  'Position, encoder value, model number, buffer number,
encoder number
124      Break
125      Case 7
126      TrWrt PRW, MTR7#, MWKNO,1,MENCNO  'Position, encoder value, model number, buffer number,
encoder number
127      Break
128      Case 8
129      TrWrt PRW, MTR8#, MWKNO,1,MENCNO  'Position, encoder value, model number, buffer number,
encoder number
130      Break
131      End Select
132      Next M1
133      Return
PVS(1)=(+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00)(0,0)
PVS(2)=(+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00)(0,0)
PVS(3)=(+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00)(0,0)
PVS(4)=(+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00)(0,0)
PTEACH=(+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00)(0,0)
PVSWRK=(+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00)(0,0)
PRBORG=(+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00)(0,0)
PBACK=(+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00)(0,0)
PWKPOS=(+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00)(0,0)
PVTR=(+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00)(0,0)
PCHK=(+100.00,+100.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00)(0,0)
PSW=(+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00)(0,0)
PRW=(+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00,+0.00)(0,0)
```

### **(5) 1.Prg**

The same program as the conveyer tracking.

## 21.5.3. For RH-3S\*HR

## (1) 1.Prg

```

1 '### Ver.A3 #####
2 '# Conveyer tracking, robot operation program(for RH-3SDHR)
3 '# Program type : 1.prg
4 '# Date of creation/version : 2012.07.31 A3
5 '# MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION.
6 '#####
7 '
8 '### Main processing ###
9 *S00MAIN
10  GoSub *S90HOME           'Origin return processing
11  GoSub *S10INIT          'Initialization processing
12 *LOOP
13  GoSub *S20TRGET         'Tracked workpiece takeout processing
14  GoSub *S30WKPUT         'Workpiece placing processing
15  GoTo *LOOP
16 End
17 '
18 '### Initialization processing ###
19 *S10INIT
20 '/// Speed related ///
21  Accel 100,100           'Acceleration/deceleration setting
22  OvrD 100               'Speed setting
23  Loadset 1,1           'Optimal acceleration/deceleration specification
24  OAdl On                'Turning optimal acceleration/deceleration ON
25  Cnt 0
26  Clr 1
27  HOpen 1
28 '/// Initial value setting ///
29  TrClr 1                'Clear tracking buffer 1
30  MWait1=0              'Clear workpiece wait flag 1
31 '/// The processing to singular point of RH-3S*HR ///
32  MTUPPOS=P3HR.X         'Move time to midair position(measurement time that the slowest
J1 axis rotated from -225 to 225 degrees)
33  MTWKPOS=1000 * PUP1.Y / P3HR.Y 'Move time to suction position(calculation from speed and move
amount of J3)
34  MTWKUP=1000 * PUP1.Z / P3HR.Y 'Move time to midair position(calculation from speed and move
amount of J3)
35  MTRSTT=MTUPPOS         'Move time to midair position
36  MTREND=MTUPPOS + MTWKPOS + (PDLY1.X * 1000) + MTWKUP 'Necessary time for tracking before
it passes over singular point
37 '/// The processing to singular point of RH-3S*HR ///
38 '/// Multitask startup ///
39  M_09#=PWK.X            'Model number specification
40  If M_Run(2)=0 Then      'Confirmation of conveyer 1 multitasking
41    XRun 2,"CM1",1       'Multitasking setting
42    Wait M_Run(2)=1
43  EndIf
44  Priority PRI.X,1
45  Priority PRI.Y,2
46 Return
47 '
48 '### Tracked workpiece takeout processing ###
49 *S20TRGET
50 '/// Tracking buffer check ///
51 *LBFCHK
52  If M_Trbfct(1)>=1 Then GoTo *LREAD 'If a workpiece exists
53  Mov P1                  'Move to the pull-off location
54  MWait1=0
55  GoTo *LBFCHK

```

```

56 '/// Workpiece data acquisition ///
57 *LREAD
58   TrRd PBPOS,MBENC#,MBWK%,1,MBENCNO%           'Read data from the tracking buffer
59   GoSub *S40DTSET                               'Transportation data setting
60 '/// Workpiece position confirmation ///
61 *LNEXT
62   PX50CUR=TrWcur(MBENCNO%,PBPOS,MBENC#)         'Acquire the current workpiece position
63   MX50ST=PRNG.X                                'Start distance of the range where the robot can
follow a workpiece
64   MX50ED=PRNG.Y                                'End distance of the range where the robot can
follow a workpiece
65   MX50PAT=PTN.X                                'Conveyer position pattern number
66   GoSub *S50WKPOS                               'Workpiece position confirmation processing
67   If MY50STS=3 Then GoTo *LBFCHK                 'Already passed. Go to the next workpiece
68   If MY50STS=2 Then GoTo *LTRST                 'Operable: start tracking
69   If MWAIT1=1 Then GoTo *LNEXT                  'Wait for incoming workpieces
70 '/// To standby position ///
71   PWAIT=P1                                       'Change to workpiece wait posture
72   Select PTN.X                                  'Conveyer position pattern number
73     Case 1 To 2                                  'When the conveyer is the front of the robot
74       PWAIT.X=PX50CUR.X                          'X coordinates of the robot are matched to
workpiece.
75     Case 3 To 6
76       PWAIT.Y=PX50CUR.Y                          'Y coordinates of the robot are matched to
workpiece.
77   End Select
78   PWAIT.Z=PX50CUR.Z+PUP1.X
79   PWAIT.C=PX50CUR.C
80   Mov PWAIT                                     'Move to workpiece wait posture PWAIT
81   MWAIT1=1                                       'Set workpiece wait flag
82   GoTo *LNEXT
83 '/// Start tracking operation ///
84 *LTRST
85   Accel PAC1.X,PAC1.Y
86   Cnt 1,0,0
87   Act 1=1
88   Trk On,PBPOS,MBENC#,PTBASE,MBENCNO%           'Monitor the robot following workpieces too far
89   Mov PGT,PUP1.Y Type 0,0                       'Tracking operation start setting
90   Accel PAC2.X,PAC2.Y                           'Move to tracking midair position
91   Mov PGT Type 0,0
92   GoSub *S85CLOSE                                'Move to a suction position
93   MX80ENA=PHND.X                                'Turn suction ON
94   MX80SIG=PHND.Y                                'Check instruction
95   MX80SEC=PDLY1.X                               'Check signal number
96   GoSub *S80CWON                                 'Check second number(s)
97   Cnt 1                                           'absorption confirmation
98   Accel PAC3.X,PAC3.Y
99   Mov PGT,PUP1.Z Type 0,0
100  Trk Off
101  Act 1=0
102  Accel 100,100
103  MWAIT1 = 0
104 Return
105 '
106 '### Workpiece placing processing ###
107 *S30WKPUT
108   Accel PAC11.X,PAC11.Y
109   Mov PPT,PUP2.Y                                'Move to over the placement position
110   Accel PAC12.X,PAC12.Y
111   Cnt 1,0,0
112   Mov PPT Type 0,0
113   GoSub *S86OPEN                                'Move to the placement position
114   MX81ENA=PHND.X                                'Turn suction OFF
115   MX81SIG=PHND.Z                                'Check instruction
116   MX81SEC=PDLY2.X                              'Check signal number
117   MX81SEC=PDLY2.X                              'Check second number(s)

```

```

117 GoSub *S81CWOFF 'Release confirmation
118 Cnt 1
119 Accel PAC13.X,PAC13.Y
120 Mov PPT,PUP2.Z Type 0,0 'Move to over the placement position
121 Accel 100,100
122 Return
123 '
124 '### Transportation data setting processing ###
125 *S40DTSET
126 PTBASE=P_100(PWK.X) 'Create reference position
127 TrBase PTBASE,MBENCNO% 'Tracking base setting
128 PGT=PTBASE*POFSET 'Suction position setting
129 GoSub *S46ACSET 'Interrupt definition
130 Return
131 '
132 '### Interrupt definition processing 1 ###
133 *S46ACSET
134 Select PTN.X 'Conveyer position pattern number
135 Case 1 'Front right -> left
136 MSTP1=PRNG.Z 'Following stop distance
137 Def Act 1,P_Fbc(1).Y>MSTP1 GoTo *S91STOP 'To *S91STOP if followed far long
138 Break
139 Case 2 'Front left -> right
140 MSTP1=-PRNG.Z
141 Def Act 1,P_Fbc(1).Y<MSTP1 GoTo *S91STOP
142 Break
143 Case 3 'Left side rear -> front
144 Case 5 'Right side rear -> front
145 MSTP1=PRNG.Z
146 Def Act 1,P_Fbc(1).X>MSTP1 GoTo *S91STOP
147 Break
148 Case 4 'Left side front -> rear
149 Case 6 'Right side front -> rear
150 MSTP1=-PRNG.Z
151 Def Act 1,P_Fbc(1).X<MSTP1 GoTo *S91STOP
152 Break
153 End Select
154 Return
155 '
156 '### Workpiece position confirmation processing ###
157 'PX50CUR:Current workpiece position
158 'MX50ST:Tracking start range
159 'MX50ED:Tracking end range
160 'MX50PAT:Conveyer position pattern number
161 'MY50STS:Result (1: Wait/2: Start tracking/3: Next workpiece)
162 *S50WKPOS
163 MY50STS=0 'Clear return value
164 '/// The processing to singular point of RH-3S*HR ///
165 P50FWCUR=PX50CUR * Inv(P_Tool) 'Position of workpiece in flange
166 PTRST=P_Zero
167 PTRED=P_Zero
168 '/// The processing to singular point of RH-3S*HR ///
169 Select MX50PAT 'Conveyer pattern
170 Case 1 'Front right -> left
171 M50STT=-MX50ST 'The start side has a negative value
172 M50END=MX50ED
173 If PosCq(PX50CUR)=1 And PX50CUR.Y>=M50STT And PX50CUR.Y<=M50END Then
174 MY50STS=2 'Tracking possible
175 '/// The processing to singular point of RH-3S*HR ///
176 PTRST.Y = P_CvSpd(MBENCNO%).Y * MTRSTT / 1000
177 PTRST = PTRST + P50FWCUR 'Position when beginning to follow as for
workpiece.
178 PTRED.Y = P_CvSpd(MBENCNO%).Y * MTREND / 1000
179 PTRED = PTRED + P50FWCUR 'Position when having finished following
as for workpiece.

```

## 21 Appendix

```
180      If (PTRST.X > -P3HR.Z And PTRST.X < P3HR.Z) Then 'case the singular point area
181      If (PTRST.Y < -P3HR.Z And PTRED.Y < -P3HR.Z) Then MY50STS=2 'The position of the work
peace is OK from the singular point if previous.
182      If (PTRED.Y > -P3HR.Z And PTRED.Y < P3HR.Z) Then MY50STS=3 'If the tracking end
position is singular point neighborhood, it is NG.
183      If (PTRST.Y > -P3HR.Z And PTRST.Y < P3HR.Z) Then MY50STS=3 'If the tracking start
position is singular point neighborhood, it is NG.
184      If (PTRST.Y > P3HR.Z And PTRED.Y > P3HR.Z) Then MY50STS=3 'It is NG if passing over
the singular point.
185      EndIf
186 '/// The processing to singular point of RH-3S*HR ///
187      Else 'If tracking not possible
188      If PX50CUR.Y<0 Then MY50STS=1 'Wait
189      If PX50CUR.Y>M50END Then MY50STS=3 'Move onto the next workpiece
190      If PosCq(PX50CUR)=0 And PX50CUR.Y>=M50STT And PX50CUR.Y<=M50END Then
MY50STS=3 'Outside the movement range
191      EndIf
192      Break
193      Case 2 'Front left -> right
194      M50STT=MX50ST
195      M50END=-MX50ED 'The end side has a negative value
196      If PosCq(PX50CUR)=1 And PX50CUR.Y<=M50STT And PX50CUR.Y>=M50END Then
197      MY50STS=2 'Tracking possible
198 '/// The processing to singular point of RH-3S*HR ///
199      PTRST.Y = P_CvSpd(MBENCNO%).Y * MTRSTT / 1000
200      PTRST = PTRST + P50FWCUR 'Position when beginning to follow as for
workpiece.
201      PTRED.Y = P_CvSpd(MBENCNO%).Y * MTREND / 1000
202      PTRED = PTRED + P50FWCUR 'Position when having finished following
as for workpiece.
203      If (PTRST.X > -P3HR.Z And PTRST.X < P3HR.Z) Then 'case the singular point area
204      If (PTRST.Y > P3HR.Z And PTRED.Y > P3HR.Z) Then MY50STS=2 'The position of the work
peace is OK from the singular point if previous.
205      If (PTRED.Y > -P3HR.Z And PTRED.Y < P3HR.Z) Then MY50STS=3 'If the tracking end
position is singular point neighborhood, it is NG.
206      If (PTRST.Y > -P3HR.Z And PTRST.Y < P3HR.Z) Then MY50STS=3 'If the tracking start
position is singular point neighborhood, it is NG.
207      If (PTRST.Y < -P3HR.Z And PTRED.Y < -P3HR.Z) Then MY50STS=3 'It is NG if passing over
the singular point.
208      EndIf
209 '/// The processing to singular point of RH-3S*HR ///
210      Else 'If tracking not possible
211      If PX50CUR.Y>0 Then MY50STS=1 'Wait
212      If PX50CUR.Y<0 Then MY50STS=3 'Move onto the next workpiece
213      If PosCq(PX50CUR)=0 And PX50CUR.Y<=M50STT And PX50CUR.Y>=M50END Then
MY50STS=3 'Outside the movement range
214      EndIf
215      Break
216      Case 3 'Left side rear -> front
217      Case 5 'Right side rear -> front
218      M50STT=-MX50ST 'The start side has a negative value
219      M50END=MX50ED
220      If PosCq(PX50CUR)=1 And PX50CUR.X>=M50STT And PX50CUR.X<=M50END Then
221      MY50STS=2 'Tracking possible
222 '/// The processing to singular point of RH-3S*HR ///
223      PTRST.X = P_CvSpd(MBENCNO%).X * MTRSTT / 1000
224      PTRST = PTRST + P50FWCUR 'Position when beginning to follow as for
workpiece.
225      PTRED.X = P_CvSpd(MBENCNO%).X * MTREND / 1000
226      PTRED = PTRED + P50FWCUR 'Position when having finished following
as for workpiece.
227      If (PTRST.Y > -P3HR.Z And PTRST.Y < P3HR.Z) Then 'case the singular point area
228      If (PTRST.X < -P3HR.Z And PTRED.X < -P3HR.Z) Then MY50STS=2 'The position of the work
peace is OK from the singular point if previous.
229      If (PTRED.X > -P3HR.Z And PTRED.X < P3HR.Z) Then MY50STS=3 'If the tracking end
```



```

position is singular point neighborhood, it is NG.
230     If (PTRST.X > -P3HR.Z And PTRST.X < P3HR.Z) Then MY50STS=3 'If the tracking start
position is singular point neighborhood, it is NG.
231     If (PTRST.X > P3HR.Z And PTRED.X > P3HR.Z) Then MY50STS=3 'It is NG if passing over
the singular point.
232     EndIf
233 '/// The processing to singular point of RH-3S*HR ///
234     Else 'If tracking not possible
235         If PX50CUR.X<0 Then MY50STS=1 'Wait
236         If PX50CUR.X>0 Then MY50STS=3 'Move onto the next workpiece
237         If PosCq(PX50CUR)=0 And PX50CUR.X>=M50STT And PX50CUR.X<=M50END Then
MY50STS=3 'Outside the movement range
238     EndIf
239     Break
240     Case 4 'Left side front -> rear
241     Case 6 'Right side front -> rear
242         M50STT=MX50ST
243         M50END=-MX50ED 'The end side has a negative value
244         If PosCq(PX50CUR)=1 And PX50CUR.X<=M50STT And PX50CUR.X>=M50END Then
245             MY50STS=2 'Tracking possible
246 '/// The processing to singular point of RH-3S*HR ///
247         PTRST.X = P_CvSpd(MBENCNO%).X * MTRSTT / 1000
248         PTRST = PTRST + P50FWCUR 'Position when beginning to follow as for
workpiece.
249         PTRED.X = P_CvSpd(MBENCNO%).X * MTREND / 1000
250         PTRED = PTRED + P50FWCUR 'Position when having finished following
as for workpiece.
251         If (PTRST.Y > -P3HR.Z And PTRST.Y < P3HR.Z) Then 'case the singular point area
252         If (PTRST.X > P3HR.Z And PTRED.X > P3HR.Z) Then MY50STS=2 'The position of the work
peace is OK from the singular point if previous.
253         If (PTRED.X > -P3HR.Z And PTRED.X < P3HR.Z) Then MY50STS=3 'If the tracking end
position is singular point neighborhood, it is NG.
254         If (PTRST.X > -P3HR.Z And PTRST.X < P3HR.Z) Then MY50STS=3 'If the tracking start
position is singular point neighborhood, it is NG.
255         If (PTRST.X < -P3HR.Z And PTRED.X < -P3HR.Z) Then MY50STS=3 'It is NG if passing over
the singular point.
256     EndIf
257 '/// The processing to singular point of RH-3S*HR ///
258     Else 'If tracking not possible
259         If PX50CUR.X>0 Then MY50STS=1 'Wait
260         If PX50CUR.X<0 Then MY50STS=3 'Move onto the next workpiece
261         If PosCq(PX50CUR)=0 And PX50CUR.X<=M50STT And PX50CUR.X>=M50END Then
MY50STS=3 'Outside the movement range
262     EndIf
263     Break
264 End Select
265 P50TRST=PTRST '/// The processing to singular point of RH-3S*HR ///
266 P50TRED=PTRED '/// The processing to singular point of RH-3S*HR ///
267 If MY50STS=0 Then Error 9199 'Program modification required
268 Return
269 '
270 '### Origin return processing ###
271 *S90HOME
272 Servo On 'Servo ON
273 P90CURR=P_Fbc(1) 'Acquire the current position
274 If P90CURR.Z<P1.Z Then 'If the current height is below the origin
275     OvrD 10
276     P90ESC=P90CURR 'Create an escape position
277     P90ESC.Z=P1.Z
278     Mvs P90ESC 'Move to the escape position
279     OvrD 100
280 EndIf
281 Mov P1 'Move to the origin
282 Return
283 '

```

```

284 '### Tracking interruption processing ###
285 *S91STOP
286   Act 1=0
287   Trk Off
288   GoSub *S86OPEN                      'Release suction
289   P91P=P_Fbc(1)                      'Acquire the current position
290   P91P.Z=P1.Z
291   Mvs P91P Type 0,0                  'Raise
292   Mov P1                              'Return to the origin once
293   GoTo *LBFCHK
294 '
295 '##### Suction of substrates #####
296 *S85CLOSE
297   HClose 1                          'Turn suction ON
298 Return
299 '##### Suction/release of substrates #####
300 *S86OPEN
301   HOpen 1                           'Turn suction OFF
302 Return
303 '
304 '##### Turning on the signal is waited for #####
305 'MX80ENA:ENABLE/DISABLE of check(1/0)
306 'MX80SIG:Check signal number
307 'MX80SEC:Check second number(S)
308 'MY80SKP:OK/TIMEOUT(1/0)
309 *S80CWON
310   If MX80ENA=1 Then                  'If the signal check is ENABLE
311     M_Timer(1)=0
312     MY80SKP=0
313     MX80SEC=MX80SEC * 1000          'Second -> Millisecond
314 *L80LOP
315   If (M_Timer(1)>MX80SEC) Or (MY80SKP<>0) Then *L80END
316     If M_In(MX80SIG)=1 Then MY80SKP=1 'If the signal specified is turned on
317     GoTo *L80LOP
318   Else                              'If the signal check is DISABLE
319     Dly MX80SEC                      'Wait at the specified check time
320     MY80SKP=1                       'OK
321   EndIf
322 *L80END
323 Return
324 '
325 '##### Turning off the signal is waited for #####
326 'MX81ENA:ENABLE/DISABLE of check(1/0)
327 'MX81SIG:Check signal number
328 'MX81SEC:Check second number(S)
329 'MY81SKP:OK/TIMEOUT(1/0)
330 *S81CWOFF
331   If MX81ENA=1 Then                  'If the signal check is ENABLE
332     M_Timer(1)=0
333     MY81SKP=0
334     MX81SEC=MX81SEC * 1000          'Second -> Millisecond
335 *L81LOP
336   If (M_Timer(1)>MX81SEC) Or (MY81SKP<>0) Then *L81END
337     If M_In(MX81SIG)=0 Then MY81SKP=1 'If the signal specified is turned off
338     GoTo *L81LOP
339   Else                              'If the signal check is DISABLE
340     Dly MX80SEC                      'Wait at the specified check time
341     MY81SKP=1 'OK
342   EndIf
343 *L81END
344 Return
P3HR=(+800.000,+1500.000,+60.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000)(0,0)
PUP1=(+50.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000)(0,0)
PDLY1=(+1.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000)(0,0)
PWK=(+1.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000)(0,0)

```

---

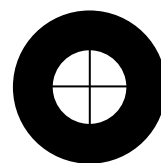
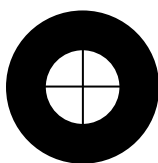
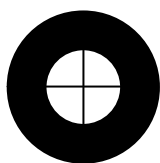
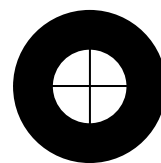
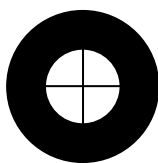
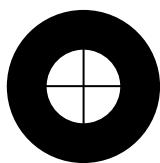
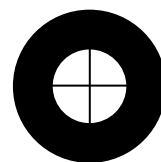
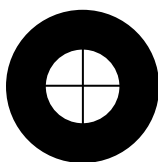
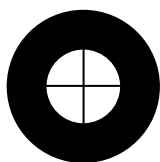
PRI=(+1.000,+1.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000)(0,0)  
P1=(+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000)(0,0)  
PBPOS=(+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000)(0,0)  
PX50CUR=(+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000)(0,0)  
PRNG=(+300.000,+200.000,+400.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000)(0,0)  
PTN=(+1.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000)(0,0)  
PWAIT=(+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000)(0,0)  
PAC1=(+100.000,+100.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000)(0,0)  
PTBASE=(+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000)(0,0)  
PGT=(+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000)(0,0)  
PAC2=(+100.000,+100.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000)(0,0)  
PHND=(+0.000,+900.000,+900.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000)(0,0)  
PAC3=(+100.000,+100.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000)(0,0)  
PAC11=(+100.000,+100.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000)(0,0)  
PPT=(+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000)(0,0)  
PUP2=(+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000)(0,0)  
PAC12=(+100.000,+100.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000)(0,0)  
PDLY2=(+1.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000)(0,0)  
PAC13=(+100.000,+100.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000)(0,0)  
POFSET=(+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000)(0,0)  
P50FWCUR=(+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000)(0,0)  
PTRST=(+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000)(0,0)  
PTRED=(+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000)(0,0)  
P50TRST=(0.000,0.000,0.000,0.000,0.000,0.000,0.000,0.000)(0,0)  
P50TRED=(0.000,0.000,0.000,0.000,0.000,0.000,0.000,0.000)(0,0)  
P90CURR=(+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000)(0,0)  
P90ESC=(+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000)(0,0)  
P91P=(+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000,+0.000)(0,0)

### **21.6. Calibration sheet**

This is a calibration sheet. Please use this sheet in your calibration work.

Enlarge or reduce it as necessary to match the size of the field of vision of the image.

When changing the size of the sheet, or calibrating in more points, you can photocopy the sheet.







# **mitsubishi electric corporation**

HEAD OFFICE: TOKYO BUILDING, 2-7-3, MARUNOUCHI, CHIYODA-KU, TOKYO 100-8310, JAPAN  
NAGOYA WORKS: 5-1-14, YADA-MINAMI, HIGASHI-KU NAGOYA 461-8670, JAPAN

Authorised representative:

**mitsubishi electric europe b.v. germany**  
Gothaer Str. 8, 40880 Ratingen / P.O. Box 1548, 40835 Ratingen, Germany